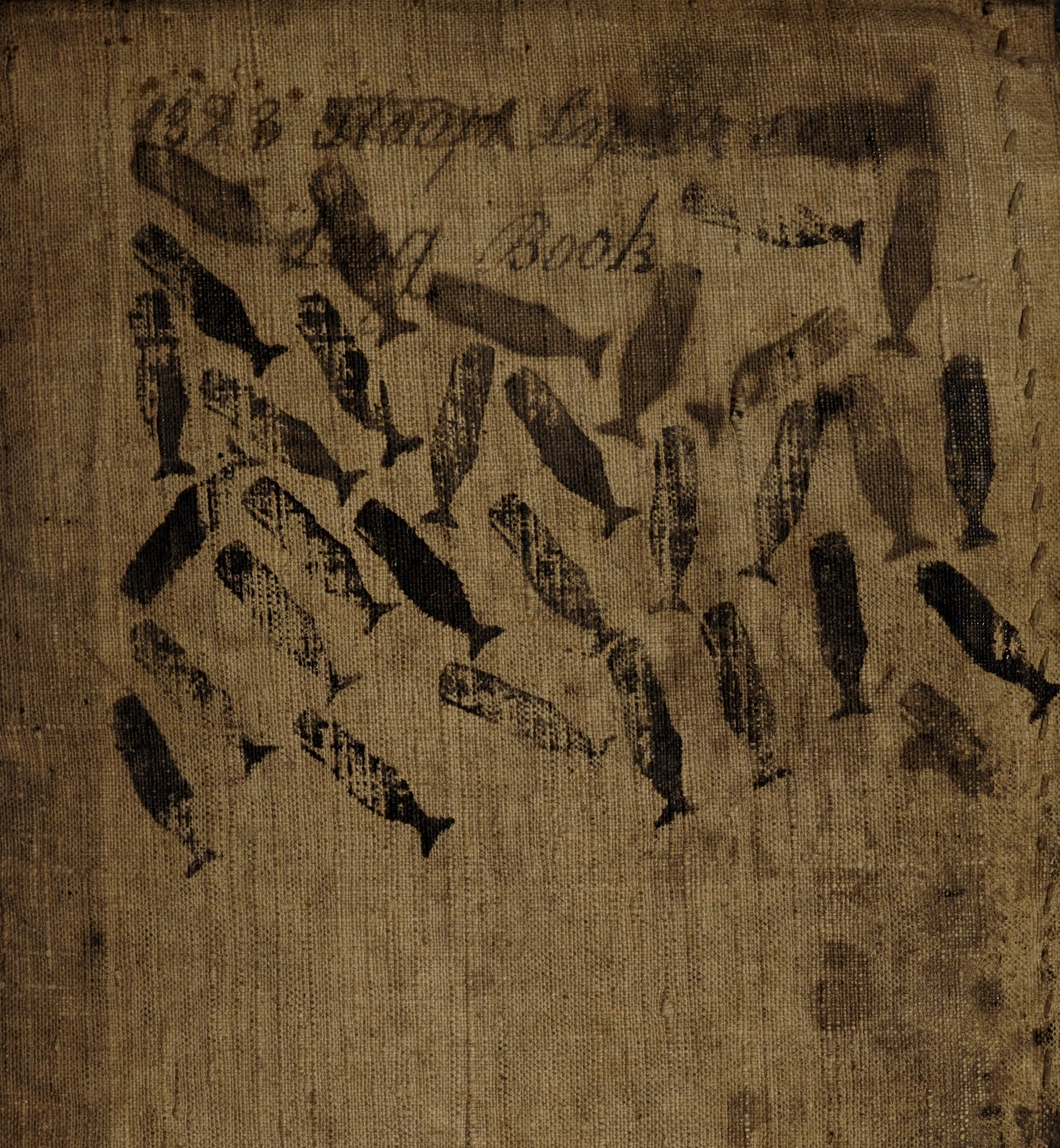


Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

WH
C124
1834L

WH
C124
1834

On board Ship Caiman of fair haven

1st Remarks on Thursday October 16th 1834

at 6 A M got under way from New bedford harbour & Stood to Sea wind at North at 8 A M pilot left us with 26 Souls on board William Crowell master Edwin L Mayhew mate Frederick A Wing 2d mate & Anthony Jasent 3d mate

2 Remarks on board Friday Oct 17th 1834

Four first of the day light winds & cloudy weather at 5 P M Navans Land Ireland bore E or E Distance 15 miles from which I Take my Departure

Latter part of the day Strong winds under all reefed Sail Standing E & E Smoaky weather watch employed in Ships duty So Ends this day Latt by Obs 40° 41' N Long 69° 50' W

3 Remarks on board Saturday Oct 18th 1834

First part of the 24 hours Strong breezes from South Steering E & E under all necessary Sail Smoaky weather watch employed in Ships duty

Latter part of the day fine breezes & passing clouds watch imployed in Ships duty Saw two Ships Standing to the ENE So Ends this day Latt by Obs 40° 07' N Long by D. 66° 00' W

4 Remarks on board Sunday Oct 19th 1834

First part fine breezes & passing clouds watch imployed in fitting craft & boats wind to the SE & S middle & latter part of the day Strong winds & passing clouds at 8 A M furled topgallen sails & reefed topsails So Ends this 24 hours Latt by Obs 40° 16' N Long by D. 62° 25' W

Course	Winds	5 Remarks on board Monday Oct 20. 1834
	SE	First part Strong breezes & passing clouds
		Midle & Latter part moderate winds &
	ESE	foggy by Spells at 6 A M Steered Ships
		Stove to the South Saw a Ship Standing to
		the South watch imployed in Ships duty
		So Ends this day Latt in by Obs 40. 20 N
		Long in by D 61. 12 W

Course	Winds	6 Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 21. 1834
		these 24 hours commences with Light winds &
		A large swell in & foggy by Spells watch
		imployed in fitting boats midle &
		Latter part of the day fine breezes & A
		Large Swell heaveing from S E Lat by Dr 40. 16
		Long by Dr 60. 3

Course	Winds	7 Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 22. 1834
S E by E	West	these 24 hours begins with Strong winds & thick
		Squally weather at 1 P M double reefed Topsails
		at 2 P M Saw one Ship Standing to the S S East
		P. Midle & Latter part of the day fine breeze
	NW	& cloudy weather under all necessary Sail
		watch imployed in Ships duty Latt by Dr 3 D. 44 N
		Long by D 56. 44 W

Course	Winds	8 Remarks on board Thursday Oct 23. 1834
E S E	West	these 24 hours begins with A fine breeze & cloudy
		weather watch imployed in Ships duty breake out
	North	the hold after wetter midle of the day fine breeze
		& cloudy weather
		Latter part Light winds & calms one Sail in
E S E	NW E	Sight all hands imployed in Ships duty
		So Ends these 24 hours Latt by Dr 3 D. 10 N
		Lon by Dr 54. 2 W

9 Remarks on board Friday Oct 24. 1834

these 24 hours commences with light airy of wind & calm all hands imployed in Ships duty one Sail in light midle & Latter part of the day Strong winds & Squally by Spells Steering E & E watch imployed in Ships duty one Sail in light Latt in by Dr 38. 00 & Lon in by Dr 52. 00

10 Remarks on board Saturday October 25. 1834

these 24 hours begins with A Strong breezes & Squally by Spells under all necessary Sail Steering E & E one Sail in light midle & Latter part of the day Squally weather wind variable at 8 A M reefed main topsail & Ends these 24 hours Latt by obs 38. 52 Lon in by Dr 50. 30

11 Remarks on board Sunday October 26. 1834

this day commences with fine weather wind from the N E Steering S E b E under all Sail all hands imployed in Ships duty one Sail in Sight Steering to the S & E midle & latter part of the day fresh winds & Squally weather at 2 A M furld Top. Galentsails at 10 A M double reefed Main Topsail Latt by obs 38. 04 & Lon by Dr 47. 00.

12 Remarks on board Monday October 27. 1834

these 24 hours commences with winds rugged & Squally by Spells Steering S E by E wind at West at 5 P M saw A Ship Standing to S & Eastward midle & Latter part more Moderate but Squally by Spells at 2 A M Set Main Top. Galantsail at 6 Set down Top. Galansail Steering E S E wind to the Ward watch imployed in Ships duty one Sail. in Sight Standing to S & Eastward & Ends this d Latt by obs 37. 22 & Long in by Dr 46. 30 W

13 Remarks on board Tuesday October 28. 1834

these 24 hours begins with a fine breez from the N East
& Cloudy weather Steering E By S watch imployed in Ships
Duty one Sail in Sight Steering to the S & Eastward
Midle & Latter part of the day fine breezes & Cloudy
Weather wind to the S & Eastward under all Sail.
Lat in by obsv 37. 07 N
Long in by Dr 43. 40 W

14 Remarks on board Wednesday October 29. 1834

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breez from the
S & E & passing Clouds under all necessary Sail watch
imployed in Ships duty at 6 P M furled fore To. Gal & y
reefed fore Top Sail Latter part of the day fine breezes &
Cloudy weather watch imployed in Ships duty wind to the
E S E Steering by the wind Lat in by obsv 35. 17 N Lon in by Dr 40. 30 W

15 Remarks on board Thursday October 30. 1834

these 24 hours begins with a fine breez from the E S E & cloudy
weather at 1 8 P M Spoke the Ship George of Portland from
Gloucester Bound to Boston at 2 45 M Squally weather
Latter part of the day fine breezes & passing clouds under
All necessary Sail watch imployed in Ships duty &
Steering S S E wind at Last Lat by obsv 33. 52 Long by Dr
38. 30 W

16 Remarks on board Friday October 31. 1834

this day commences with a fine breez from the Eastward & passing
Clouds under all Sail watch imployed in Ships duty at
6 P M hurled Top Galantsails & Single reefed Topsails midle
& Latter part of the day Light winds & fine weather wind to the
S & E watch imployed in Ships duty So Ends this day
Lat in by obsv 32 40 N Long in by Dr 38. 00 W

17 Remarks on board Saturday November 1. 1834.

these 24 hours commences with Light winds from the E & E & fine weather all hands imployed in Ships duty at 1 P M commited a cat to the deep at 4 P M tacked Ship & Stood to the N & E variable middle & Latter part of the day Light winds & fair weather watch imployed in Ships duty wind from the S & E heading to the N & E Latt by Obsv 33°.18 N Long by Dr. 36.58 W

18 Remarks on board Sunday November 2. 1834

these 24 hours begins with Light winds & fair weather all Hands imployed in Ships duty wind from the S & E heading to the N & E saw a Brig Steering to the S & W at 2 P M hove Ships Top Gal Sail & set it more all Sail at 6 P M furled Ships Top G. Sail latter part of the day Strong breezes from S & W & cloudy by Spells more all necessary Sail & Ends this day Latt by Obsv 33.42 N Long in by Dr. 33°.53 W

19 Remarks on board Monday Nov 3. 1834

these 24 hours begins with A Strong breeze from the S by W & passing clouds under all necessary Sail at 2 P M furled fore & main Top. Gal. Sail 2 pts Variation middle & Latter part of the day fine breezes & passing clouds under all Sail Steering S E by S wind to the S & W Latt by obsv 32.50 Long 30.54

20 Remarks on board Tuesday November 4. 1834

these 24 hours commences with Light winds from the S & W & passing clouds under all Sail watch imployed in Ships duty middle & Latter part of the day Light winds from the S & W & flying clouds under all Sail watch imployed in Ships duty So ends this day Latt in by Obsv 31.14 N Long in by Dr. 29.11 West

21 Remarks on board Wednesday November 5. 1834

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S & W passing clouds Steering S by E all hands imployed in Ships duty at 3 P M. brake out the hold after watter midle & Latter part of the day Light winds from the S & W & plesant weather Steering South Latt in by obsd 29. 26 N Long in by D. 28. 27 W

22 Remarks on Board Thursday November 6. 1834

These 24 hours begins with Light winds from the S & W & plesant weath all hands imployed in Ships duty Sent out flying Jib boom Latter part of the day light winds & Some cloudy watch imployed in Ships duty Latt by obsd 28. 10 N Long by D. 27. 44 West

23 Remarks on board Friday November 7. 1834

first part Light winds from the S & W at 2 P M wind hauled to the North & Squally by Spells all hands imployed in Ships duty Sent the Jib & flying Jib at 5 P M furled mainsail Steering S by W at 8 P M furled four main & miz Top gallantsails Latter part of the day Squally & rainy by Spells at 8 A M Set main Top Gal Sail Latt by obsd 25. 22 N Long by D. 26. 50 West

24 Remarks on bord Saturday November 8. 1834

these 24 hours Begins with A Strong breeze & squally & rainy by Spells under all necessary Sail Steering S & W wined from the E N E at 8 P M furled main Top Gal Sail & reefed four Top Sail at 11 Set main Top Galansail more clear

Latter part of the day Light breezes & Smoaky weather under all Sail Latt by obsd 22. 34 N Long in by D. 26. 12 W

25th Remarks on board Sunday November 9th 1834

these 24 hourse commences with Light winds from the E ers E & Smoaky weather under all Sail Steering S By W watch imployd in Ships duty midle & Latter part of the day light winds & Variable from S S W to E S E & pleasant weather

Latt in by obsv 21.41 N Long in by D.R 26.28 W

26 Remarks on board ~~Saturday~~ Monday November 10th 1834

these 24 hourse commences with Light winds & variable from S S E to E S E & pleasant weather heading to the S & W

Latter part of the day fine breezes from the S & E & smoaky & rainy weather by Spell at 9 A M Set fore topmast Stering Sail Latt in by D.R 20.05 N Long in by D.R 26.15 West

27 Remarks on board Tusday November 11th 1834

these 24 hourse commences with A fine breze from the S & E & Smoaky weather & rainy by Spells under all Sail Steering South by compass watch imployed in Ships duty at 6 P M Took in topgalansails & reefed fore & mizr Topsail at 2 A M wore round & hauled to the N & E & lay with Maintopsail back at 5 A M kept off South under all nesesary Sail

Latt in by obsv 17.45 N Long in by D.R 26.00 West

28 Remarks on board Wednesday November 12th 1834

four & midle part of the day Light winds from E S E & flying clouds under all Sail Steering S By W at 8 A M tacked Ship & Stood to the N & E at 5 A M tacked ship & Stood to the S & E Light winds & fairing clouds under all Sail Steering S S E

Latt in by obsv 16.48 N Long in by D.R 25.40 W

29 Remarks on board Thursday November 13th 1834

these 24 hourse commences with Light winds from East & flying clouds all hands imployed in Ships duty two Sail in Sight Latter part of the day Light trade winds & pleasant weather under all Sail & C

Latt in by obsv 14.30 N Long in by D.R 25.30 West

20 Remarks on board Friday November 14. 1834

these 24 hours commences with light trade winds & pleasant
Weather under all sail Steering S by W one sail in night middle &
Latter part of the day fine breezes & fearing clouds
under all Sail Latt by obsd 12.19 er Long in by D. 25.43 W.

---

31 Remarks on board Saturday November 15. 1834

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the E by S &
fearing clouds under all Sail steering S by E watch imployed in
Ships duty at 4 P M Spoke the Bark Ship Fanny of London
from the Isle of France bound to London middle &
Latter part of the day squally & rainy at 10 A M furled Top Gal
Sailes & reefed four Topsail Latt by D. 10.09 er Long by D. 25.17 W.

---

32 Remarks on board Sunday November 16. 1834

these 24 hours commences with Squally weather & rainy wind
from the E by S Steering to the S & W at 3 A M furled Top-Gal
Sail Squally weather Latter part of the day Squally & rainy at 9
A M took a heavy Squall of wind & rain reefed Topsailes
Latt in by D. 8.00 er long in by D. 24.40 W.

---

33 Remarks on board Monday November 17. 1834

first part of the day Squalls of rain & calms at 4 P M wind breeze
from the Eastward middle part fine breezes & fearing clouds & lightning
Latter part of the day squally & rainy some heavy Squalls of wind
Latt in by D. 6.31 er Long in by D. 24.27 W.

---

34 Remarks on board Tuesday November 18. 1834

these 24 hours commences with Squally & rainy weather wind from
the Eastward at 4 P M took a heavy Squall of wind & rain
cleared down the Topsails & last reefed fore & fore & double reefed
main Topsails & furled mainsail at 10 P M Set mainsail Jib &
Let reef out fore Topsail at 2 A M let out reef out main topsail
& Set main Top Galantsail at 6 A M Squally at 8 more clear
Latt in by Obsd 5.35 er long in by D. 24.20 W.

35 Remarks on board Wednesday November 19. 1834

these 24 hours begins with a fine breez from the S S E & smoaky Weather steering to the S & W at 1 P M Lowered after Black fish but they were to cunning for us at 4 came on board & stood to the Eastward under all Reefs sail middle & latter part of the day light breze & pleasant weather at 8 A M tacked ship & stood to the S & W under all sail Latt by obsv 5. 36 Long by D. 24. 20

36 Remarks on board Thursday November 20. 1834

these 24 hours begins with light breze from the S S E & pleasant weather under all sail steering to the S & W at 4 P M Lowered out the Cutter after provision middle & latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather under all sail steering to the S & W watch imployed in ships duty Latt by obsv 4. 30 Long in by D. 24. 50 W

37 Remarks on board Friday November 21. 1834

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the S S E & pleasant weather all hands imployed in ships duty at 2 P M sent the main royal mast up & the royal yard stering to the S & W under all sail at 7 P M parted by the fore & main Top Gallant Sails latter part of the day light winds & pleasant Weather at 4 A M tacked ship to the S & W & E

Latt in by obsv 3. 47 Long in by D. 24. 32 W at

38 Remarks on board Saturday November 22. 1834

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the S E by S & pleasant weather Steering to the S & W under all sail all hands imployed in ships duty latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather under all sail steering to the S & W at 4 A M Saw 4 sundry of large Spurm Whales lowered 3 boats but they were going to fast for us got nothing so ends this day Latt in by obsv 3. 07 Long by D. 24. 10 W at

39 Remarks on board Sunday November 23. 1834

these 24 hours begins with light winds from S S E & pleasant weather Steering to S & W broke out the lower hold after water on sail in sight steering to the S & W middle & latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather under all sail Latt by obsv 03. 58 m. Long by D. 25. 30 W

40 Remarks on board Monday November 24. 1834

these 24 hours commences with light SE trade winds & pleasant weather under all sail steering to the S & W one sail in sight steering to the S & W Latter part of the day fair weather under all sail watch employed in ships duty Latt in by Obsd 18 miles South Long by Dr 26. 30 W Long by Chron 27. 2

41 Remarks on board Tuesday November 25th 1834

this day commenced with light SE trade winds & pleasant Weather under all sail Steering to the S & W watch employed in ships duty midle & latter part of this day strong breezes & ruff at 9 ℄ 11 lowered after Black fish & got nothing at 10 came on board & steered to the S & W

Latt in by obsd 3. 00 South Long in by Dr 27. 50 W

42 Remarks on board Wednesday November 26th 1834

these 24 hours commenced with Strong SE trades & pairing clouds under all necessary sail Steering S & W ℔ variation W at 1 ℄ 11 PM fowler four Dep. Galantsail & reefed mizen Topsail Latter part of the day more moderate weather

Latt by obsd 5. 50 South Long in by Chron 28. 50 W

Long by Dr 28. 30 West

42 Remarks on board Thursday November 27. 1834

these 24 hours begin with Strong breaze steering S & W at 5 P M fresh at 8 brig steering to the ENE under all sail Latter part of the day fine breezes & pairing clouds at 9 A M saw a school of Sperm whales lowered 3 boats & chased till 3 o'clock in the afternoon & got nothing came on board & steered to the Southward Latt by Dr 0. 10 S Long by Dr 29. 15 W

44 Remarks on board Friday November 28. 1834.

these 24 hours commences with fine trade winds & fair, cloudy
chasing wheiles at 8 P M came on board with nothing &
Steered to the Southwarver Latter part of the day light winds
& pleasant weather under all sail steering S & W by compass
Latt in by obsv 10.. 23 S Long in by D.r 30.. 00 West

---

45 Remarks on board Saturday November 29. 1834

these 24 hours begins with light trades & pleasant weather
all hands imployed in ships duty middle &
Latter part of the day light breezes & pleasant weather set
four Top mast steering sail & main Top gallant steering
sail wind from the E by E Latt by obsv 12.. 30 S Long by D.r 31.. 19 W

---

46 Remarks on board Sunday November 30. 1834

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the E by E &
pleasent weather all hands imployed in ships duty set lower
Steering sail steering S S W

Latter part of the day fine breezes & pasing clouds one
sail in sight standing to the N & W
Latt by obsv 14.. 31 S Long by D.r 31.. 50 W

---

47 Remarks on board Monday December 1.. 1834

these 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from the East
& pasing clouds under all sail steering S S W middle &
Latter part of the day light winds from N E & pasing
clouds watch imployed in ships duty Latt in by obsv 1.. 00
Long by D.r 32.. 20

---

48 Remarks on board Tuesday December 2.. 1834

this day commences with light winds from N E & pasing clouds
under all sail steering S S W all hands imployed in ships
duty on hoist the old Spanker & hoist the new one
Latter part light winds from the N by E & pleasant weather by
Shifted the steering sails & standing under
Latt in by obsv 19.. 10 South long in by D.r 32.. 55 West

19 Remarks on board Wednesday December 3. 1834

these 24 hours commences with light North winds & hazy weather steering Sd & all hands employed in ships duty making spun yarn & fitting rigging middle &

Latter parts of the day light breezes from the East & thick weather veiry by spells Lat in by Dr 20. 25 S Long by Dr 33. 35 West

---

5 Remarks on board Thursday December 4. 1834

this day commences with light winds from the East & thick weather & veiry by spells under all sail steering S W by S no variation middle & latter part of the day veiry by spells & squally at 5 ct PM took in main royal & Mizn Topgalantsail at 7 ct lower & Topmast Steering sail Lat in by obsd 22. 38 S Long by Dr 34. 40

---

5 Remarks on board Friday December 5. 1834

these 24 hours commences with a fine breeze & squally weather by spells under all sail steering S W wind from the NE at 2 PM one man head A fitt middle & latter part of the day more clear weather & a fine breeze at ½ past 3 ct PM past A sail steering to the East at 4 A PM commenced breaking out the fore hold between decks to move the Cask bread further abaft to make the forecastle larger under all necessary sail Lat by obsd 23. 49 South Long by Dr 35. 30 West

---

7 Remarks on board Saturday December 6. 1834

these 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from the SE & having clouds all hands employed in shifting the Forecastle bulk head at 2 P M finished it & stowed the hold off again middle & latter part of the day fine breezes from the E by S & fair weather at 4 ct A M Set foretopmast steering sail & Topgalant steering sail watch imployed in ships duty

Lat in by obsd 26. 00 S Long in by Dr 36 55 West

53 Remarks on board Sunday December 7. 1834

these 24 hours commences with fine breze from the S & E & passing clouds under all sail steering S W & S at 4 P M broach to & after mast & got out a cask of water & towed off the hold again midle & latter part of the day fine breze & fine weather under all sail steering S W by S several sail in sight Latt by Obsv 27. 58 South Long by Chronometer 30. 26 West

54 Remarks on board Monday December 8. 1834

these 24 hours commences with fine breze from the E S E & pleasant weather under all sail as P. D. Yoke at Buig from port to N. ward Spanish main midle part fine breze & pleasing Log passing latter part of the day light winds from the South & easty by Spells & small rain by spells steering S W by S Latt by Obsv 30. 00 Long by D.r 39. 56

55 Remarks on board Tuesday December 9. 1834

these part of the day light winds from the North & easty by Spells under all sail steering S W by S watch in Bayil in this duty at 1 A M wind hallid to the S & Eastward in a Squall took in fore Topmast staving sail & took in fore main & mizn Topgalan trailes at 2 reefed fore & mizn Topsail latter part of the day squally & rainy at 8 A M double reefed Topsailes at 10 furled file & main course Latt by D.r 31. 10 South Long in by D.r 41. 20 West

56 Remarks on board Wednesday December 10. 1834

these 24 hours begins with a strong breze from the S E by E & cloudy weather at 1 P M set file & main course at 10 P M took in the file at 11 set it again latter part of the day more moderate at 2 A M let out reefs out fore & main Topsailes at 8 A M let the reefs out of the Topsailes & set main topgalan sail Lat in by Obsv 33. 05 South Long in by Chronometer 42. 30 West Long in by D.r — — 42. 33 West

5 Remarks on board Thursday December 11th 1834

these 24 hours be in with a fine breeze from S & E & pleasant at 1 P M sent down Main Royal yard & mast at 4 P M got it distance between the sun & noon

Latter part of the day light winds from the S & Westward & pleasant weather Lat in by Obs 34° 36 South Long in by Dr 43, 40 West

---

6 Remarks on board Friday December 12th 1834

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the S W by S & pleasant weather watch employed in ships duty at 3 P M lowered the boat & caught one porpus middle & latter part of the day light winds & calms watch employed in rigging in Main Fil boom at 11 A M saw a large spurm wheil lowered & boats calm weather Lat by Obs 34° 45' S Long in by Dr 48° 10 West

---

7 Remarks on board Saturday December 13th 1834

these 24 hours commences with light breze from the E & Eastward & pleasant weather at 2 P M the Larboard boat got fast to the wheil & killed him at 4 P M got him along side & got ready for cutting him in & set the watch one half of the ship's company Left to hard himself never had middle & latter part of the day light winds from the E & Eastward & fine weather at 4 A M called all hands & commenced cutting the wheil at 5 past 5 A M saw a large spurm wheil lowered & got fast to the Larboard boat & drawed the wheil alongside at 10 A M came on board & commenced cutting our wheil finished at 12 A M Lat by Obs 34° 30 South Long by Dr 43° 50 West

---

8 Remarks on board Sunday December 14th 1834

these 24 hours begins with a light breze from the E & Eastward & fine weather at 8 P M finished cutting in our wheil & set the watch at 9 P M hove up & by the watch employed in cutting Junk at 4 A M commenced Boiling our wheil one watch employed

Lat by Obs 34° 30 Long by Dr 44° 30 West

61 Remarks on board Monday December 15 1834

thes 24 hours begins with a strong breze from the ENE eastward & rugged stering S S E one watch in to reef in boiling Blubber at 2 P M saw the Brig Mary of Nantucket standing to the S E eastward at 4 P M finished boiling head & commenced Boiling Body at 10 Sun set the Mrz Topsail Latter part of the day squally & rainy weather at & at PM wored down the work at 9 bunted boun sail & four Topsail at 11 lay too & clost reefed main Topsail & Spanker Latt by D R 30. 24 South Long by D R 44. 04 West

62 Remarks on board Tuesday December 16 1834

thes 24 hours begins with a strong breze from the NW Westward & A large sea on at 2 P M wore ship & headed to the S W by S & commenced Boiling at 12 at night clear weather & A strong breze from the W by N at 2 A M took in fore & Mrz Topsail at 4 set them at 8 set main Topsail in fore & aftreef & Mrz Topsail pleasant weather

Latt by obsv 30. 5 D R 44. 41 West

63 Remarks on board Wednesday December 17 1834

thes 24 hours commences with a fine breze from the NW Westward & pleasant weather at 1 P M finished Boiling out our whale & washed off decks at 2 P M took in fore & main Topgal aftrails at 4 finished washing decks & clost reefed fore topsail & double reefed main & Mrz at 5 P M took in the Bow Boat & put her on the try works & took the waist Boat up to the davied head at 7 P M clost reefed main Topsail fresh gales from the NW & & large sea on steering S by W at 10 P M set the fore topsail & clost reef spanker Latt part fresh gales & Ruggid at 2 A M took in fore Topsail at 7 set it again Latt by obsv 39. 43. South Long by Chronometer 44. 40

64 Remarks on board Thursday December 18. 1834.

these 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from the N by E & rough weather at ½ past 12 saw a large spout wheil going quick to the windward at 1 set one reef of main topsail at 2 PM set single reef fore main & mizn staisails & fild at 8 PM double reefed fore & main topsail at 9 PM furled fild & mainsail at 10 furled fore & mizn topsailes at 11 furled foresail & close reefed main topsail & lay to the wind at 12 at night the ey bolt that confined the main stay broake to the keel of the Bow Sprit got 3 luff tackles & set it up again latter part fresh gales & rugged at 9 AM seiced two aloss & one in the stay & one in a strap & set the stay up with a lanyard

Latt in by obsd 41.00 South Long in by Dr 45.30 West

---

65 Remarks on board Friday December 19. 1834

these 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S W & large sea on at 2 PM set the fore sails at 5 PM set close reef main & mizn topsail middle part of the day more moderate weather at 11 PM set double reef fore topsail latter part moderate winds from W & W by S & fair main squalls & spells at 2 turned one reef out of the main topsail at 4 AM set main course & fild at ½ past 4 AM commenced stowing down our oil in the fore hold

Latt in by obsd 41.54 South
Long in by Dr 45.00 West

---

66 Remarks on board Saturday December 20. 1834

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze from the W & W main squalls & spells at 4 PM finished stowing down our & fore main squalls & spells at 4 PM finished stowing down our oil & washed off decks we stowed down 70 barrels

Latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather under all sail stowing S S W watch employed in shifting our fore & main topsails

Long in by D 45.20 West

---

67 Remarks on board Sunday December 21. 1834

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the westward & at 4 large sea heaving from the southward at 4 PM wind hauled to the S Southward all hands employed in fitting the main stay & setting it up & set up main topmast stay & top gallant stay at 9 PM finished & fore top gallant sail at 10 AM set it again

Latter part of the day strong winds thick rainy weather at 10 PM took in top gallant sails at noon reefed the topsails

Latt in by D 44.45 South Long in by D 47.00 West

6th Remarks on board Monday December 22nd 1834

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the S & Eastward thick & rainy weather at 3 P M set main top gallantsail at 8 P M tacked ship to the Southward at 11 P M wind, headed it the S E steered S by E the latter part of the day fine breze, more & more cloudy weather watch employed in stowing the dunnage & coiling in the fore hold

Lat in by D^r 46.40 South Long in by D^r 40.10 West

6th Remarks on board Tuesday December 23. 1834

these 24 hours commences with a fine breze from the S & Eastward & cloudy weather under all sail staving of the watch employed in ships duty at 4 P M took in the Larboard Boat & put her over head at 6 wind hauled to the South took in fore topmast staving sail at a part 11 P M tacked ship to the S & Eastward latter part of the day strong winds from S W & squally weather at 2 a 4 P M furled fore & main top gallantsails at 5 furled main top sail at 7 double reefed topsails at 8 furled fore & mainsail at 10 hove to fore & main topsail & lay to by the wind to main topsail at 11 close reefed main topsail & lay to by the wind

Lat in by obs^d 47.26 South Long in by D^r 49.00 West

7th Remarks on board Wednesday December 24th 1834

these 24 hours begins with fresh Gales from the S W & squally weather laying to under main topsail latter part of the day squally weather & A plenty of rain at 10 A M reefed main sail & set it

Lat in by D^r 48.20 South Long in by D^r 49.15 West

7th Remarks on board Thursday December 25th 1834

these 24 hours begin with a strong breze from the S & westward & squally weather at 1 P M turned one reef out of the fore & main topsails at 2 P M got in two reefs of weather & started them in the fore at 4 wind died away calm & a large swell heaving from the South Eastward part of the day moderate weather at 4 A M turned one reef out fore & main topsails & out of the mainsail at 11 & P M turned the reefs out of the main topsail & set main top gallantsail

Lat in by obs^d 49.43 South Long by chronometer 49.42 West

72 Remarks on board Friday December 26 1834

these 24 hours commences with moderate winds from the SSE & SE Employ
ing passing over under all sail at 6 PM wind hailed to the SE Attacked
ship to the SE & returned & steered SW by W

Latter part of the day fine breze from the Eastward & foggy weath
er at 6 PM set fore topmast steering sail & main top gallant steering
sail at 10 PM set lower steering sail steering SW

Latt by obsv 50-58 South Long in by L 52.00 West

73 Remarks on board Saturday December 27 1834

these 24 hours begins with A fine breze from the Eastward & foggy
weather under all sail steering SW by W at 6 PM wind hailed to the
South took in the steering sails & braced the yards at 8 PM furled the
main top gallant sail & single reefed fore & main topsail at 6 PM trimmed
the reefs out the topsails at 6 A M calm at 8 A M wind breze to the
Eastward made all sail & stered SW by S pleasant weather

Latt in by obsv 52.02 South Long in by Chronometer 3 5h. 05 West

74 Remarks on board Sunday December 28 1834

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the North & pleasant
weather at 1 PM set fore topmast steering sail & lower steering sail
watch employed in ships duty & at 4 plenty of Sea gulls in sight
made & latter part of the light breze from the Eastward & cloudy weather
under all necessary sail steering SW by W Latt by obsv 53-20 S Long by D 57-10 W

75 Remarks on board Monday December 29 1834

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the Eastward & cloudy
weather under all sail steering SW by W 2 point to variation Easterly at 4
PM spoke a french ship from Valparaiso bound to Marseilles
France at 8 PM saw a Bark standing to the Northward Eastward
Latter part of the day fine breze & having clouds at 2 AM
set topmast steering sail at 7 A M set lower steering sail wea
ther & plenty of white whales

Latt in by obsv 54-25 South Long in by Chronometer
5 h. 55 West

7th Remarks on board Tuesday December 31. 1834

these 24 hours begins with ad strong breze from the Eastward & fair & clear under all Sail steering S.S.E. at 2 PM took in the Lower steering Sail & brought the Brow off at 10 PM took in fore & mizzen steering sail & furled main sail said out 1 reef at 1 AM furled main topgallantsail

Latter part of the day strong brezes from the S.S.E. & cloudy & Rain squalls & hail Lat by D. 65. 21 W.

7th Remarks on board Wednesday December 31. 1834

these 24 hours begins with ad strong breze from the S.E. by S. & cloudy weather & some Rain squalls steering S.W. 24 degrees of Easterly Variation latter part of the day moderate weather at 5 & 7 PM saw the high land of the diego Ramirez bore S.W. & by W. distance 7 or 8 leagues Wind to the Southward at 2 & 4 PM saw several islands Lat by obs. 56.40 South Long in by Chronometer 68. 30

7th Remarks on board Thursday January 1st 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the W.S.W. & cloudy at 2 P.M. tacked ship & stood to the S.E. & Eastward at 3 P.M. killed a Pige at 4 P.M. the diego Ramirez bore S.E. by E. by the compass distance 2 leagues at 6 P.M. reefed the topsails middle & latter part of the day fine breze at 3 A.M. moored Ship to the starboard Anchor at 6 A.M. spoke the Brig George & Henry of Baltimore from Valparaizo bound to Baltimore Capt Smith me sent home letters & him Lat by obs. 56.2 South Long by D. 70.45 West

4 Letters

7th Remarks on board Friday January 2. 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the N.N.E. & cloudy weather steering S.W.B.W. under all sail vigers & new fore staring sail Bonnet & set the sail at 7 P.M. took in the Fore Sail at 9 & furled the top Gal sails at 11 P.M. at 1 A.M. Latter parts of the day thick weather & rainy at 4 A.M. saw Land bearing to the Eastward at 11 reefed the main & Fore standing to the Eastward at 11 reefed the main & Fore Land bearing by D. 55. 40 South Long in by D. 74.42 West

90

Remarks on board Saturday January 3. 1835

this 24 hours begins with a strong breze from the West and thick raining weather steering to the South at 4 A M hauled Ship light winds & calms latter part of the day fine Rages & cloudy weather Latt by obsv 56.16 South Long by Dr 76.50

91 Remarks on board Sunday January 4. 1835

this 24 hours begins with a breze from the N.W. westward & cloudy weather & small rain at 6 P M saw A large Spirm whale latter part of the day cloudy weather & some squally & small rain Latt by obsv 54.40 South Long by Dr 74.50 West

92 Remarks on board Monday January 5. 1835

this 24 hours begins with a breze from the N.W. westward & clowdy weather at 4 past 2 P M tacked ship to the South at 4 P M hauled main top sail at 8 double reefed to sails at 9 hauled Spanker fild & main sail at 11 hauled down topsail Strong Gales at 7 A M took in the fore sail & hauled the main topsail heavy gales & large sea & hearing Latt in by obsv 54.40 South Long in by Dr 75.00 West

93 Remarks on board Tuesday January 6. 1835

these 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the N.W. Westward laying to heading to the south at 3 A M set the fore sail at 5 A M set close reef'd main topsail at 7 wore ship to the N.W. Eastward & turned reef out of the main topsail at 10 A M reefed the main sail & set it squally weather Latt by obsv 54.55 South Long by Chron 75.40 West

94 Remarks on board Wednesday January 7. 1835

this 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the N.W. by W. reefed & rugged standing to the N.W. westward at 4 P M turned reef out of the main topsail middle & latter part of the days hauled mainsail & fore & main topsail reefed main topsail at 1 at 3 P M hauled forward & fore topsail & set to Latt in by obsv 54.55 South Long by Dr 76.50 West

85 Remarks on board Thursday January 8: 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong winds with the N& N.W. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the North & set fore sail & fore & main topsail at 3 turned one reef out the fore & main topsail at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the South at 11 P.M. furled mainsail & fore topsail & close reefed main topsail at 1 A.M. furled the foresail & main topsail Latter part of the day heavy gales from W.S.W. & A large swell on at 7 A.M. furled the maintopsail heavy gales Latt in by D.R. 55. 25 South Long in by D.R. 77. 05 W.d.

86 Remarks on board Friday January 9: 1835

these 24 hours begins with heavy gales from W.S.W. & heavy swell on at 3 P.M. began to moderate at 4 P.M. set close reef main topsail at 8 P.M. set reef foresail at 5 A.M. set close reef fore & main topsail at 6 set reef mainsail strong winds & squally at 8 A.M. punished a cask of water in the fore hold & started it in the but at 10 cleared up the fore topsail & furled it for at squall at 11 set it Latt in by Obs.d 56. 20 South Long in by D.R. 76. 50 W.

87 Remarks on board Saturday January 10: 1835

these 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the westward & rugged attended with squalls of rain & hail at 2 P.M. wore Ship to the N.and westward & turned reef out of main topsail at 2 A.M. turned the reefs out of the foresail & set the fore at 3 turned one reef out fore topsail Latter part of the day light winds & cloudy weather at noon tacked ship to the S.& westward

Latt in by Obs.d 55. 57 South Long in by D.R. 76. 38 W.d.

88 Remarks on board Sunday January 11: 1835

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the S.& S.westward & cloudy weather were small rain at 1 P.M. turned one reef out of the main topsail at 3 turned one reef out the fore topsail at 7 turned the reef out of the main Sail & set the main top Galantsail

Latter part of the day light winds from the S.S.W. & pleasant weather unreefed all sail steering W.N.W.

Latt in by Obs.d 55. 25 South Long in by D.R. 78. 20 W.d.

89 Remarks on board Monday January 12. 1835

this 24 hours begins with light winds from the South & pleasant weather under all sail at 8 PM calm at 9 PM wind light from the South steering by the wind at 10 PM single reefed the main & fore sail & double reefed the fore to haul & double reefed the fore to haul steering by from the South & fair weather latter part of the day more moderate Lat in by Obs 54. 27 South Long in by D. 79. 30 West.

90 Remarks on board Tuesday January 13. 1835

this 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the SW & passing clouds under all necessary sail steering as by Compass & watch got up a part of the cask of water out of the fore hold & started it in the hut at 12 at night calm at 4 & PM wind breze to the SW & turned the reefs out of the topsails & set top gallant sails latter part of the day strong breezes & cloudy weather steering as by Compass Lat in by Obs 52. 31 South Long in by D. 80. 53 West

91 Remarks on board Wednesday January 14. 1835

this 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the SW & Eastward & cloudy weather under all sail steering as before at 5 PM saw a large Sperm whale standing to the South at 9 PM furled the main sail at 3 & PM set the fore & main sail hauled in fore topmast staysail at 7 set it again

Lat in by Obs 49. 26 South Long in by D. 81. 50 West

92 Remarks on board Thursday January 15. 1835

this 24 hours begins with a breze from the Eastward under all necessary sail steering as before at 2 PM saw two sail bore away for the fore sail sail at 8 the gale reefed fore & main topsails latter part of the day fine breze & cloudy weather under all sail Lat in by Obs. 46. 46 South Long in by D. 81. 21 West

93 Remarks on board Friday January 6. 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the westward & smoaky weather under all sail steering N.By E at 2 P.M saw a ship to the westward & double reefed the topsails at 7 furled main sail & fild at 10 A.M tacked ship to the North & set the main sail A plenty of small rain & thick weather

Latt in by D.R. 4 m. N South Long in by D.R. 80. 00 West

---

94 Remarks on board Saturday January 17. 1835

these 24 hours begins with A fine breze from the West & thick weather & plenty of small rain at 10 PM seized the cook in the main rigging & flogged him with a three tailed catt at 4 PM turned one reef out of the fore & main topsail at 6 PM wind hauled to the S.W & set the galamtails over reef topsails latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather the watch employed in punishing the cook being on the forecastle Latt in by obs 43. 30 South Long in by Chronometer 7 m. 50 West

---

95 Remarks on board Sunday January 18. 1835

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the S.W & pleasant weather employed in fiting the cooks galley on the forecastle middle & light winds from the S.S Westward & pleasant weather under all sail Steering North Latt in by obs 42. 00 South Long in by Chronom 7. 45 west

---

96 Remarks on board Monday January 19. 1835

these 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.S westward & pleasant weather under all sail steering North middle & latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather watch employed in painting boats painted 3 boats Latt in by obs 40. 52 South Long in by Chro 7. 35 m

---

97 Remarks on board Tuesday January 20. 1835

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the East westward under all sail watch employed in painting boats middle & latter part of the day fine breezes from the South under all sail steering E or E by S cloudy weather watch employed in ships duty

Latt in by obs 38. 30 South Long in by D.R. 7. 20 West

9 o'clock A.M. Wednesday January 21. 1835

these 24 h. commences with A fine breze from the South & cloudey weather under all reef Steering E & N E at 4 P M launched the Larboard boat over board & took them on the crains at 7 P M & Tortured sail & Stood short reaches boats crew at 4 o'clock A M as above & made all sail & Steered E & N E two watches employed in fitting boats & other work about the ship

Latt in by obs. 38.18 South Long in by Dr. 74.10 West

---

9 Remarks on board Thursday January 22. 1835

these 24 hours begins with light from the E & Tortured under all sail Steering E & N E at 7 P M shortened sail & steered ship under double reef topsails & Course at 8 P M lay to heading to the Tortured at 4 o'clock A M wore ship to the N & Eastward & made sail at 11 A M saw the land & stood in for it Strong winds from the South Latt in by obs 37.30 South

---

10 Remarks on board Friday January 23. 1835

these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the South Steering down along the land at 3 P M saw a school of Sperm whales off to the west side of the . Illands 16 miles from the land wore ship to the Eastward furled all sail & Lay to under close reef main topsail blowing very fresh middle & latter part of the day fresh gales & rugged laying too Latt in by obs 36.41 South

---

10 Remarks on board Saturday January 24. 1835

these 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the South & very rough laying too under close reef Sterken Foresail & close reef main topsail heading to the W S W middle & latter part of the day fresh winds & rugged at 8 o'clock A M hoisted out the Boat & manned her & sent her on board the [illegible]

Latt in by obs 35.55 South

102 Remarks on board Sunday January 25 1835

thes 24 hours begin with fine [illegible] South &
[illegible] on steering NE By N the ends in this
Dutes latter part of the day fine breeze & some fog at 4 & 7 PM
called all hands & made all necessary sail & stood on NE By N)
Lat in by obsd 33.20 South

---

103 Remarks on board Sunday January 26 1835

thes 24 hours begins with A fine breze from the south
& some fog steering ENE at 5 PM spoke the ship Mayflo
wer of & from Liverpool bound capt Chaire & gamed with him
at 8 PM capt Chaise went on board of his ship was shortened sail
& lay too latter part of the light breezes & smoaky weather.
at 4 AM made all sail & stood ENE wether employed in
ships duty, Lat in by obs 32.30 South

---

104 Remarks on board Monday January 27 1835

thes 24 hours commences with light brazes from the South steering
ENE & watch employed in ships duty one ship in sight steering to
the South west sent up main Royal mast at 7 hauled up fore sail
sailed latter part of the day light winds & foggy weather at 4 PM
made all necessary sail & stood E & E Lat in in by Dr 31.40 South

---

105 Remarks on board Wednesday January 28 1835

thes 24 hours begins with light winds from the south & foggy
weather watch employed in ships duty got the cutting gunnits
& bolt & bolted them saw a number of fine Back whales
at 7 PM shortened sail & lay to midle & latter part of
the day calm & a smooth sea on watch employed in reparing
work about the ship sent up fore Royal mast & [illegible]
swifting & so on
Lat in by Dr 31.30 South

---

106 Remarks on board Thursday January 29th 1835

these 24 hours begins with a calm at 2 PM wind breezed to the S S westward rowed 3 boats after Black fish & got non at 5 PM rowed 3 boats after Black fish & got too one to the Bow Boat & one to the Starboard boat took them on deck & cut them & washed off the decks & set the watch midle & latter part of the day light & pleasant weather watch employed in ships duty & the Blacksmith duty broke out the hold after reveal for the Blacksmith

Latt in by obs 31.84 South

---

107 Remarks on board Friday January 30th 1835

this day commences with a light breze of wind & pleasant weather watch employed in ships duty saw a plenty of fin backs whales at 6 PM saw the land bearing East from us

latter part of the day strong breezes from the S S E & wet watch employed in various kinds of work about the ship at 10 AM saw the land Latt in by obs 22.47 South

---

108 Remarks on board Saturday January 31st 1835

these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S S E & Rugged stormy weather employed in various kinds of work about the ship boiled out our Black fish Blubber made 2 barrels of oil at 7 PM furled main top gal sail midle & latter part of the day light winds & cloudy weather all hands employed in washing close saw a school of Black fish & plenty of fin backs Latt in by obs 27.37 South

---

109 Remarks on board Sunday February 1st 1835

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the N E & cloudy weather under all reefed sail standing off & on all hands employed in washing close saw a plenty of stormy whales latter part of the day light breezes & cloudy weather under all sail steering South at 8 PM saw a ship standing to the Eastward

Latt in by D R 25.45 South

10 Remarks on board Monday February 2, 1835

this day begins with d light breze from the S & Eastward & cloudy
weather unsee all sail steering N.W. by N. one ship in sight steering
to the N.E. & eastward at 7 P.M. loosed the Cal sails & furled the Mizn
to the N.E. & eastward at 7 P.M. loosed the Cal sails & furled the Mizn
topsail & dusk hove to going to the N.W. both latter part of the day
light winds at 5 A.M. made all sail & steered to the N.E. & Eastward
one ship in sight watch employed in sending out the fly jib
boom & sent up the Mizn. Royal mast Latt in by Obsv 25.25 S
Lon in V

11 Remarks on board Tuesday February 3. 1835

this 24 hours begins with light winds & pleasant weather under
all sail steering to the N.E. & eastward one ship in sight at 7 P.M.
shortened sail & steered to the N.E. & westward at 5 A.M. made all
sail & steered to the N.E. & eastward one ship in watch employed
in on bending sails & sending old sailes Latt in by Obsv 24.41 S

12 Remarks on board Wednesday February 4. 1835

this 24 hours begins with light breezes & pleasant weather under
all sail watch employed in ships duty fitted the spanker to
go with braile at 1 P.M. saw the Land we stood in about 30
miles of it at sunset shortened sail & hauled off from the land
latter part of the day light breezes & calms & pleasant weather
at 7 A.M. sent down the crotchet yard on deck to fit the
Lanyards round it for the Trop watch employed in ships duty
Latt in by Obsv 24.00 South

13 Remarks on board Thursday February 5. 1835

this 24 hours begins with d light brez & pleasant weather
employed in various kinds of work at 8 A.M. set reef topsail
sail & moored ship & hauled off from the land under main
topsail & foresail after part of the day light breezes
& pleasant weather at 8 A.M. spoke the ship Clio in
want to get cotton & he come on board
of us & stayed the day Latt in by Obsv 28.10 South

14 Remarks on board Friday February 6th 1835

this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather gaining with the ship Casper of nantucket east cotton at 4 pm shortened sail at 8 pm capt cotton went home he was out 26 months & had 1700 hundred barrels latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather at 8 AM commenced gaining with the Casper capt crowell went on board of the Casper & master Russel come on board of our ship Lat in by Obs 22.32 South

---

15 Remarks on board Saturday February 7th 1835

this 24 hours begins with light winds & pleasant weather gaining with the ship Casper of nantucket east cotton at 8 PM master russel went on board of the Casper at 9 capt crowell come on board of the canoes braised forward the main yard & stood to the westward . at 4 latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather at 5 AM made all necessary sail & steered to the westward at 8 AM lost site of her Lat in by Obs 21.38 South — 3 miles 3

---

16 Remarks on board Sunday February 8th 1835

this 24 hours begins with A light breeze & pleasant weather steering to the westward employed in ships duty at sunset shortened sail & left her A going to the south latter part of the day light winds pleasant weather under all necessary sail steering to the West Lat in by Obs 20.19 South

17 Remarks on board Monday February 9th 1835

this day commences with A light breeze & pleasant weather steering to the west at sunset furled topgallant sails at 5 AM made all necessary sail & steered to the westward employed in various kinds of work about the ship commenced spunning the spun yarn Lat in by Obs 19.30 South

118 Remarks on board Tuesday February 10th 1835

these 24 hours begins with a light breeze & pleasant weather steering to the S by E at 1 P M saw a mosshead & a big standing to the eastward watch employed in ships duty at sunset furled mainsail & Jibs & called to the westward latter part of the day light breezes & pleasant weather employed in ships duty nothing in sight remarkable Latt in by Obsn 18.2 18.21 South

---

119 Remarks on board Wednesday February 11. 1835

this day commences with light breze & calms & pleasant weather at 4 P M finished mending the fore topsail at sunset furled topgallantsails at 5 A M made all sail latter part of the day pleasant weather employed in ships duty nothing in sight remarkable Latt in by Obsn 17.20 S

---

120 Remarks on board Thursday February 12th 1835

Page 120

these 24 hours begins with pleasant weather moderate sail steering to the E & E saw a plenty of Black fish breaks out the four hole after watch at sunset furled topgallantsails at 5 A M made all sail & steered as before latter part of the day fine breezes & pleasant weather employed in ships duty Latt in by Obsn 16.19 South

---

121 Remarks on board Friday February 13. 1835

these 24 hours begins with pleasant weather under all sail steering as before no more in sight of the land saw a plenty of fin backs whales & black fish at sunset furled top Gal Sails at 5 A M made all sail saw at mosshead brig standing to the eastward latter part of the day fine breze & saw some humpback whales Latt in by Obsn 15.19 South

122 Remarks on board Saturday February 14. 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & pleasant weather
under all sail steering W.S.W in site of the land at sunset
furled the gal sails & hauled to the westward at 5 A.M made
all sail & steered W.S.W with a fine breeze we were bound
off on the western ground watch employed in ships duty
Lat in by obsd 14. 21 South

123 Remarks on board Sunday February 15 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & pasing clouds under
all sail steering W.S.W watch employed in ships duty at
sunset furled top gal ants sails at 4 A.M made all sail &
hailed the old boar fine breeze & pasing clouds
Lat in by obsd 13. 00 South

124 Remarks on board Monday February 16. 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & pasing clouds under
all sail steering W.S.W by compass saw a school of black fish
at sunset furled top gal sails at 4 A.M made all sail
Latter part of the day fine breeze & pasing clouds saw a large
school of small dead squid Lat in by obsd 12. 10 South

125 Remarks on board Tuesday February 17 1835

this day commences with a fine S.E trade breeze under all
sail steering W.S.W employed in ships duty at sunset furled top
gal sails latter part of the day fine breeze & pleasing
clouds under all sail Lat in by obsd 10. 55 South

126 Remarks on board Wednesday February 18. 1835

this day begins with a fine trade breeze & squalls of rain
employed in fiting the rigging at 6 P.M furled main top gal sail
& mizn t'sail rainy weather at 8 A.M made all necessary
fine breeze & pleasant weather employed in rattling down the
rigging Lat in by obsd 10. 05 South

127 Remarks on board Thursday February [illegible] 1835

these 24 hours begins with with a fine breez under all sail steering W by S employed in rattling down the rigging at 2 PM saw A school of Sperm whales lowered 3 boats & the weirt boat got fast & drawed the iron chaised them til sunset & come on board & took in sail & lay under double reef main topsail & foresail at 12 at night kept A M at 5 A M made all reasonable sail strong breezes at 8 A M hailed to the SSW Latt in Obsd 9. 39 South

128 Remarks on board Friday February 20. 1835

these 24 hours begins with A strong SE trades at 10 M saw A wheil & called it A Sperm wheil lowered 2 boats & found him to be A fin back at sunset shortened sail & wore ship & hauled to the S & westward at 4 A M called all hands & made all reasonable sail fine breez & cloudy weather at sunrise saw A school of large Sperm wheils got breakfast & lowered after them & got one to the Bow Boat & took him A long side & commenced cuting him in at 10 oclock

Latt in by D.R. 9.41 South Long in by D.R. 86.00 W

129 Remarks on board Saturday February 21. 1834

these 24 hours begins with A light breez & pleasant weather all hands employed in cuting in our wheil at 4 oclock finished cuting in at 6 PM finished cuting Junk & got supper at 7 set the watch & commenced boiling latter part of the day light winds & pleasent weather saw A plenty of Black fish

Latt in by Obsd 9. 24 South

130 Remarks on board Sunday February 22. 1835

these 24 hours begins with pleasant weather & A fine breez under all sail boiling our wheil saw A plenty of black fish at sunset shortened sail & set the watch latter part of the day fine weather at 10 at night finished boiling at 4 A M called all hands & made all sail & washed the decks brooke out the bow hole after & cask of water

Latt in by obs 9.34 South
Long in by Loone 86.30 W

131 Remarks on board Sunday February 23d 1835

thes 24 hours begins with fine weather & thousands of black fish in sight at sunset shortened sail & hauled to the S & westward latter part of the day fine weather at 8 PM called all hands & commenced breaking out the lower hold to stow down the oil nothing in sight remarkable Latt in by Obsv 8° 41 South

132 Remarks on board Monday February 24th 1835

thes 24 hours commences with a fine breeze & fine weather all hands employed in stowing down oil at sunset hauled fish & Spanker & lay with the main yard aback at 8 PM called all hands & made all necessary sail & commenced stowing oil in the ground tier cask fine weather Latt in by Obsv 8° 32 South

133 Remarks on board Tuesday February 25th 1835

thes 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands employed in Stowing of the hole at 4 PM finished stowing & washed off Decks at sunset shortened sail & stowed S & middle & latter part of the day fine weather under all sail steering S & W Latt in by obsv 9° 04 South

134 Remarks on board Thursday February 26th 1835

thes 24 hours begins with fine weather under all sail steering S & W all hands employed in washing close at sunset shortened sail & stowed to the S & westward latter part of the day fine weather employed in fitting the rigging Latt in by obsv 9° 40 South

135 Remarks on board Friday February 27th 1835

thes 24 hours commences with a fine breeze & fine weather under all necessary sail watch employed in rattling down the rigging at 10 AM hauled off shore at sunset shortened sail middle & latter part of the day fine weather & pleasant weather employed in fitting the rigging saw a plenty of Black fish

Latt in by obsv 8° 11 South

136 Remarks on board Saturday February 28th 1835

these 24 hours begins with light breezes & pleasant weather watch employed in rattling the rigging at 2 PM saw a Brig standing to the S & westward at sunset hauled main topgallant sail made & latter part of the day fine pleasant weather watch employed in ships duty Latt in by obsd 4° 22 South

137 Remarks on board Sunday March 1st 1835

this day commences with light breezes & pleasant weather watch employed in rattling down the main rigging nothing in sight remarkable at sunset hauled down topgal Sail & down to mast stering sail stering ends & latter part of the day cloudy weather & squally & rain Latt in by obsd 4° 34 South

138 Remarks on board Monday March 2nd 1835

this day begins with cloudy weather & a plenty of small rain at 6 PM reefed topsails latter part of the day fine weather employed in ships duty Latt in by obsd 5° 26 South

139 Remarks on board Tuesday March 3rd 1835

these 24 hours begins with cloudy weather & some small rain under all reefsail at 6 PM hauled up Gal Sails & stering ends & latter part of the day light breezes & pleasant weather & very warm weather watch employed in seizing the main rigging & other work of various kinds Latt in by obsd 4° 52 South

140 Remarks on board Wednesday March 4th 1835

this day commences with warm & pleasant weather watch employed in ships duty at sunset hauled up Gal Sails & reefed the fore & main topsail stering & latter part of the day light winds & calms employed in ships duty

Latt in by obsd 4° 34 South

141 Remarks on board Thursday March 5 1835

these 24 hours begins with a light breeze & calm & very hot weather employed in ships duty at 6 PM all hands went in & swimming at sunset furled top gal Sails latter part of the day rainey weather

Lat in by obs 4 10 South

142 Remarks on board Friday March 6. 1835

these 24 hours begins with rainey weather & a fine breze steering S W at 1 PM the old Sow had 8 fish at 5 PM hurled top gal Sails & reefed the top sails rainey weather middle & latter part of the day fine breze & passing clouds under all sail steering S W all hands employed in washing their close Lat in by obs 4.45 South

143 Remarks on board Saturday March 7. 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze & passing clouds under all Sail steering S W all hands employed in washing their close at sunset furled Top gal sails middle & latter part of the day fine breze & fine weather employed in ships duty Lat in by obs 4.56 South

144 Remarks on board Sunday March 8 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze & fine weather under all sail steering S W by S 1 watch employed in ships duty at sunset unbent top Gal Sails latter part of the day fine breze & pleasant weather under all sail steering S W by S Lat in by obs 4.44 South longitude by Dr 10 Dis.

145 Remarks on board Monday March 9 1835

these 24 hours begins with a light breze & pleasant weather at sunset furled top Gal sails calm went in & swimming with all hands all hands & washed off decks at sunrise saw a shoal of large whales sails calm lowered 3 boats & got one to the Starboard Side & took him along side & two boats chased the school but could not get fast at 12 came on board & got dinner & commenced cutting

Lat in by Dr 4.40 South

146 Remarks on board Thursday March 10 1835

the 24 hours begins with a fine breeze all hands employed cutting in our whale saw a number of whales breaching & spouting at 5 PM finished cutting & set the watch at 10 commenced boiling the head fine weather middle & latter part of the day light breezes & pleasant weather steering S & W boiling our whale nothing in sight remarkable Latt in by obsn 4 17 South

147 Remarks on board Wednesday March 11 1835

these 24 hours begins with light winds & pleasant weather steering S W at 6 PM finished boiling out our blubber & bailed off the oil in the cask & stood short watches at 5 PM [redacted] all hands employed in ships duty, fine breeze & fine weather Latt in by obsn 4 5 S South

148 Remarks on board Thursday March 12 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather employed in ships duty at 4 PM saw two ships keeping for them at 8 PM Spoke the Ship Champion of Edgarton capt North 14 months out 700 bbls the hole of nantucket 18 months out 1000 bbls latter part of the day fine weather under all sail employed in ships duty Latt in by obsn 4 25 South

149 Remarks on board Friday March 13 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze under all sail Steering every watch employed in ships duty nothing in sight remarkable at sunset furled top Gal Sails & reefed the fours & mizen topsail latter part of the day, fine weather under all Sail Steering every watch Latt in by obsn 3 35 South

150 Remarks on board Saturday March 14 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze Steering N W & W N W all hands employed in working their close at sunset furled top Gal Sails latter part of the day light winds & cloudy weather at 11 A M commenced raining Latt in by D R 3 3 South

150 Remarks on board Sunday March 15 1835

these 24 hours begins with light breze & rainy weather at half past 1 P M cleared off pleasant weather watch employed in ships duty at sunset furled top gallantsails latter part of the day light breze & calms & pleasant weather Latt in Obsd 2.50 South

151 Remarks on board Monday March 16 1835

this day commenced with light breze from the S & westward saw two fin backs at sunset furled top Gallantsails latter part of the day light breze at 5 A M called all hands & made all sail & washed off decks & commenced painting the ship at 10 A M saw a large school of [redacted] whales & breaching got dinner & lowered for them Latin by D.R. 2.40 S Long in by D.R. 10.30 West

152 Remarks on board Tuesday March 17 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze & pleasant weather chasing whales at 1 P M got fast to the larboard boat & the rest cleared for & took the whale alongside & hoisted for the whales but could not get up with them at 4 P M commenced cutting our whale like a log & dressed her at sunset finished cutting our whale wore ship to the N & westward & set quarter watches at 5 A M called all hands & commenced cutting up the head at 7 A M began to boil at 8 backed ship to the Bulk some squalls of rain Latt in by Obsd 2.50 South

153 Remarks on board Wednesday March 18 1835

these 24 hours begins with Light winds & some squalls of rain boiling at sunset veered the topsails squally weather at 7 P M rolled down the fire & plenty of rain it rained till 4 A M at 5 A M called all hands & commenced boiling, some small rain by Squalls & light winds

Latt in by Obsd 2.34 South

154 Remarks on board Thursday March 19 1835

these 24 hours begins with light winds & hazy clouds at half past one finished boiling & washed off decks steering W S W by the wind latter [illegible] of the day rainy by Squalls steering S S W

Latt in by Obsd 2.40 South

155 Remarks on board Friday March 20 1835

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the S.S.E & fine weather under all Sail Steering S.W at sunset furled top Gal Sailes & veyed the fore topsail at 5 A.M made all Sail & Steered S.W all hands employed in washing these close Latt in by obsn 3°.45' South Long in by Coorse 109°.18' West

156 Remarks on board Saturday March 21st 1835

this day begins with a fine breze under all Sail Steering S.W all hands employed in washing these close at sunset furled top Gal Sailes latter part of the day fine breze & fine weather under all Sail Steering S.W.

Latt in by obsn 4°.56' South Long in by Coorse 112°.14' West

157 Remarks on board Sunday March 22nd 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze & fine weather under all Sail Steering S.W.S employed in Ships duty at sunset furled top Gal Sailes at 5 A.M made all necessary sail these squalls of rain at 7 A.M Kept off S.W at 10 A.M saw a School of Sperm whales lowered 3 boats after them & got fast to the Bow boat & she run very fast at 11 A.M the Starboard boat got fast & got Stove Latt in by D.R. 5°.25' South Long in by D.R. 113°.50' West

BB [redacted] 35

158 Remarks on board Monday March 23rd 1835

these 24 hours begins with a Strong trade breze chasing whales at 1 P.M got fast to the fast whale with the waist boat & got Stove & the Bow Boat got Stove 3 boats Stove cast adrift & killed the whale took the Stove boats in on the cranes at 4 P.M got the whale alongside & commenced cutting the whale at sunset set quarter watches the Starboard waist & bow boat got Stove at 6 A.M called all hands & commenced cutting the whale at 7 got the head off at 1 P.M finished cutting & hailed the cask Latt in by obsn 5°.10' South Long in by D.R. 115°.02'

159 Remarks on board Tuesday March 24th 1835

this 24 hours begins with ct Strong breze & paring clouds at 1 PM commenced boiling head at 8 PM finished boilling the head at 12 at night cooled down the fire squalls & rainy heading to the SE with the mainyard at Each at 4 ct AM commenced boilling again latter part of the day A plenty of rain & Squalls Left in & ofbf 4 1/2 South

160 Remarks on board Wednesday March 25th 1835

this 24 hours begins with A fine breze & some rain & Squalls Steering NEbN boilling at 6 PM finished boilling & Set quarter watches Left off WSW - athe - part of the day, fine weather & fine breze took the waist boat & put her over head on the Skeng & put the new boat on the ewrins & fitted her for wailling & commenced mending the Low boat Left in & ofbf 3 45 South

161 Remarks on board Thursday March 26. 1835

this 24 hours begins with ct fine breze & some squalls of hard rain employed in fiting & mending boats at 5 PM finished mending the Low boat at sunset hoisted main tob Gal Sail & reefed the topsails at 6 ct PM called all hands commenced breaking out the ground tier in the hold to stow down our oil Steering SSW Left in & ofbf 3 45 South Long 119.00

162 Remarks on board Friday March 27th 1835

this 24 hours begins with A fine breze & fine weather steering SSW all hands employed in stowing down oil mold & latter part of the day Squalls & rainy & Shifts & some thunder & lightning stowing down oil Steering SSW Left in & Dr 5.00 South Long in & Dr 120.00 West

163 Remarks on board Saturday March 28. 1835

this day begins with Squalls weather & rainy & Shifts all hands employed in stowing down oil at 3 PM finished stowing, & washed & decks at 6 PM called to the ENE latter part of the day fine breze & fair weather employed in washing their dow Left in & ofbf 4.34 South

164 Remarks on board Sunday March 29 1835

this day commences with ct fine & fresh breze & flying clouds under all necessary Sail Steering N.W.by.W all hands employed in washing the Ship at sunset hauled to & Sail Sail latter part of the day fine weather under all Sail Steering N.W Lat in by Obsn 3.12 South

165 Remarks on board Monday March 30 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine weather under all Sail Steering N.W at sunset hauled to & Sail as last in part of the day light breze & calm employed in mending the waist boat & other various things of work about the ship Lat in by Obsn 2.35 South

166 Remarks on board Tuesday March 31 1835

this day begins with light breze employed in mending the waist boat & tarring some of the rigging At sunset hauled the to & Sail Sails latter part of the day calms employed in Ships duty finished mending the waist boat Lat in by Obsn 2.36 Sou

167 Remarks on board Wednesday April 1 1835

this day begins with calms employed in Ships duty & the waist boat over head in the Hold & painted her inside at 8 PM wind breze to the South Steering S.S.W middle part of the day rainey weather latter part light light brezes at 5 ct PM saw ct Ships & sent on board keep & for her Lat in by obsn 2.33 South

168 Remarks on board Thursday April 2 1835

this 24 hours begins with A light breze at 4 P M spoke the Ship Three Brothers of Nantucket capt Allen 19 months out 1300 hundred barrels saw the Ship Champion of Edgarton capt Alley came on board of us at sunset came on & Shake & he went on board of his ship, wee kept off W.S.W with a fine breze & some rain latter part of the day light winds employed in putting things right & rigging on to ship in light Latter in by obsn 2.44 South

169 Remarks on board Friday April 3rd 1835

these 24 hours begins with light breezes & pleasant weather employed in Ships duty at 3 P M capt crowell went on board of the three Brothers was gamed with the three brothers & Champion & edgarton capt wooth 16 months out 750 barrels middle & latter part of the day light winds attended with some squalls & small rain steering S & W the three brothers & champion in sight Latitude by obsn 3.30 South

170 Remarks on board Saturday April 4th 1835

these 24 hours begins with light breezes & some small rain & Hails &c. S & W two Ships in sight all hands employed in working there close at 6 A M called all hands & made all Sail & Steered S & W two Ships in sight Steering S W at 10 A M we went out of Site & then fine breezes

Latitude by obsn 4.35 South

171 Remark on board Sunday April 5th 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather Steering S & W employed in Ships duty at Sunset furled top Galantsails & called the forecastle up latter part of the day light breezes & some small rain killed a hog for dinner Latitude by obsn 5.05 South

172 Remarks on board Monday April 6th 1835

this day commences with light breezes & some rain steering S & W at Sunset furled main top gallantsail latter part of the day fine breezes & fine weather under all Sail Steering S W & employed in Ships duty stocked the Starboard anchor & some employed in mending the Starboard boat & painting about the Ships Latitude by obsn 5.48 South Long by Chron 131.30 W

173 Remarks on board Tuesday April 7th 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather under all Sail Steering S W at sunset furled fore & Main top Galantsails latter part of the day fine weather & fine breezes & pairing decks under all Sail Steering S W employed in various things & work about the ship

Latitude by obsn 6.35 South Long in by Chron 133.09 West

174 Remarks on board Wednesday April 8. 1835

these 24 hours commences with a fine breze & fairing clouds under all Sail Steering W.S.W. imployed in Ships duty painted the Starboard boat & the old boat over head the Blacksmith imployed in making hooks & thimbles at sunset furled the fore & mizn topgallantsails & took in the fore topmast Steering sail & Lilled away latter part of the day Strong breze under all Sail Steering W.S.W imployed in various kinds of work about the Ship Latt in 6 Obs 7. 18 South Long in 6 Dr 136. 30

175 Remarks on board Thursday April 9. 1835

this day begins with a Strong breze & fairing clouds under all Sail Steering W.by S at 1 PM hailed S.W.by S imployed in Ships duty at sunset furled the mizn topsail & hailed in the fore topmast Steering sail & Stood both watches latter part of the day fine breze at daylight in the morning set top sails & fore topmast Steering sail & kept off W.S.W all hands imployed in working the Ship inside Latt in by Obs 9. 08 South

176 Remarks on board Friday April 10. 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze & fairing clouds under all Sail Steering W.by S all hands employed in wearing the Ship at 3 P.M saw one of the Marquesas islands so called whoods islands & then hailed to the N.W & westward for New Heavor island at 10 A.M came to an anchor in New heavor harbour the william West of fairhaven capt daget 4 months out 1100 barrels & the Ship Elb of poheose capt whipple 18 months out 600 barrels

177 Remarks on board Saturday April 11 1835

this day begins with showery of rain & Squalls Starboard watch on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in taking in the fore rigging so Ends this day

188 Remarks on board Wednesday April 22 1835

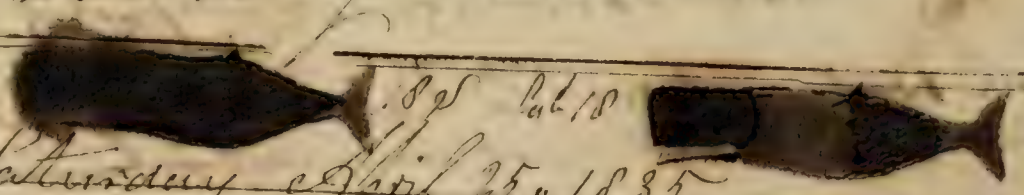
thes 24 hours begins with pleasant weather & A Strong breeze the Larboard watch on duty the Starboard watch got off a vast of water from the Shore & hoisted it in at 6 PM the larboard watch were on board & capt Crowell put two men in irons on suspision of running away one is John D Noir & the other Eugene Calbhorn at 5 AM called all hands & commenced heaving up our anchor & Stood to Sea in company with 3 Ships two of them bound to the Society Islands the william west & us is bound up to Whitehow after hogs & potatoes light winds at 7 AM let our men out of irons we have 30 men all told 3 coonacas & one white man we shiped in New Zeelon

189 Remarks on board Thursday April 23 1835

thes 24 hours begins with light winds & pleasant weather under all Sail Steering by the wind to beat up to Whitehow in company with the william west capt Daget latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather at daylight in the morning we saw a School of Spermaceties all round the Ship lowered 3 boats & got nothing they were going quick off between Rooporr & Rohoogar we lost sight of the william West

190 Remarks on board Friday April 24 1835

thes 24 hours begins with pleasant weather under all Sail beating up to Roohoogar at 4 PM lowered 3 boats after whales & never see them after we lowered at dark were on board & took up the boats latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather under all Sail beating up to Whitehow so Ends this day



191 Remarks on board Saturday April 25 1835

thes 24 hours begins with light winds & pleasant weather under all Sail beating up to Whitehow watch employed in working there close at 6 PM to the ship to the S E end latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather at 6 A M saw a School of whales lowered 4 boats & got too one to the Starboard boat & one to the larboard boat killed it call to the west boat & let him go got fast to 2 whales to the bow boat & got nothing so Ends this day

192 Remarks on board Sunday April 26th 1835

thes 24 hours begins with pleasant weather at 2 P M got our whales alongside & got dinner at 3 P M commenced cutting in our whales at 6 P M finished cutting them in got supper & seen the watch ohitahoo bore East from us distance 15 miles calm weather midle & latter part of the day fine breezes & pearing clouds beating up to ohitahoo at 6 ct M commenced boiling our whales Ends fine weather

193 Remarks on board Monday April 27th 1835

thes 24 hours begins with fine weather employed in boiling blubber at sunset ohitahoo bore E comp distance 4 leagues midle & latter part of the day fine breezes & fine weather at 7 A M finished boiling out our whales & washed off decks so Ends this day

194 Remarks on board Tuesday April 28th 1835

thes 24 hours begins with fine weather the watch employed in cleaning out the fresh water butt & other various kinds of work seen A plenty of porpoises at sunset ohitahoo bore East from us distance 8 miles latter part of the day rainy weather & Shell at 8 ct M the natives come off to us from ohitahoo at 9 sent the boat on shore leaving off & on

195 Remarks on board Wednesday April 29th 1835

thes 24 hours begins with light winds & calms laying off & on at ohitahoo at 2 P M boat come on board & cattle come & went on shore to see the missionaries at 6 P M he come on board & ~~board~~ with 4 hogs & few potatoes & some natives to stay the night latter part of the day fine weather at 11 ct M came to an anchor in Resolution bay ohitahoo the decks were full of natives so Ends this day

196 Remarks on board Thursday April 30 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in whitehoo harbour with the decks full of women & men at 10 AM Sent a Ship we were employed in geting off hogs at 4 PM the boat came on board of us the Ship Lucretias of New Bedford 33 months out 1450 capt post at 5 PM we had a man bit by a hog in his arm very bad dressed his wound & capt post went on board of his Ship we set short watches for the night latter part of the day fine weather at 7 AM two of our boats went over the isle east of the island after potatoes at 8 AM the Ship came to anchor ends this 24 hours

197 Remarks on board Friday May 1st 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in Whitehoo harbour at 5 PM our boats come back from the weather side of the island with 30 bushels of potatoes latter part of the day fine weather at 3 AM two men swam over from our ship swimed ashore at 8 AM two boats went after potatoes over the SE part of the island the watch employed in shifting ballast ends this day

198 Remarks on board Saturday May 2 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in whitehoo bay at 5 PM boats come back from the weather bay with 40 bushels of potatoes midle & latter part of this day fine weather employed in various kinds of work about the Ship at 8 AM two boats went over to town bay after vegetables ends this day all well

199 Remarks on board Sunday May 3 1835

this day begins with fine weather laying to anchor in whitehoo harbour at 10 AM the boats got back with the vegetables too humerous to gain with the hunters in the evening latter part of the day fine weather laying to anchor in whitehoo at 6 AM the mainyards hand on board of the Hunters capt post 1 hour

200 Remarks on board Monday / May 4. 1835

this day begins fine weather at 3 PM weighed our anchor & Stood to Sea with 30 bowles on board & at fine breze under easy Sail Steering SSW by compass Stood hole watches midle & latter part of the day pleasant weather & light breezes Steering for New haven harbour ends fine weather

201 Remarks on board Tuesday / May 5. 1835

this day commences with light breezes & pleasant weather at 1 PM Stood in abreast of Newhaven harbour & the pilot came on board his Sails were short we kept of SSW & W under all Sail at 7 PM furled foure & two'rs top Gal Sails & Stood South at 11 tacked Ship & stood over for New haven latter part of the day calms & pleasant weather between norwor & New haven

202 Remarks on board Wednesday / May 6. 1835

these 24 hours commences with light breez & pleasant weather Steering both off the west side of New haven at 4 PM wind headed us off Watch employed in various kinds of work latter part of the day light breezes & pleasant weather Steering to the S & Eastward under all necessary Sail watch employed in working to there close

203 Remarks on board Thursday / May 7. 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather under all necessary sail Steering to the S & Eastward watch employed in working to there close at sunset Norwor bore NNW W from us distance 9 Leagues midle & latter part of the day fine breezes & pleasant weather Steering S & SS by the wind watch employed in picking over our potatoes no land in sight Lat in by Obs 41. 23 South

204 Remarks on board Friday May 8 1835

this day commences with a fine breeze & fine weather under all necessary sail Steering SE by S wind E by NE watch employed in sorting over our potatoes at 4 PM hilled & hog at 6 PM tacked Ship to the South latter part of the day fine weather under all necessary sail & C

Latt in by obsv 10. 30 South

205 Remarks on board Saturday May 9. 1835

this 24 hours begins with light winds from the E by E & pleasant weather under all necessary sail Steering north at 1 PM saw the land 4 points on the weather bow made & latter part of the day in breezes & fine weather at 10 PM tacked Ship to the Southward at 2 AM tacked to the North at 4 AM saw the island Rhode & Steered in for it under all sail watch employed in Ships duty.

206 Remarks on board Sunday May 10. 1835

this day commences with a fine breeze & pleasant weather under all sail Steering to the northward at 1 PM tacked Ship to the S & Eastward at 3 PM tacked to the North watch employed in Ships duty, made & latter part of the day fine breezes & fine weather under all sail at 10 & PM fetched to the windward of the island of Rhode & keep off for New Heaven harbour Latt in by obsv 9. 13 South

207 Remarks on board Monday May 11. 1835

this 24 hours commences with a fine fresh breeze & pleasant weather Steering for New Heaven harbour at 2 PM saw a Ship keeping off & on at the harbour at 5 PM spoke her the Hunter of Newburyport saw two ships keeping to anchor in New Heaven harbour capt Post was at them we sent our boat in the harbour & met capt Post coming off capt Post came on board of us & brought the news of the ships one was the Redriver of New London 22 months out 1200 barrels & the Diana of Bristol R.I. 17 months out 200 barrels oil at 8 PM kept off & from the wind at 12 at night lay a back heading to the North at 3 & M backed & have from the Eastward at 9 & M squally Steering ENE & at 10 & M pleasant weather watch employed in Ships duty & ends this day.

208 Remarks on board Tuesday May 12. 1835

these 24 hours begins with A fine trade breze Steering to the NW & NWtwerd saw the huntress astern at sunset roberts island bore by compass NE distance 7 leagues at 6 PM reefed the topsailes by compass NE distance 7 leagues at 6 PM reefed the topsailes raing by Spells midle & latter parts of the day fine weather + A fine trade breze Steering to the NW & Eastward by the wind watch employed in Ships duty Lat in by Obsv 7. 15 South

209 Remarks on board Wednesday May 13. 1835

this 24 hours commences with A fine trade breze under all reefsail Sail Steering by the wind to the NW & Eastward out sight of land at sunset set quarter watches midle & latter part of the day fine trade breze Steering to the NW & E under all reefsail Sail employed in Ships duty Lat in by Obsv 5. 30 North

210 Remarks on board Thursday May 14. 1835

these 24 hours begins with with a Strong trade breze Steering to NW & Eastward watch employed in Ships duty

Latter part of the day fine breezes & pasing clouds Steering to the NW & Eastward watch employed in Ships duty Lat in by Obsv 31. 50 South

211 Remarks on board Friday May 15. 1835 Fri.

this day begins with a fine trade breze & pasing clouds under all reefsail Sail Steering NWbW by the wind watch employed in Ships duty at 6 PM furled the flying Jib

Latter part of the day fine breze & pasing clouds watch employed in there close Lat in by Obsv 2. 08 South

212 Remarks on board Saturday May 16. 1835 May 16

this day commences with fine breze & pasing clouds Steering to the NW & Eastward watch employed in wearing there close

Latter part of the day, fine breezes & pasing clouds at 5 PM carried all hands & tacked ship to Southward & commenced breaking out the main hole to Stow down our oil

Lat in by Obsv 1. 19 South

213 Remarks on board Saturday May 17th 1835

this day begins with a fine breeze & fair clouds under all necessary sail steering to the S.E.E all hands employed in stowing down oil at 5 P.M finished stowing down

Latter part of the day fine breeze & fair clouds under all necessary sail steering to the S.E Eastward at 10 A.M tacked ship to the S.E.E to cross the Bay Light in sight 2.06 South

214 Remarks on board Monday May 18th 1835

this day commences with a fine breeze & fair clouds steering to the N.E Eastward at 1 P.M saw a large breach tacked ship to the S.E & saw nothing more of it at 6 P.M tacked ship to the N.E Eastward & finished stowing oil

Latter part of the day fine weather at 7 A.M unbent the main topsail & commenced reeving it, ends fine weather Light in sight 1.28 South

215 Remarks on board Tuesday May 19th 1835

this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fair clouds under all necessary sail steering to the N.E & employed in mending the main topsail at 4 P.M finished mending it & bent it to the yard

Latter part of the day fine breeze & fair clouds steering to the N.E at 8 A.M unbent the main topsail & bent the old one & commenced mending the topsail at 11 A.M saw a ship off our lee beam steering to the N.E Eastward Light in sight N.E by E 9 miles South

216 Remarks on board Wednesday May 20th 1835

this day begins with fine breeze & steering clouds steering to the N.E Eastward at 1 P.M the ship kept off from the wind & went out of sight employed in mending the main top sail at 2 P.M crossed the Equator to the North

Latter part of the day light breeze & pleasant weather steering to the N.E Eastward employed in mending the main top sail

Light in sight 1.00 North

217 Remarks on board Thursday May 21st 1835

this day begins with c^t light trade breeze & pleasant weather
Steering to the ENE by the wind employed in mending the main
top Sail Latter part of the day fine weather Steering to the ENE
employed in mending the main top sail Latt in by obsv 1.45 North

218 Remarks on board Friday May 22nd 1835

this day begins with c^t fine SE trade breeze & fairing clouds Steering to the
ENE employed in mending the main top Sail
Latter part of the day fine breeze & pleasant weather heeling ESE
by the wind all hands employed in washing there close
Latt in by obsv 2.30 North

219 Remarks on board Saturday May 23d 1835

this day fine breezes & pleasant weather under all Sail Steering
E ENE by the wind all hands employed in washing them close
Latter part of the day fine breezes & fine weather Steering to the ENE
ends finished mending the main top Sail & onbent the fore top Sail
& bent the main top Sail to the fore top Sail yard & commenced
mending the fore top Sail Latt in by obsv

220 Remarks on board Sunday May 24th 1835

this day fine breezes & fairing clouds Steering to ENE employed in
mending the fore top Sail
Latter part of the day fine breezes & fairing clouds Steering to the ENE
Latt in by obsv 3°55 North

221 Remarks on board Monday May 25th 1835

this day fine breezes & fairing clouds under all necessary Steering to the
ENE at sunset reefd the fore & main topsail middle &
Latter part of the day cloudy weather under all necessary Sail
Steering to the eastward the wind employed in mending the
fore top Sail Latt in by D.R. 4.30 North

222 Remarks on board the Ship Cadmus Sunday May 24th 1835

this day fine breezes & cloudy weather under all necessary Sail Steering to the N & E & the wind employed in mending the fore top Sail at 4 PM finished mending it & hauled it up in the cark at 5 PM saw two finback whales at sunset reefed the topsails & furled the mainsail

Latter part of the day cloudy weather at 5 AM set main Sail & main top gal Sail watch employed in various kinds of work

Latt in by obsd 41. 42 North

---

223 Remarks on Wednesday May 27. 1835

this day Strong breezes & cloudy weather attended with Small rain by Spells watch employed in various kinds of work about the Ship at 6 PM furled main top gal Sail & mainsail Steering to the Eastward

Latter part of the day fine breezes from the S.S.E & fair cloudy unsettled all necessary Sail Steering to the Eastward watch employed in Ships duty so Ends this day Latt in by obsd 5. 04 North

---

224 Remarks on Thursday May 28. 1835

this day begins with clear cold Steering to the Eastward by the morning watch employed in Ships duty at sunrise furled main top gal Sail & main Sail Latter part of the day light breezes & pleasant weather all necessary Sail Steering to the N & E watch employed in setting up the fore & main rigging at 10 AM tacked Ship to the N & Westward at 1 PM saw a School of Sperm whales lowered 3 boats & got 3 whales one to the main boat & two to the forward boat & killed 2 boys whales & lost them Latt in by obsd D.R. 5. 30 North

---

225 Remarks on Friday May 29. 1835

this day light airs & pleasant weather all hands employed in whaling at ½ PM took 3 whales alongside & got ready for cutting them in & saved all Sail & the short watches in the night at 5 AM called all hands & commenced cutting on the whales at 6 PM finished cutting them in & made Sail & Stood to the N & E with light airs & pleasant weather Latt in by D.R. 5. 20 North

226 Cruising on the Western Ground Saturday May 30. 1835

this day light winds & pleasant weather Steering to the ESE all hands employed in cutting up Junk at 2 PM commenced boiling head at 11 PM finished the head light Sheats of rain & Shells

Latter part of the day very attended with thunder & lightning at 11 PM cooled down the works & furled the fore & main topsail & Split

So ends this day Latt in by D. R. 6. 00 North

227 Remarks on Sunday May 31. 1835

this day begins more clear but cloudy at 2 PM commenced boiling the wind from the South heading ESE at 4 PM commenced raining at 6 PM more clear finished boiling & washed off decks & made Sail & Stood ESE by the wind fine weather

Latt in by obsd 6. 06 North

228 Remarks on Monday June 1st 1835

this day fine breezes & passing clouds under all necessary Sail Steering ESE by the wind wind from the South at 1 PM Saw a large School of Sperm whales lowered 3 boats the Starboard boat got fast to a large one & got stove the weirst boat pulled up to him to get fast the whale turned round & come for the boat & eat her up & hurt one man the Larboard boat backed the men up & carried them to the Ship cut the boat line & craft saved the oars & some other things the Starboard & Larboard boat pulled after the whale we got out a boat down over head & pulled after them we picked up some things from the weirst boat & come on board & stood for the whales at 4 PM lowered 3 boats & got fast to the cast boat & got the whale to Spouting blood She sounded his line 3/4 made fast on his line & parted it & lost the whale at sunset come on board & furled main Sail & main top Gal Sail & Split & Stood after the whales stood Short watches

Latter part of the day fine breezes & some clouds at 4 PM backed Ship & to NNE & made Sail employed in mending the Starboard boat Cutting lines & fitting pumps &c Latt in by obsd 6. 21 North

229 Remarks on Tuesday June 2. 1835

first part of the day fine breezes & cloudy weather employed in mending the boat & fitting craft Steering to the ESE at 6 PM furled Sail & reefed the fore topsail Head at sunset D. reefs middle & latter part of the day rainy by Squalls & strong breezes employed in overhauling the Line Latt in by D. R. 5. 45 North

1835

230 Remarks on board the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven Wednesday June 3d

this day Strong breezes & cloudy weather employed in mending the Starboard boat & swaying close at 6 PM wore Ship to the S & W furled the mainsail

Latter part of the day Strong breezes & squally & Shells at 8 AM saw a School of whales lowered 3 boats & got fast to the Starboard boat & steered the irons steered the whales but dident get fast wore ship & got diner & lost in Lat 6° 31 North

231 Remarks on Thursday June 4th 1835

this day fine weather & plenty of whales in sight at 1 PM lowered 3 boats & chased the whales but could not get fast at 2 PM wore ship & the whales were going to the windward at sunset furled top gal sails & lay Fib & main sail heading to the S & westward

Latter part of the day fine breezes & having closed at 6 AM saw several large breaches we took them to be Sperm whales got the boats ready & found them to be finbacks no Crew this day lost in Lat 6° 25 North

232 Remarks on Friday June 5th 1835

this day fine breezes & having closed Steering to the N & employed in mending the Starboard boat at sunset furled main sail & main top gal sail middle & latter part of the day light winds & fine weather at 6 AM stocked ship to the S & W & commenced breaking out the main hatch saw & Store room all hands employed in mending the boat Lat in Lat 5° 30 North

233 Remarks on Saturday June 6th 1835

this day light winds & fine weather steering down oil at 1 PM finished mending the boat & put her over head on the Starb'd tack finished steering down the oil

Latter part of the day fine breezes & fine weather Steering to the S & W all hands employed in washing close & C Lat in Lat 4° 55 North

234 Remarks on Sunday June 7th 1835

this day fine weather & fine breezes all hands employed in washing close at sunset furled main sail & main top gal sail

Latter part of the day fine breezes & fair weather under all sail steering to the S & W at 6 AM saw North at 1 PM saw a School of whales & breaching 2 miles off Lat in Lat 4° 55 North

235 Cruising on the Western Journey Monday June 8. 1835

this day Moderate breezes & fair weather, at ½ past 5 PM lowered 3 boats after wheales & chained them to the windward & got fast to the Starboard & Larboard boats the lines got a fowl of each other cut off the Capt's line & then parted the other line hoised the wheales but could not get fast came on board of the Ship & stood for them at ½ past 5 PM lowered for them a gain could not get fast come on board of the Ship & Shortened Sail & Stood by the wind to the S.E. & Eastward & plenty of wheales in Sight

Latter part of the day fine breezes & fair weather all hands employed Sail Steering to the Westward employed in Ships duty

Lat in by Obs. 41.46

---

236 Remarks on Tuesday June 9. 1835

this day fine breezes & fair weather employed in Ships duty at sunset Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the S.E. & Eastward

Latter part of the day fine weather at 6 PM hove the Ship off & by 8 watch employed in various kinds of work

Lat in by Obs. 41.55 North

---

237 Remarks on Wednesday June 10. 1835

this day fine weather Steering &c employed in mending the old boat at 3 P.M saw a dead Shark wheal ware lost to him at sunset furled main top Gal Sail & Stood by the wind to the Eastward

Latter part of the day, pleasant weather under all Sail Steering, &c employed in mending the old boat

Lat in by Obs. 41.32 North

---

238 Remarks on Thursday June 11. 1835

this day, pleasant weather unto all Sail Steering, &c employed in mending the said boat & other various kinds of work, at sunset furled main royal reefed, at sunset shortened Sail & Stood by the wind to the S.E. & Eastward wind from the South

Latter part of the day Strong winds & hazy clouds employed in boat building & other kinds of work

Lat in by Obs. 41.15 North

Remarks on board the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell

239 Friday 12 June 12th 1835

this day, Strong breze & fairing clouds at 1 P.M. saw Sail to the S & employed in mending the old boat & other kinds of work about the Ship at sunset reefed the topsailes

Latter part of the day, Strong breezes & fairing clouds the people employed in securing there close Latt in by Obsn 5.43 North Long by Chron 110.00

240 Remarks on Saturday June 13. 1835

four part of the day Strong breezes & fairing clouds at 5 P.M squally weather furled the main sail & reefed four top Sail middle &

Latter part of the day fine breezes & fairing clouds employed at all necessary Sail Steering to the S & employed in mending the old boat & C

Latt in by Obsn 4.51 North

241 Remarks on Sunday June 14. 1835

first part of the day fine breezes & fairing clouds employed in mending the old boat broak out the Rubber room after part at 5 PM finished mending the boat & put her over board on the Starb at sunset shortened Sail as usual middle & Latter part of the day Strong winds ruff & squally weather by Spells reefed all necessary Sail Steering & the S.S.

Latt in by Obsn 3.50 N

242 Remarks on Monday June 15. 1835

four part of this day Strong winds & fairing Clouds & rugged Steering SSE by the wind at sunset furled the main Sail & reefed the topsails

Latter part of the day Strong breezes & flying clouds employed in Ships duty Latt in by Obsn 2.48 North Long in by Chron 120.30 W

243 Remarks on Tuesday June 16. 1835

this day Strong breezes & fairing clouds Steering to the S & by the wind employed in Ships duty at sunset reefed the topsails middle & Latter part of the day, light winds & pleasant weather employed in Ships duty Shortened the Sails to the main topsail yard & repaired the mast

Latt in by Obsn 1.21 North Long in by Chron 124.32 West

244 Master Crewing on the Western Ground Wednesday June 17. 1835
four part of the day light breezes & pleasant weather employed in ship's duty
at 8 A.M. Shortened Sail midle & latter part of the day fine breezes &
pleasant weather employed all Sail Steering ½ the S & W by the wind
employed in ships duty, Lat in by Obsn 40.51 miles South

245 Remarks on Thursday June 18. 1835
first part & three 24 hours fine breezes & fine weather employed all
hands employed in various kinds of work about the ship at sunset
Shortened Sail latter part of the day Strong breezes & hazy dowes
employed in ships duty Lat in by Obsn 40.12 miles South

246 Remarks on Friday June 19. 1835
this day begins with Strong breezes & clear clouds broke on the
after hold after mea- & molasses at sunset reefed topsails wind from
the SE latter part of the day Strong breezes & rainy by Squalls
Lat in by Obsn 1.26 South

247 Remarks on Saturday June 20. 1835
first part of the day, Strong breezes & passing clouds employed in
Ships duty at sunset Shortened Sail
latter part of the day Strong breezes & ruggid & passing clouds
employed in ships duty Lat in by Obsn 2.41 South

248 Remarks on Sunday June 21. 1836
these 24 hours begins with a Strong trade breeze & passing clouds
Steering ½ the South employed in ships duty at sunset Shortened Sail
Latter part of the day Strong breezes & passing clouds
Lat in by Obsn 4.05 South

249 Remarks on Monday June 22. 1835
first part of the day Strong breezes & passing clouds at 6 P.M. tacked
Ship to the SW & Carried it Shortened Sail midle &
latter part of the day Strong winds & rufl weather got down one of
cutting Gunnards to over haul them
Lat in by Obsn 3.45' South

250 Remarks on board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William

Tuesday June 23 1835

this day begins with Strong trade winds & rugged weather employed in fitting the cutting pennants & other kinds of work about the ship Steering to the N & E midl & latter part of the day Strong winds & Rugged employed in fitting the cutting pennants

Latt in by obsd 2.50 South

251 Remarks on Wednesday June 24. 1835

this 24 hours Strong winds & rugged sea on Steering to the E & E employed in Ships duty at 8 PM finished the pennants at sunset double reefed the main sail & latter part of the day Strong breezes & some showers of rain employed in fitting the cutting pennants and other kinds of work Black Smithing &c

Latt in by obsd 1.22 South

252 Remarks on Thursday June 25. 1835

this day begins with a Strong breeze & pairing clouds unable to carry sail Steering ENE employed in Ships duty at sunset double reefed the fore sails & furled main sail & the latter part of the day Strong winds & rugged weather employed in Ships duty Latt in by obsd 10 miles South

253 Remarks on Friday June 26. 1835

this day begins with Strong breezes & rugged employed in Ships duty furled main sail & fore sail at sunset furled main sail & fore heading to the E & E Latter part of the day more moderate weather & pairing clouds in want all necessary sail Steering ENE all hands employed in working the ship &c Latt in by obsd 1.00 North

254 Remarks on Saturday June 27 1835

this day fine weather Steering ENE all hands employed in working ship down at sunset shortened sail & steered by the wind

Latter part of the day fine breezes & fine weather steering ENE employed in Ships duty Latt in by obsd 2.24 North

255 Crowell master Cruising on the Western Ground Sunday June 28. 1835

this day begins with a fine breze & fair weather under all necessary Sail Starring are employed in ships duty at sunset shortened Sail

Latter part of this day fine weather — at 8 in by obsv. 4. 0 North

256 Remarks on Monday June 29. 1835

this day begins with a fine breze & pleasant weather Starring are at sunset shortened Sail & Stered by the wind E or E at 4 A M made all necessary Sail & Stered North fine weather employed in ships duty at 11 A M saw 3 large breaches 12 miles off heard of N W but saw nothing more of them so ends this day, Lat in by obsv 5. 24 North

257 Remarks on Tuesday June 30. 1835

this day begins with a fine S E breze attended with small Showers of rain by Spells Starring are at 6 P M Shortened Sail & headed to the S & Westward by the wind at 8 A made all necessary Sail & Stered North employed in ships duty Lat in by obsv 6. 21 North

258 Remarks on Wednesday July 1. 1835

this day commences with a fine breze & pleasing clouds Starring employed in making & turning to the at sunset Shortened Sail & Stered to the S & Westward Latter part of the day cloudy by Spells Starring to the S & W employed in ships duty Latter in by obsv 6. 56 North

259 Remarks on Thursday July 2. 1835

this day begins with a fine breze & cloudy weather put more main Royal Rigging on — 4 P M commenced raining the wind hauled to the S E wind veered the topsails & Stered E by the wind middle & Latter part of the day cloudy weather Starring to the S & W Latter in by obsv 7. 05

260 Remarks on Friday June 3. 1835

this day begins with Cloudy weather & raining by Spells Starring to the S & W at night Shortened Sail wind from the S E middle & Latter part of the day Squally & rainy heading to the S & W

Latter in by D^r 6. 55 North

261 Remarks on board of the Ship Cadmus & fairhaven Williams

Remarks on Saturday July 4th 1835

this day begins with a strong breeze from the SW & squally weather at 10 AM tacked Ship to the SE & Eastward & double reefed the topsails

Latter part of the day squally weather Steering to the SSE at 11 AM tacked Ship to the SW ends this day Latt in by Obsn 7.00 North

262 Remarks on Sunday July 5th 1835

this day begins with squally weather at 4 PM commenced running at 6 PM furled fore Spanker & double reefed the topsails the wind headed us off WSW Latter part of the day Strong breezes & cloudy weather at 4 AM made all necessary Sail & tacked Ship to the SE & S Latt in by Obsn 7.13 AM

263 Remarks on Monday July 6th 1835

this day Monday weather Steering by the wind to the SE & S at 1 PM tacked Ship to the SE Eastward at Sunset Shortened Sail as usual Latter part of the day fine breeze & fair Steering Courses Steering to the SE & S made all necessary Sail Latt in by Obsn 7.00 AM

264 Remarks on Tuesday July 7th 1835

this day begins with a fine breeze & fair Steering Courses Steering to the SE & S employed in preparing & Examining Casks at 8 PM commenced turning down over in it at Sunset Shortened Sail

Latter part of the day fine weather employed in Ships duty Latt in by Obsn 6.17 North

265 Remarks on Wednesday July 8th 1835

this day begins with a fine breeze & fair weather Steering to the SE & S employed in Examining Casks & other Rivets & coming down over the Ship at Sunset Shortened Sail with a Latter part of the day light breeze & pleasant weather employed in Ships duty

Latt in by Obsn 7.16 North

Cruizill Master Cruising on the Station Ground Thursday July 9. 1835

These 24 hours begins with light SE breezes & pleasant weather Steering to the S & W employed in Ships duty at sunset Shortened Sail cast in weather latter part of this day veering weather by Spells light breezes & baffling

Brought Left in by D.r 4.55 A.M.

267 Remarks on Friday July 10. 1835

this day begins with Squally weather & rainy at 6 P.M double reefed the Topsails & furled the fore sail heading to the S & E wind from the S & W latter part of the day fine breezes & passing clouds at 8 A.M tacked Ship to the S & W all hands employed in washing there close

Left in by obsd 4.49 A.M.

268 Remarks on Saturday July 11. 1835

first part of this day, fine breezes & passing clouds Steering S W by S by the wind all hands employed in washing close at sunset Shortened Sail latter part of the day fine breezes & passing clouds employed in Ships duty

Left in by obsd 4.04 A.M.

269 Remarks on Sunday July 12. 1835

first part of the fine breezes & passing clouds unreeved reefs, Sail Steering to the S & W employed in Ships duty at sunset Shortened Sail latter Squally to the windward latter part of the day fine breezes & passing clouds

Left in by obsd 3.20 A.M.

270 Remarks on Monday July 13. 1835

this day begins with a fine breeze & passing clouds under all necessary Sail Steering to the S & W at 2 P.M Saw a breach off our weather Bow tacked Ship for it but saw nothing more of it tacked Ship to the S & W at sunset Shortened Sail latter part of the day Strong breezes & passing clouds employed in Ships duty

Left in by obsd 3.04 A.M.

271 Remarks on Tuesday July 14. 1835

this day Strong breezes & passing clouds Steering to the S & W employed in Ships duty at sunset Shortened Sail latter part of the day Strong breezes unreeved Single reef topsails employed in Ships duty

Left in by obsd 3.42 A.M.

272 Remarks on board of the Ship Cadmus of Providence William

Remarks on Wednesday July 15th 1835

these 24 hours begins with a strong breze & hazing clouds steering to the S & W employed in Ships duty at Sunset Shortened Sail

Latter part of the day Strong brezes & rugid at 8 oClock P M saw a School of Sperm whales Lowered 3 boats & got fast to the waist boat & drawed the irons chased them off to the Leward & got fast to the Starboard boat & Let off the line at 11 oClock P M came on board & got dinner saw plenty of whales of our weather bow Latt in by obsn 06 miles South

273 Remarks on Thursday July 16th 1835

this day begins with a strong breze & ruff weather at 1 P M tacked Ship to the S & W at 2 P M saw the whales Again tacked Ship to the N E & Lowered 3 boats for them but could not get fast at 4 P M came on board & took the boats up & stood after the fish at ½ past 4 P M lowered 3 boats & chased them til Sunset but could not get fast came on board & Shortened Sail & headed to the N W & at 8 P M called all hands tacked Ship to the S & W & made Sail fine breze & hazing clouds employed in Ships duty Latt in by obsn 7 miles South

274 Remarks on Friday July 17th 1835

this day begins with a fine breze & flying clouds employed in Ships duty at 6 P M tacked Ship to the N W & E & double reefed the topsailes at 8 A M called all hands & onbent the main topsail & bent another one fine breze & flying clouds all hands employed in washing there close

Latt in by obsn 9 miles South

275 Remarks Saturday July 18th 1835

this day fine weather employed in washing clothes at 8 P M tacked Ship to the Southward at Sunset Shortened Sail

Latter part of this day fine weather Steering our Starboard watches & Shifted the fore & main topsail one forward & the abaft

Latt in by obsn 50 miles South

276 Remarks on Sunday July 19th 1835

this day begins with fine weather Steering to the S & W employed in Ships duty at Sunset Shortened Sail at 8 oClock P M called all hands & made Sail & Steered N W & with a fine breze & flying clouds Saw a Bark

Latt in by obsn 20 South

277 Extracts Master Cruising on the Eastern Journal

Remarks on Thursday July 9th 1835

this day begins with fine weather steering more W part Sunset Shortened Sail as usual & Steered by the wind to the ENE

Latter part of the day Strong breezes all hands employed in mending the old main topsail Lat in by Obsd 32 miles South

278 Remarks on board Thursday July 21st 1835

this day begins with a Strong breeze & passing clouds steering to the SW & E at 4 PM finished mending the top Sail & Sent it to the yard at Sunset Shortened Sail Latter part of the day fine breezes & passing clouds at 6 A M wore Ship to the SW on bent the main top Gallant Sail & moored it & Sent it again Lat in by Obsd 3 miles North

279 Remarks on Wednesday July 22nd 1835

this day fine breezes & passing clouds steering SW employed in Ships duty at Sunset Shortened Sail & Steered by the wind midle & Latter part of the day fine breezes & passing clouds steering to the SW & S employed in Ships duty Lat in by Obsd 1st 13 South

280 Remarks on Thursday July 23rd 1835

this day begins with fine breezes & passing clouds steering to the SW & S broake out the hole after bread at Sunset Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the ENE mode & Latter part of the day fine weather employed in Ships duty Lat in by Obsd 39 miles South

281 Remarks on Friday July 24th 1835

this day begins with fine wheather employed in Ships duty & fitting a new runner for the Main Top Sail Yard at Sunset Shortened Sail Latter part of the day fine weather steering ENE employed in working close Lat in by Obsd 58 miles North

282 Remarks on Board of the Ship Cardinas of Fairhaven William

Remarks on Saturday June 25. 1835

this day begins with fine weather steering West employed in washing
clos at sunset shortened sail middle & latter part of the day fine weather
steering to the West employed in ships duty Lat in by obsv 2. 24 North

283 Remarks on Sunday July 26. 1835

this day, pleasant weather at 1 PM wore ship to the S & W employed in ships
duty at sunset shortened sail middle & latter part of the day fine weather
steering S by W Lat in by obsv 1. 57 North

284 Remarks on Monday July 27. 1835

this day begins with fine weather steering S W at sunset shortened sail
Latter part of the day fine breze & hazy clouds steering to the S & W
employed in ships duty Lat in by obsv 40 miles South

285 Remarks on Tuesday July 28. 1835

this day begins with fine breze & hazing clouds employed in ships duty at
sunset shortened sail latter part of the day steering breze & hazing
clouds employed in ships duty Lat in by obsv 43 miles South

286 Remarks on Wednesday July 29. 1835

this 24 hours begins with steering breze & hazing clouds employed in
ships duty at sunset double reefed the fore top sail
latter part of the day fine breze & hazing clouds employed in breaking
out the four hole after ventlar Lat in by obsv 2. 18 South

287 Remarks on Thursday July 30. 1835

this day begins with fine breze & hazing clouds employed in breaking out
the after hole after provision at sunset double reefed the top sails
Latter part of the day steering breze & hazing clouds employed in
ships duty Lat in by obsv 40. 04 South Long in by Chron 137. 14 East

288 Crowell Master Cruising on the off Shore Journal 1835

Remarks on Friday July 31. 1835

these 24 hours commences with Strong trades & flying clouds employed in Ships duty at Sunset double reefed the topsails Steering to the South & the wind latter part of this day Strong winds & flying clouds employed in washing decks Latt in by obsd 5.48 South Long by Lunar 138.28 W

289 Remarks on Saturday August 1. 1835

this day begins with Strong SE trades & flying clouds employed in washing decks at Sunset double reefed the topsails
latter part of this day, Strong breezes & flying clouds employed in Ships duty, Steering to the South Latt in by obsd 7.27 South

290 Remarks on Sunday August 2. 1835

these 24 hours begins with & Strong trade breeze & flying clouds under all necessary sail Steering to the South employed in Ships duty at Sunset Shortened Sail latter part of the day fine weather at 5 A.M made all Sail & Steered S.S.W to make the land
Latt in by obsd 8.33 South.

291 Remarks on Monday August 3. 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather at 1 P.M Saw the island of Rodrigue one of the mauritius bearing S.S.W from us at 3 P.M Saw Hares island bearing S.S.E from us we were Steering for Whitehorse at Sunset Shortened Sail & Hove Lhot watches heaving to the Southward at 8 P.M tacked Ship to the N.N.E at 1 A.M tacked to the South latter part of the day fine weather Steering for Whitehorse so
Ends this day

292 Remarks on Tuesday August 4. 1835

this day, begins with fine weather light breezes & calms & Squalls at Sunset furled main top gallantsail & main sail up to the Anchor of Whitehorse & Mauritius at 9 A.M the natives came on board of us from Whitehorse at 10 the capt & 3 mate went on Shore in two boats & brought off vegetables & bananas by saying off & on at Whitehorse

293 Remarks on board of the Ship Cadmus of Cuxhaven

Remarks on Wednesday August 5th 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine weather laying off & on at Whitehaven & had the Survey of, Event all night Latter part of the day fine weather laying off & on at Whitehaven tracking with the Natives at 8 o'clock AM Mr. Mayhew went ashore & carried Jacob Wright ashore with the Survey & left him at 10 o'clock AM the boat came on board & brought Old Tom Collins off at 11 o'clock AM two boats went ashore to carry the women 25 all told so Ends this day

294 Remarks on Thursday August 6th 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine weather laying off & on at Whitehaven at 2 PM the boat went on shore to carry old Tom & was discharged a man of the name of William Pearson belonging to Newry port boat came on board & we Steered out to the South by the wind with 2 Reefs on Event Latter part of the day Strong winds & Squally weather at 7 o'clock AM tacked Ship & Stood in for the Land between Whitehaven & Maryclarens so Ends this day

295 Remarks on Friday August 7th 1835

this 24 hours begins with Strong breezes & Squally by Spells at 5 PM tacked Ship to the South at Sunset Maryclarens bore E by E from us distance 6 Leagues Steering to the South under double reef Topsails middle & Latter part of the day Strong winds & Clearing clouds at 5 o'clock PM wore Ship to the NW & employed in washing clothes

296 Remarks on Saturday August 8th 1835

this 24 hours begins with Strong winds & rugged steering to the NW & NNW all day with us at Sunset Whitehaven bore East from us distance 20 miles Latter part of the day fresh winds & rugged weather at 5 o'clock AM wore Ship to the NW & employed in breaking out the Cargo hold after weather so Ends these 24 hours Strong wind & rugged

Latitude by Obs 54° 9' South

Wm Rivers Council Boats crossing on the Western ground

Remarks on Sunday August 9th 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong winds & rugged Steering to the NW & employed in ships duty at Sunset double reefed the topsails & wore Ship to the S & E at Sunset whitehow bore SE from us distance 24 miles middle & latter part of these 24 hours fresh winds & cooling off the west side of dominica ends this day

Remarks on Monday August 10th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fresh winds & rugged beating up to whitehow at Sunset double reefed the topsails Strong breezes at Sunset whitehow bore SE from us distance 24 miles latter part of these 24 hours fresh winds & gradually & Spells beating up to whitehow at 11 AM saw a Ship leaving & on at dominica 1.6 Ends this day

Remarks on Tuesday August 11th 1835 1 letter

this day begins with with fresh winds & fearing clouds beating to the windward at Sunset Spoke the Ship boy of Western R.I. 24 months out with 1700 bls we Spoke her about 2 miles from dominica & gamed with her they had been trading with the natives on dominica at 10 PM capt Crowell came on board & we stood in for whitehow under Short sail we got handy to the land at 10 o'clock

latter part of the day fine weather leaving off & on at whitehow at 9 AM the Ship boy went in to anchor in roseau bay we were trading A Shore we got some hogs & C &c

Remarks on Wednesday August 12th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather leaving off & on at whitehow trading with the natives got some hogs & took off Jacob trip, the man we left A Shore at Sunset the boat went on board of the brig, at 8 PM boat came on board & we stood for new heaven this ends with rainy & squally & Spells Steering towards heaven

Remarks on Thursday August 13th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine breeze & small Showers of rain & Squly at Sunset hove to & between Roseau & New heaven latter part of the day fine weather leaving off & on at New heaven trading got some potatoes &c to Ends this day

302 Remarks on board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell

Remarks on Friday August 14th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather employed in washing decks at 8 PM
saw a sail at 10 PM spoke her she was the Ship Hector of Newbedford 10 months out 300
barrels sperm with her at 8 PM Capt Crowell came on board
& Steered to the E & S by the wind latter part of the day strong breezes
& hazy employed in ships duty at 5 PM Light airs & calm
Latt in by obsv 8 01 South

303 Remarks on Saturday August 15th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather employed in washing decks at 10 PM
Spoke the Ship Hector of Newbedford 10 months out 300
barrels sperm with her at 8 PM Capt Crowell came on board
& Steered to the E & S by the wind latter part of the day strong breezes
& hazy employed in ships duty at 5 PM Light airs & calm
Latt in by obsv 8 01 South

304 Remarks on Sunday August 16th 1835

these 24 hours begins with strong breezes & hazy decks Steering as
employed in ships duty at Sunset Shortened Sail & Steered by the wind to
the E & S middle & latter part of the day fine weather Steering to the E & S
so Ends this day Latt in by obsv 7 30 South

305 Remarks on Monday August 17th 1835

this day begins with fine weather Steering to the E & S by the wind at
Sunset Shortened Sail latter part of this day fine weather on bent the
main sail & repaired it Latt in by obsv 6 24 South

306 Remarks on Tuesday August 18th 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine weather Steering to the E & S employed in
mending the main sail at 3 PM bent the main sail to the yard at Sunset
Shortened Sail latter part of the day fine weather & flying clouds
on bent the fore Top Sail & commenced repairing it so Ends this day
Latt in by obsv 11 24 South

308 Latter Evening on the Western Course Remarks on Wednesday Aug 19th 1835
Thur 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & passing clouds steering to the W & W
employed in mending the four sail at 8 P.M. finished mending
it & bent it to the yard at sunset shortened sail & wore ship to the
S & E latter part of the day fine breeze & passing clouds on bent the
four sail & commenced mending it Latt in by obs 5.1 S South

309 Remarks on Thursday August 20th 1835
this day begins with fair weather & passing clouds at 8 P.M. finished
mending, the four sail & bent it to the yard at sunset shortened
sail heading to the south by the wind, middle & latter part
of the day fine breezes & passing clouds broke out the four hole
after weather so ends this day Latt in by obs 5.16 South

309 Remarks on Friday August 21st 1835
this day begins with fine breezes & hazy clouds employed as steering
of the four hole at Sunset furled fore & main sail heading South
South latter part of the day Squally & rainy by Hulls employed
in washing clothes Latt in by obs 5.08 South

310 Remarks on Saturday August 22nd 1835
this 24 hours begins with fine breeze & passing clouds employed in
washing clothes at Sunset furled fore main sail & double reefed the
main topsail & close reefed the fore & mizen topsails & wore ship
to the W & S agreeable weather latter part of this day pleasant weather
employed in ship steering to the W & S Latt in by obs 7.54 dor to

311 Remarks on Sunday August 23 1835
Thur 24 hours moderate & pleasant weather employed in ship steering
steering to the W & W at sunset shortened sail & wore ship to the N & E
latter part of this day light winds & pleasant weather
Latt in by obs 8.14 South

312 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William

Remarks on Monday August 24th 1835

first part of the day light breeze & pleasant weather Steering to the S & W at sunset shortened sail some showers of rain Latter part of the day light winds & & Showers of rain now & then broake out the hole after-noon ends with showers of rain by Shells Latt in by obs. 9.14 South

313 Remarks on Tuesday August 25th 1835

this 24 hours commences with fine breze & Smeall rain by Shells Steering S S W at sunset Shortened sail & Steered South rainy weather Latter part of the day fine breze & having clouds employed in Ships duty Steering to the S & W Latt in by obs. 9.36 South

314 Remarks on Wednesday August 26th 1835

this 24 hours begins with a fine breze & showers of rain & Squalls at 6 PM double reefed the topsails & stove hole watches Steering S S W middle & latter part of the day Squally & rainy by Shells at 6 AM turned the reefs out the topsails & was Squally Latt in by Dr 10.45 South

315 Remarks on Thursday August 27th 1835

this 24 hours begins with Squally weather at 2 PM double reefed the fore topsail & Single reefed the main at 4 PM furled fore & mainsail raining & Squally Steering to the S & W by the wind at 7 PM double reefed the main topsail Latter part of the day Steering squalls & Squally by Shells Steering to the S & W at 10 PM Set the main Sail Latt in by obs. 11.30 from

316 Remarks on Friday August 28th 1835

this 24 hours begins with a Steering breze & rugged weather at 2 AM set the fore Steering to the S & W under all necessary Sail middle & latter part of the day fine breze & fearing clouds under all necessary Sail Steering to the S & W part of the day the day Latt in by obs. 12.27 South Long in by Lunar 140.10 West

317 Powell Master Cruising on the W.I. Shore Ground

Remarks on Saturday August 29th 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & hazy weather unmoored ship sail
Steering to the S & W employed in working down
latter part of the day fine breeze &
pleasant weather on board the Sch & moored it & fitted the boats on the
ways Lat in by obs 13° 20 South long in by account 14° 15' West

318 Remarks on Sunday August 30th 1835

this day begins with fine weather Steering to the S & W employed in Ships duty
at 11 PM tacked ship to the ENE at 2 AM tacked to the South
latter part of the day, fine weather moderate all sail Steering South
Lat in by obs 14° 02 South
long in by account 14° 50 West

319 Remarks on Monday August 31st 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather moderate all sail Steering South
midl part of the day thick weather & heavy rains at 3 AM wore ship
to the NW at 4 wore ship to the South latter part light breeze & pleasant
weather employed the ship out sick Lat in by obs 14° 36 South

320 Remarks on Thursday September 1st 1835

first part of this day light breeze & pleasant weather moderate all sail steering
to the South employed in ship duty at sunset hoisted topgallantsails at 1 AM
wore ship to the north at 3 AM wore ship to the South at 5 AM
made all sail & Steered SSE fine breeze & cloudy weather
employed in ships duty Lat in by obs 15° 12 South

321 Remarks on Wednesday September 2d 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & cloudy weather moderate all
sail Steering South employed in ships duty, midl & latter part of the
day Squally weather & rainy but the most part of the time moderate
light to the NW & then to the SW & at daylight made
all reasonable sail & Steered SSW at 8 AM saw the Island
Trinidad bore ESE as this day rainy weather

322 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Cornwell Master

Remarks on Sunday 30th 1835

the 24 hours begins with at fine breeze & veering by the E at 1 PM lighted up & saw the island & called sirnes we were steering for it got up the chain cables & sent them at sunset the pilot came off to us & piloted us in the harbour at ½ past 6 PM came to anchor & furled the sails the Ship Packet of New Bedford capt Bodfish was hoping to anchor in this harbour we stood Most watches Latter part of this day fine weather all hands employed in breaking out the four hole after they sank & took up all the fresh water & went on shore with 27 casks & C

323 Remarks on Friday September 4th 1835

this day begins with fine weather all hands employed in stowing water in the Lumber room at 5 PM brought off 27 casks of water & hoisted it in & stowed down of it in the four hole hoping to anchor in Tahoo harbour

Latter part of the day fine weather employed in getting off water & stowing it in the four hole & C

324 Remarks on Saturday September 5th 1835

this day begins with fine weather laying to anchor in Tahoo harbour all hands employed in stowing water & blacked the larboard side of the Ship with coal tar at 9 PM the schooner ordered got under way & stood to sea bound to Valparaiso with A load of Skins & hides each knows

Latter part of this day, fine weather the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty & the capts & officers went to meeting of the indies & cadmus to Emas the day

325 Remarks on Sunday September 6th 1835

this day begins with fine weather Starboard watch on liberty at 8 AM the officers came on board & the people stoped all night ashore & Latter part of the day, fine weather larboard watch on liberty & the Starboard watch employed in blacking the Ships bends & other things of work

326 Bound to the Society Islands so called Eimeo

Remarks on Monday September 7. 1835

this day begins with fine weather but cloudy the Starboard watch employed in their duty, at 4 PM hauld the Ship to the Larboard & wateh'd the Starboard Lines latter part of this day cloudy weather & some rain Starboard watch on Liberty for 24 hours ends with small rain

327 Remarks on Tuesday September 8. 1835

this 24 hours begins with cloudy, weather & small rain the Starboard watch on Liberty the larboard watch painted the bow sprit & C we sent Jacob Wipp to Tahiti with old anny thirt while we lay in this port

Latter part of this day fine weather the larboard watch on Liberty & the Starboard watch employed in getting off wood & painting the Ship & C at 4 last PM began to rain got off one boat load of wood & stowed it away

328 Remarks on Wednesday September 9th 1835

this day begins with small rain laying in talvo harbour in company with the Ship India the larboard watch on Liberty, the Starboard watch employed in painting the Stern of the Ship & blacked the Lines & got off a boat load of wood at 5 PM finished painting the Stern & took in the wood & stowed away in the hole Latter part of the day fine weather Starboard watch on liberty & the larboard watch employed in getting off wood & blacked the Starboard Lines & other various lines of work & C

329 Remarks on Thursday Sept 10th 1835

this day begins with fine weather laying in talvo harbour Starboard watch all Shore on liberty with the india crew & officers larboard watch employed in work about the Ship Latter part of the day fine weather the larboard watch on liberty & the Starboard watch employed in work about the Ship got some fruit & C

330 Remarks on Friday September 11th 1835

this day begins with fine weather laying in talvo harbour employed in various lines of work the larboard watch on liberty for 24 hours

Latter part of the day fine weather at 4 A M went on Shore & took off 15 Casks of water & the larboard watch commenced rowing in the Pinnace & the Starboard watch on liberty, the work ran away & got Ketched by the natives the missionary came on board of us & got dinner

331 On board of the Ship Lacrose of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Saturday September 12th 1835

this day begins with fine weather laying to anchor in Tabor Harbour the Starboard watch on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in stowing water at 4 PM finished stowing down the water & washed off the decks & got ready for painting the ship latter part of this day fine weather at 6 oclock PM the ship India of New Bedford went to sea from this port bound to New Zealand at 8 oclock PM the Larboard watch went on liberty & went to church missionary meeting

332 Remarks on Saturday Sept 13th 1835

this day begins with fine weather with one shower of rain the Larboard watch on liberty at 5 PM some of the watch came on board & then went on shore to stay the night at sunset saw Captain Thorner get under way & went to sea & left Thorner & us laying to anchor in Tabor harbour latter part of the day fine weather Starboard watch on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in painting the Ship & getting off one thing & another from the shore

333 Remarks on Monday Sept 14th 1835

this day begins with fine weather the Larboard watch employed in painting the Ship & the Starboard watch on liberty middle & latter part of the day fine weather the Starboard watch employed in painting the Ship & the Larboard watch on liberty to end this day fine weather

334 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 15th 1835

this day begins with fine weather employed in painting the Ship & the Larboard watch on liberty at 4 PM finished painting the Ship

Latter part of the day fine over & fine weather Larboard watch employed in getting off our potatoes from the shore & the Starboard watch on liberty

335 Remarks on Wednesday September 16th 1835

this day begins with fine weather laying to anchor in Tabor harbour the Larboard watch employed in getting off our potatoes from the shore & the Starboard watch on liberty at sunset all the Liberty men came off to the Ship at 10 PM 3 men took a Kinnim from a Canoe side of the Ship & cleared for the woods & mountains latter part of the day fine weather all the natives were a coming for church next morning at 10 oclock from the Kinnim

336 Laying to Anchor in Eimeo one of the Society Islands Taloa harbour

Remarks on Thursday September 17th 1835

this day begins with fine weather laying to anchor in taloa harbour all the natives were a looking for the white men they had not found them at sunset at 4 P M we called all hands & commenced heaving up our anchor at daylight got the anchor & stood to sea with a fair wind got out back of the bar & lay at each end & stood to sea with a fair wind got out back of the bar & lay at each end & stood to sea with a fair wind got out back of the bar & lay at each end

340 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Nantucket at Sea William Crowell Master

Then 24 hours begins with at fine breze & pairing clouds steering W by S under easy sail
at 8 PM made & Latter part of the day Strong breze & pairing clouds steering W by S
21st 1835 employed in Ships duty rigid the fore Stensor Sail in by obs 18.02 South.

341 Remarks on Tuesday September 22 1835

this 24 hours begins with Strong breze & pairing clouds under easy sail steering
West employed in Ships duty made & Latter part of the day fine breze & pairing
clouds employed in Ships duty Latt in by obs 17.45 South

342 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 23 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine breze & pairing clouds steering West by comd
employed in Ships duty at 5 PM took on 3 cask of water out of the Sloop Eliza
Latter part of this day Strong breze & pairing clouds employed in mending the
old main top sail Latt in by obs 17.32 South Long in by Chron 16.00 West

343 Remarks on Thursday Sept 24 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine Strong breze & pairing clouds steering West employed in
mending the old main top sail at Sunset double reefed the topsails & Stood by the
wind to the NW & Eastward at 11 PM tacked Ship to the NE & Latter part of the
day fine breze & fine weather at 5 AM Rec off SW & made sail
employed in mending the old main top sail Latt in by obs 17.40 South.

344 Remarks on Friday September 25 1835

this 24 hours commenced with fine weather under all reefs[ed] sail steering by
employed in mending the main top sail Latter part of the day fine weather
at 5 & PM Rec of Gay Head NW & made all sail on each day

Latt in by obs 18.04 South
Long in by Chron 16 24.30 West

345 Remarks on Saturday Sept 26 1835 Low [illegible] island

this 24 hours begins with fine weather under all sail steering by W by S
employed in washing clothes at 4 PM saw A large low island we called
Falmouth island covered with cocoanuts trees & no inhabitants at sunset
double reefed the topsails & hauled to the SW & Eastward by the wind at 11 PM
saw land ahead & Sounded in 9 fathoms at 2 AM tacked Ship to the NW & E
Latter part of the day fine weather at 5 AM saw the island Stood in
for it & saw the breakers & then Rec off SW & employed in mending the topsail
Took in the wast boat to paint & Cr Lat in = 18.20 South

346 Bound to New Zealand

Remarks on Sunday, September 27, 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather wind NW at 2 PM lost sight of the island finished mending the old main topsail & painted the west boat & got the boat water out of the Cabin wind Latter part of the day fine breezes & cloudy weather steering W by S Latt in by D.R. 180.00 South

347 Remarks on Monday Sept 28 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine breezes & cloudy weather steering W by S at 2 PM it commenced raining at 6 PM furled main top gallant sail & double reefed the fore & main top sail furled the fore & mizen top sail & balled by the wind to the NW & Squally & rainy weather at 8 AM held on raining at 6 AM kept off W by S under double reef main top sail & fore sail & let double reef fore topsail strong winds & cloudy weather attended with rain by Fields at 10 AM steered to the South by the wind Latt in by obs 180.00 South

348 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 29 1835

these 24 hours begins with strong breezes & rugged attended with rain by Squalls steering to the South by the wind under double reef topsails at 10 PM furled the fore topsail heading to the Eastward Latter part of the day strong winds & raining closed under double reef topsails heading to the S & E Latt in by obs 180.15 South

349 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 30 1835

these 24 hours begins with strong winds & variable from the westward under double reef topsails steering to the S & E at 8 PM it was calm & it commenced lightning & thundering to the South & kept raining at 10 PM furled the fore & main topsail & balled up the foresail & the Squalls struck us heavy Squalls of wind & rain attended with very heavy thunder & lightning from the South at 12 at night furled the main topsail & lay to under the fore Spencer

Latter part of the day fresh gales & rugged laying to heading to the S & E at 4 AM let double reef main topsail at 8 AM wore ship to the NW & E at 11 AM shot reefed the main topsail & set the foresail & took up the boats to the davit head Latt in by obs

350

On board of the Ship Columbus of Nantucket William Crowell master

Remarks on Thursday October 1st 1835

these 24 hours begins with fresh gales & rugged laying too under the fore sail & close reef main sail at 1 PM furled the fore sail heading to the ENE & Eastward latter part of the day more moderate at 4 AM set the foresail at 8 AM set double reef fore topsail & wore ship to the NW & W attend with small rain by Shells Left in Lat obs 10.25 South Long by D.R 168.32 West

---

351 Remarks on Friday October 2nd 1835

these 24 hours begins with a strong breze from the S & E attend with rugged rain more & then set the Spanker & fit steering to the South at 8 PM furled the fit & Spanker & wore ship to the NW & E latter part of the day fine weather at 4 AM made all sail & steered W by S Left in Lat obs 10.15 South Long 169.15 W

---

352 Remarks on Saturday October 3rd 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine breses from the NW & E under all sail steering W by W & W week day at 2 PM furled the four & mizn t'gal sail generally weather by Shells at 8 PM set the topsail & steered by the wind to the North at 2 AM wore ship to the S & E latter part of the day fine weather & pleasant at 8 AM made all sail & steered S by W Left in Lat obs 10.46 South

Savage Island Lat 19.02 South Long 169.20 West

353 Remarks on Sunday October 4th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather under all sail steering S by W & W in prise duty at 3 PM saw the land so called Savage Island in Pacific by Savages we past within 5 miles of it at 11 PM wind hauled to the South & died away calm latter part of the day light breses & pleasant weather at 8 AM the wind veered to the Eastward steered S by W the Land in sight Left in Lat obs 19.00 South

---

354 Remarks on Monday October 5th 1835

these 24 hours begins with light breses & calms steering S by W at 2 PM left sight of the Island wind to the Eastward at 8 PM the wind hauled to the South & small showers of rain furled the main topsail

latter part of the day fine weather the wind from the S by W steering to the W by W ready for making of fit reef & the fore top sail Left in Lat obs 19.09 South

355 Remarks on Tuesday October 6th 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine breeze & fine weather the wind from the South Steering by the wind to the ESE employed in making & fitting out the fore top mast Stay sail middle & latter part of the day fine weather & light breezes from the South at ½ past 11 AM spoke a Ship by the name of Antony Lee from Otaheite bound to London Latt in by Obs 18°41' South

356 Remarks on Wednesday October 7th 1835

this 24 hours begins with light winds from the Southward & fine weather Steering by the wind to the ESE employed in making & fitting latter part of the day Strong breezes from the SE & cloudy weather Steering to the SSE by the wind Latt in by Obs 19°41' South Long 172°30

357 Remarks on Thursday October 8th 1835

this 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the SE & cloudy weather Steering to the ESE at Sunset Single reefed the fore & main topsail at 9 AM fore topsail & fore sail at 9 PM double reefed the fore topsail middle & latter part of the day Strong winds from the Eastward at 2 PM double reefed the main topsail at 5 & 11 saw two Ships one Steering WSW & the other Steering by the wind to the South at 10 & PM hauled fitted & main Sail at 11 & PM Spoke the Ship Christopher Michael of & from London 14 months out with 1000 barrels of Sperm oil & 1800 whale oil Latt in by Obs 21°10 South Long by Chronometer 178°00 West

358 Remarks on Friday October 9th 1835

this 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the SE & reefed under double reef topsails Steering to the South by the wind at 1 AM the Ship was 3 miles & Storm latter part of the day more moderate at 5 & PM wore Ship to the North & made Sail nothing in sight Latt in by Obs 21°37 South

359 Remarks on Saturday October 10th 1835

this 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward Steering to the ENE at 2 PM saw the Ship Christopher Michael again at 4 PM Spoke her & gamed with her & Ship Columbus came on board of us & stayed till 11 PM he has us a plenty of whales about here at 12 calm latter part of the day light winds & fine weather at 10 AM wind hauled to the South the Christopher Michael in sight Latt in by Obs 21°44 South

360 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell

Remarks on Sunday October 11th 1835

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the South & some flying clouds at 10 m
wore Ship to the westward employed in Ships duty at Sunset double reefed the
topsails & wore Ship to the N & Eastward & Stood Short watches
latter part of the day fine weather at 4 P M made sail & Steered to the ENE
the Christopher Prichell in sight Lat in by Obs 21.10 South

361 Remarks on Monday October 12th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather the wind from the South Steering to the
westward one Ship in sight at Sunset Shortened Sail & headed to the SW
at 8 PM wore Ship to the ENE latter part of the day fine breezes from the
S & E & passing clouds at 4 A M made sail & Steered S W employed in Ships
duty onbent the fore top sail & bent another one & onbent the old Sail
& bent A new one & Ended took down the Main Stay & Shortened the
Eyes of it & Set it up again Lat in by Obs 21.10 South

362 Remarks on Tuesday October 13th 1835 Latt 21.24 Cora island Long 174.45 E.

these 24 hours begins with A fine breze from the Eastward & cloudy weather
Steering W S W at 2 PM saw the land So called Cove at 4 past 2 saw the
Ship Cristopher Michael Steering off from the land at Sunset double reefed
the topsails & Steered to the South by the wind cloudy weather
latter part of the day, fine breezes & passing clouds at 4 A M made Sail &
Steered to the ENE by the wind employed in mending Sailes
Latt in by Obs 21.31 South

363 Remarks on Wednesday October 14th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather employed in mending Sails Steering
to the ENE the wind from the Eastward at 2 P M saw A Bark Ship at 3 P M.
tacked Ship to the South at 4 P M spoke the Bark Sisters of Sidney capt
Norris 4 months out from Sidney 600 barrels capt Crowell went on board
of her at Sunset. Shortened Sail at 8 P M capt Crowell come on board &
Steered to the South under Short Sail

latter part of the day fine weather under all Sail Steering to the Eastward
broke out between decks & cathered some of our bread

Latt in by Obs 21.31 South

364 Remarks on Thursday October 8th 1835

Remarks on Thursday October 8th, 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the North & fine weather steering to the East employed in ships duty at sunset shortened sail at 8 P.M. saw a squall of rain the wind hauled to the S & W this day, Snow with fine weather employed in ships duty steering to the Northward Lat in 7 0 S 20.47

365 Remarks on Friday October 9th 1835

this day, commenced with light breze from South & pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward employed in ships duty at sunset shortened sail middle & latter part of the day fine weather made sail & steered W S W each day nothing in sight Latt in by 7 0 S 20.50 South

366 Remarks on Saturday October 10th 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the Eastward fine weather steering to the W S W each day at 2 P.M Spoke the Christopher Michell of Nantucket each ordered & gamed with him til 9 P.M by aback all night

Latter part of the day fine weather steering to the S & W in company with the Christopher michell at 8 P.M parted & Ship steering to the Northward at 9 P.M saw the land we called cover & steered in for it employed in Ships duty Latt in by obs 21.11 South

367 Remarks on Sunday October 11th 1835

this 24 hours begins with light winds from the S & E & pleasant weather steering in for cover at sunset we were clear of the land & gamed with the Christopher michell steering to the South at 2 P.M parted in for the land in company with the michell

Latter part of the day fine weather stood in with the land & each ordered each other to set gaffs for Ships steering closer for us to Land this day,

368 Remarks on Monday October 12th 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine weather Lying 2 Ships off & on at cover steering gamed in company with the Mitchell at 4 P.M the Ship Nimrod left us Nimrod left came down to us & left Starbuck came on board 4 months out, 90 Bbls & 2 english Lard came down to us at sunset left Cornell came on board & stood off from the land each on tack & left Starbuck stood all night to windward

Latter part of the day strong breze & falling clouds & small showers of rain Several Ships in sight at 9 A.M saw a Pool of Sperm whales Covered 2 boats but almost got fast with 1 of them came on board & steered in for the land Latt in by obs 21.04 South

369 On board of the Ship Cadmus of Nantucket William Crowell Master

40 Bbl

Remarks on Tuesday October 20. 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the S & E & flying clouds in sight of Coast steering in for it at 2 PM saw at large Sperm whale & lowered 2 boats & got fast to the nearest boat & killed him & took him along side & got him fluked at sunset & set the watch Strong breezes from the S & E heading in for Coast the island about 12 miles from us

Latter part of the [illegible] winds & rugged weather at daylight called all hands & got ready for cutting in the whale at 6 AM began to work on the whale hooked down to the whale & tore the blubber out a number of times rugged weather in site of Coast at 9 AM began cutting saw at Town to the windward steering for us Latt in Obs 21. 42. South

---

370 Remarks on Wednesday October 21st 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the N & E & rugged weather at 1 PM began to cut on the whale at 4 past 1 PM struck the back Rope of all[illegible] 22 months out 1200 barrels at 4 PM left off cutting the whale we got his head 2 thirds out & put on at 5 PM & Struck off & set the watch strong weather middle & latter part of the day Strong winds & very rugged at daylight called all hands & commenced cutting on the whale cut of the head & hoisted the body in & let the head lay along side cloudy weather attended with small rain Latt in Obs 21. 58 South

---

371 Remarks on Thursday October 22d 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the Eastward & rugged & rainy weather at 2 PM we undertook to cut in the Junk it being so rugged gave it up, at Sunset the head rope parted & we got on another one & let short watches for the night squally weather middle of the day thick weather & rainy weather latter part more clear & moderate with a large swell on at daylight called all hands & commenced boiling the body of the whale all hands employed Latt in Obs 22. 26 South

---

372 Remarks on Friday October 23d 1835

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the Eastward & a large swell on attended with small rain & Squalls & some fog at 1 PM commenced cutting in the whales Junk in at 5 PM got the Junk in & let the case go astern & veiled the falls away & set the watch at 2 AM finished boiling the body South at 7 AM commenced boiling the head at 11 past 11 finished boiling & saw a Sail Standing to the [illegible]

Latt in Obs 22. 36 South

373 Remarks at Porjatabo

Remarks on Saturday October 24th 1835

this 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the south & cloudy weather steering to the eastward we capsized the oil & coated it in black & white it
throughout with more shortened sail & more ship to the water in
latter part of the day fine weather & having moderate steering ESE & employed in washing
down latt in by obs 22° 33 South

374 Remarks on Sunday October 25th 1835

this day begins with fine breezes from the SSE & having moderate steering ESE
with every the day at sunset shortened sail & stood by the wind to the Eastward
latter part of the day fine weather more sail & stood to the North saw at
ship to the windward of us in the morning at 11 AM saw Cape Island & two
ships one of them was the Christopher Mitchell of Boston at the head of
whale ship & Comodore they were cutting in the whale latt in by obs 21° 31 South

375 Remarks on Monday October 26th 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine breezes & cloudy weather for ships in sight off to the
South of Cape at sunset Cape bore ENE distance 20 miles we shortened sail & headed
to the ENE by the wind latter part of the days fine breezes & some rain, in account
at 4 AM more sail & stood to the SE & by several ships in sight
latt in by obs 21° 30 South

376 Remarks on Tuesday October 27th 1835

this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the SSE & fine weather steering
to the SE & by several ships in sight employed in ships duty at 3 PM went
out of sight of Cape at sunset shortened sail
latter part of the day, cloudy weather & raining by squalls & some fog
flying, about steering to the ENE nothing in sight

377 Remarks on Wednesday October 28th 1835

this 24 hours begins with at squally wind & foggy & raining by squalls
steering to the SE & by at sunset shortened sail
latter part of the day fine weather at 4 AM more sail & stood
to the North and at the hour set sail & commenced repairing
it employed in various kinds of work about the ship
latt in by obs 21° 50 South

378 On board of the Ship Cadmus of Nantucket William Crowell Master

Remarks on Thursday October 29th 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & E & fine weather employed in mending the fore top sail at 1 PM saw the Island of Cuba & the Gulf of Mexico at 4 PM tacked ship to the South at sunset shortened sail middle & latter parts of the day fine weather & pleasant at 5 AM made sail & steered to the N & E & commenced breaking out the main hole to stow down our oil & commenced stowing down but in by day 2 PM 54 South

379 Remarks on Friday October 30th 1835

this 24 hours begins with light winds from the E & E & pleasant weather steering to the N & E in sight of Cuba saw 3 ships at 3 PM finished stowing off the hole & washed off decks at 6 PM spoke the Elizabeth Starbuck of Nantucket capt Hathaway 14 months out 900 barrels he came on board of us & got letters at 8 part of the day he went on board of his ship we took in main sail & main top sail at 8 part of the day light breezes & calms & pleasant & steered to the South middle & latter part of the day light breezes & calms & pleasant weather in sight of Cuba

380 Remarks on Saturday October 31st 1835

this 24 hours begins with light breezes & calms & pleasant weather in sight of Cuba weather day at sunset furled the gallant sails middle & latter part of the day light breezes from the N & E & pleasant weather two ships in sight we were steering to the W S W we on board the main topsail & bent the old one & knocked off

Lat 23 7 0 W

381 Remarks on Sunday November 1st 1835

this 24 hours begins with light breezes from the N & E & pleasant weather at 2 PM spoke the ship Jasper of Nantucket capt Bibby 14 months out 600 barrels he came on board of us & stayed till 12 o'clock at night we shortened sail & waited at sunset saw Fills Start Island bearing N W by W at sunset we were out of sight of Cuba latter part of the day fine breezes & fine weather at 4 AM made sail & steered to the S & E one ship of our lee quarter at 5 AM saw a school of whales we lowered 3 boats & got fast to the starboard boat & he run us all over the ocean before we could kill him at 1 part 11 AM he died we were in sight of Fills Start Island & C

302 Cruising of the Island of Georgiatabou 1835.

Remarks on Tuesday October 27th 1835

these 24 hours begins with moderate weath attended with Showers of rain at 1 P M we took our whale at long side & put the flukes respone & got dinner & p commenced cutting in we cut off his head & hoisted his body in & let the head beg A long side & Stood short watches for the night

Latter part of the day fine pleasant weather at 4 P M called all hands & commenced cutting in the whales head at 9 P M got the case hoisted & commenced boilling the head & made sail & stood to the ENE by the wind

Latt in Obs 22.52 South

303 Remarks on Wednesday October 28th 1835

these 24 hours light breezes from the ENE & pleasant weather boilling head at 4 P M we had all the head minced at 6 P M set the watch midle & latter part of day fine weather boilling Clubber saw one Ship to the windward

Latt in Obs 22.44

304 Remarks on Wednesday November 4th 1835

these 24 hours pleasant weather & light winds from the ENE & employed in boilling at 9 P M finished boilling & baled of the oil heading to the North under short sail at 10 P M it commenced raining attended with thunder & lightning latter part of the day thicke weather & raining at 6 A M saw fill Staffs island we steered in for it So Ends this day

305 Remarks on Thursday November 5th 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the ENE & raing weather Steering in for fill Staffs island at sunset more clear the island bore NbyE from us distance 8 miles latter part of the day light breezes & calms of the South side of Fyfe Cayes island four canoes came off to us in a Kinnow rowed by Indians

Latt of the island 22.22 South

Long 175.44 West

306 Remarks on Friday November 6th 1835

these 24 hours begins with a light breze from the westward we took all the water out of the fourhole and one side & Stowed it in the Clubber room & got ready to stow down our oil at sunset Shortened Sail about 10 miles from the island latter part of the day cloudy weather & some Small rain & Shells at 6 A M called all hands & commenced breaking out the ground Tier casks in the hold to stow down our oil at 11 A M saw A Bark Steering to the SE So Ends this day in sight of Fyfe Cayes island

388 On Board of the Ship Louisa of London William Crowell Master

Remarks on Saturday November 7th 1835

these 24 hours begins with a strong breze from the N & E & cloudy weather Stowing down oil in sight of Sylvias island one sail in sight at 8 past 6 PM got all the sil Stowed down & Shortened sail & got tea & Stered to the N & E by the wind

Latter part of the day fine breze from the Eastward & fine weather finished Stowing the fore hold & washed off decks in sight of Coast several sail in sight Latt by Obs 22.42 South

389 Remarks on Sunday November 8th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather in sight of the island of Tongataboo & Coast several Ships in sight at sunset shortened sail & Stered to the N & E by the wind Coast bore West distance 18 miles

Latter part of the day Strong breze & some squalls & Calms in sight of Coast

Latt in by Obs 22.51 South

390 Remarks on Monday November 9th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N N E & passing clouds off to the N & W of Coast at 5 PM Spoke the Ship Harrison of Nantucket capt. Peasket 15 months out 1630 barrels of oil at sunset Shortened Sail & Stered by the wind to the Eastward

Latter part of the day Strong breze & passing clouds out sight of land Stering to the Eastward saw two Ships to the windward of us one of them was a boiling watch

day to day Latt in by Obs 22.15 South

391 Remarks on Tuesday November 10th 1835

that 24 hours begins with Strong breezes & cloudy weather with rain at 3 PM tacked Ship & Stood to the N W by the wind at 4 PM Spoke the Ship Benjamin Rush of Wareh capt Coffin 30 months out 1600 barrels capt Crowell went on board of her & stayed 2 hours & came on board & Shortened Sail & Stered by the wind to the Eastward middle & Latter part of the day Strong breezes & some rain squalls at 6 PM saw a large Sperm whale one Ship to the windward of us at 8 PM lowered 3 boats for him & chased him 3 hours & got fast to the Starboard boat & then got fast to the waistboat about 11 PM the whale runn & sounded very bad had no chance to kill him he runn his line over the ocean the day ends with fine weather part to a whale

392 ~~Passing~~ in the Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Wednesday 10 November 11th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather out of sight of land fast to ye
wheel at 3 P M the wheel broached & took two lines & we could not get up
to him ye gain at sunset we got on board of the ship & shortened sail & stood
by the wind to the westward

Latter part of the day Strong breezes & cloudy weather employed in coiling
wheel lines called two & fifty Canoe craft & C one ship in sight at 8 P M
Saw the island of Eooa East in Lg Obs 21.37 South

393 Remarks on Thursday November 12th 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes & cloudy weather employed in
mending the main topsail two ships in sight & in sight of Eooa at
sunset Shortened sail Latter part of the day Strong breezes & flying clouds
Several ships in sight employed in mending Sails one bent the fore
Sail & bent A Record carried one Left in Lg Obs 21.51 South

394 Remarks on Friday November 13th 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes & squally & Saw rain at 3 P M
made up the topsail & put it over squally & attended with small rain
double reefed the topsails one Ship to the windward of us at 6 P M
furled file Spanker & main sail & headed to the South by the wind
at 8 P M did not reef the fore topsail Latter part of the day Strong breezes
& rainy squalls in sight of Eooa East in Lg Obs 21.47 South

395 Remarks on Saturday November 14th 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes & squally weather unreef short sail got
up ye cask of water & ye cask of Bread at night furled file fore topsail
& set the fore Spanker middle & Latter part of this day Strong winds
from the S & E & squally weather commenced mending Sails & the rain
knocked us off Saw one Ship off our Lee quarter Canoes squally

396 Remarks on Sunday November 15th 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the S & E & squally weather
at 10 P M Set close reef fore topsail at 6 P M Saw the island of Eooa & one Ship
& our Lee Bow furled the fore topsail & Set reefed the main topsail
middle & Latter part of the day Strong breezes & squalls of rain at 11 A M
Saw A Ship to the windward ware Set the fore topsail close reefed

Winds this day no observation

397 On Board of the Ship Caesar & Fairhaven William Crowell

Remarks on Monday November 16th 1835

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the S & Eastward & cloudy weather at 1 PM Spoke the Ship Maccarick of Newport 18 days out 550 barrels of oil at 5 PM we saw Cape Cod wore Ship & stood off from it under double reef topsails & Jib & saw Steamer middle & latter part of the day Strong breezes & passing clouds employed in mending the main topsail two Ships in sight we are steering in for Cape under double reef topsails

Latt in by Obs 22.05 South

---

398 Remarks on Tuesday November 17th 1835

this 24 hours commences with Strong breezes from the S & E & passing clouds employed in mending the main topsail two Ships in sight at 1 PM saw the land at 2 PM wore Ship & stood off by the wind the Ships out of sight at Sunset double reefed the fore topsail & furled the Jib middle & latter part of the day Strong breezes & flying clouds in sight of the land two Ships in sight employed in mending the main topsail at 11 AM finished it & sent it to the yard at Ship parted to the windward a quarter of a mile we did not see him

Latt in by Obs 22.05 South

---

399 Remarks on Wednesday November 18th 1835

this 24 hours begins with Strong breezes & flying clouds out of sight of land employed in mending sails one Ship in sight at Sunset furled Jib & double reefed the fore topsail & wore Ship to the South middle & latter part of this day Strong winds & passing clouds under short sail employed in various kinds of work about the Ship nothing in sight Latt in by Obs 23.12 South

---

400 Remarks on Thursday November 19th 1835

this 24 hours begins with Rugged weather & Strong winds from the S & E under short sail employed this day, middle & latter part of the day Strong breezes & rugged & flying clouds onboard the Steamer & mended the Boat at Ship to the windward Latt in by Obs 22.25 South

---

401 Remarks on Friday November 20th 1835

this 24 hours begins with Strong breezes & cloudy weather under short sail at 3 PM Spoke the Steamer Saw at whale Brig steering to the westward middle & latter part of this day strong winds & rugged weather under double reefed sails at 5 AM saw the island Nicaboi Gay Head & one Ship in sight cloudy & wet with rainy weather Latt in by Obs 22.31 South

402 Latter Cruising in the Pacific ocean Saturday November 21. 1835
these 24 hours begins with with fresh wind from the Eastward & fearing clouds under double reef topsails one Ship in sight steering to the W & E at Sunset close reefed fore & topsail out sight of the land middle & latter part of the day Strong breezes & fearing clouds under double reef topsails one Ship in sight unbent down the main top Gallant yard & commenced fitting the yard & mending the sail
Latt in by obs

403 Remarks on Sunday November 22d 1835
these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes & cloudy weather two Ships in sight at 5 P M Saw pylstewarts island at 6 bent 4 P M finished mending the main top Gallant sail & sent it to the yard & sent it aloft at sunset one Spoke the Ship Lucas of Edgerton Martha's Vinyard east Luce 14 months out 330 barrels of oil east Luce came on board of us & got letters for him self & mate middle & latter part of the day Strong breezes & fearing clouds under short sail at 10 P M Saw pylstewarts island ENEast with Strong breezes Latt in by obs 22.41 South

404 Remarks on Monday November 23d 1835
these 24 hours commences with Strong breezes from the eastward & fearing clouds under short sail one Ship in sight middle latter part of these 24 hours Strong breezes & rainy by Spells under short sail heading to the S & E by the wind ends with rainy weather

405 Remarks on Tuesday November 24th 1835
these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the W & E attended with small rain & thick weather at 6 P M furled the fore Top sail & close reefed the main Top sail heading to the S & E by the wind middle & latter part of these 24 hours fresh Gales from the S & E & rugged thick weather & rainy at 4 A M furled the Fore topsail ends with fresh Gales
Latt in by D.R 24.30 South

406 Remarks on Wednesday November 25. 1835
these 24 hours begins with fresh Gales from the S & E & rugged attended with thick rainy weather at 5 P M called all hands & sent down the fore & Main Top Gallant yards & reefed the foresail & took the quarter boats up on the Ship rowing heading to the South at 10 P M it blew very heavy
latter part of the day more moderate at 5 A M saw a large Sperm whale to the leeward of us he was black but he went blacker but a little he had been cut some by some body at 9 A M the wind hauled to the South
Latt in by obs 24.57 South

407 On Board of the Ship Caledonia of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Thursday November 26th 1835

these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the SSW & at heavy Swell on at 10 AM wore Ship to the SE & E at 1st set reef fore & main topsail strong winds & lowering clouds Latter part of the day Strong winds & at large Swell on attended with Showers of rain at 5 at M took off the E & S & turned one reef out the fore & main topsail & at the file at 11 at M wore round & Stood the NE at 1st made more Sail one Ship in Sight Lat in by Obs 26° 15 South

---

Remarks on Friday November 27th 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the S & SW & at large sea on Squally weather reefed the four top Gallant Sail at sunset set reef the fore & main top sail & furled the file & Stood by the wind to the ENE & these Ships in Sight Steering to the ENE

Latter part of the day fair weather & pleasant two Ships in Sight at 5 at M made all nessery Sail & Stood ENE at 8 past 11 at M caught at Sail fish saw these 24 hours Lat in by Obs 24° 46 South

---

Remarks on Saturday November 28th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather from the S & W & pleasant weather Steering NNE one Ship in Sight at sunset Shortened Sail & Stood by the wind to the ENE & NE Latter part of this day fair weather & pleasant at 5 at M made Sail & Stood to the ENE with a light breze from the NW employed Ships duty Sent up the fore top Gallant yard & Bolted the larboard main Rigilen & C Lat in by Obs 24° 12 South

---

Remarks on Sunday November 29 1835

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the W & WSW & pleasant weather employed in Ships duty at sunset Shortened Sail & lay with the main topsail aback heading to the S & E middle & Latter part of the day fine breezes & pleasant weather saw all Sail Steering to the ENE at 8 past 11 at M saw a Large Sperm whale 5 miles off Lat in by Obs 23° 13 South

---

Remarks on Monday November 30th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather at 5 AM hove up Boats & stowed the whale & got Lost to the west boat & active during part of Short time got a Streaky Stove in the boat Larboard boat got Lost the whale towed & Lit of the lines became exceeding thick blind we cleared him to the windward & fell in with the Ship Christopher Mitchel he lowered his boats & cleared to the windward a while & gave up the chase & Lost Sight of him till 10 O,clock at night & Laired forward & Stood by the wind to the ENE

middle & latter part of the day fine breezes & fine weather at 5 PM made Sail & wore Ship to the S & E the Ship Christopher Michael to the Leeward of us at 8 PM we saw a Sail to the windward of us we reached Ship & but we saw nothing more of him the Michael Steered off before the wind we thought he saw whales we Steered by the wind to the South So Ends this 24 hours employed in fitting & Sailing by Obs 23. 12. South

412 Remarks on Tuesday December 1th 1835

this 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the S & E & fair weather at 1 PM took in the waist boat & commenced mending how we Steered off to the N & W at 3 PM we saw the Michael Laying with her head yards aback we thought he was cutting a whale but we dont no at present he was Steering off & gain we Shortened Sail & headed to the N & E ward

Latter part of this day fine weather at 5 PM made Sail & Steered to the S & W at ½ past 8 PM saw a School of whales we had got the waist boat part manned but her overboard & went of after the whales with 4 boats they were going quick to the windward & we gave us the chase & came on board Sailing by D. 23. 00 South

413 Remarks on board Wednesday December 2th 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward & fair weather at 1 PM got on board from chasing the whales employed in various kinds of work finished mending the waist boat at sunset Shortened Sail & Steered to the S & E by the wind middle & latter part of the day fine weather at ½ 8 PM unbent the Main topsail & commenced mending it at 8 PM saw a School of whales lowered 4 boats & chased them 8 miles to the windward & the Larboard boat got fast to a large whale & killed him & took him in tow Sailing by D. 23. 11 South

L. & B. 75 by

414 Remarks on Thursday December 3d 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine pleasant weather one Ship in sight & hylstears is alowed in sight at 2 PM we got the whale alongside & commenced cutting the whale at sunset we got the head off & left of work at 8 PM the Ship Christopher Michael came down to us & capt Wilbur came on board of us he had finished boiling out a large whale

Latter part of the day pleasant weather light breze & calms at day light called all hands & began to cutin the whale at 6 AM saw a large School of whales going quick to the windward they went out of sight at ½ past 11 AM we got the whale all cutin in sight of hylstears alowed

Sailing by obs 22.36 South

415 On board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell master

Remarks on Friday December 4. 1835

these 24 hours begins with light breezes & calms from the ENE & pleasant weather at 10 PM commenced boiling hard in light of Pylstewarts island at 11 PM finished boiling hard fine weather middle & latter part of the day fine weather & light winds from the ENE in sight of the land the Ship Christopher Mitchell bore to the windward of us steering in for the island Latt in by obs 22.40 South

416 Remarks on Saturday December 5. 1835

first part of the day light breezes from the ENE & pleasant weather boiling blubber at sunset furled the fore Topsail & main top Gallant sail heading to the NE & E latter part of the day fine weather at 6 00 PM finished boiling out the wheal made sail & stood to the ENE this day ends with fine weather nothing in sight Latt in by obs 23.14 South

417 Remarks on Sunday December 6. 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine breez from the SE & flying clouds wore some of the oil at sunset shortened sail & wore ship to the South latter part of this day strong breezes & cloudy weather Steering to the ENE Latt in by obs 23.14 South

418 Remarks on Monday December 7. 1835

first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the Eastward & cloudy weather at sun down shortened sail & wore ship to the South latter part of the day strong breezes from the Eastward & cloudy weather at 5 00 PM called all hands & wore ship to the ENE & commenced breaking out the four hole on the Larboard side to stow down our oil at 9 00 PM it began to rain the day ends with thick weather & rainy stowing down oil Latt in by Obs 23.25 South

419 Remarks on Tuesday December 8. 1835

these 24 hours begins with thick weather & rainy stowing down oil at 4 PM finished stowing down oil & wore ship to the South & washed decks rainy weather middle & latter part of the day more clear strong breezes & fairing clouds wash day under double reef topsails steering to the South

So ends this 24 hours Latt in by Obs 23.50 South

420 Cruising in the Pacific Ocean Remarks on Wednesday December 9th 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the S & E & clear wet weather wind E by S at sunset furled Fibb & Spanker & wore ship to the SW & E middle & latter part of the day Strong winds from the S & E & rugged weather employed in mending the Main topsail at 7 AM Set close reefed Main topsail yarded to repair their ends with, Strong breezes two ships in sight

Lat in by Obs 24.04 South

421 Remarks on Thursday December 10th 1835

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the S & E & ruff weather employed in mending the Main topsail & repairing the yards 3 ships in sight at Sunset furled Fibb & Spanker & wore ship to the SW & E

latter part of the day fine breezes & fairing clouds under all necessary Sail one Ship in Sight employed in mending the Main topsail at 11 AM finished mending it & Set it to the yards & Set it, Steering to the South

Lat in by Obs 24.18 South

422 Remarks on Friday December 11th 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine weather Steering to the South employed in ships duty at Sunset tacked ship to the SW & E, shortened Sail middle & latter part of the day fine weather & fine breezes Steering to the SW & E employed in ships duty mended the fluke chains ends with fine weather Lat in by Obs 23.57 South

423 Remarks on Saturday December 12th 1835

these 24 hours begins with A fine breeze from the S & E & fair weather Steering to the SW & E employed in ships duty Saw one ship at Sunset Shortened Sail

latter part of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Showers of rain under all necessary Sail Steering to the SW & E the day ends with thick weather

Lat in by Dr 22.00 South.

424 Remark on Sunday December 13th 1835

these 24 hours begins with thick easterly weather attended with Small rain at 4 PM tacked Ship to the South at half past 6 PM shortened Sail veering weather middle & latter part of the day Strong winds & rugged weather & cloudy under double reef topsails Saw one Ship to the windward of us the day ends with ruff weather

Lat in by Dr 23.00 South.

425 On board of the Ship Caledonia of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Monday December 14th 1835

this 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the eastward & rugged weather Steering to the South at 6 PM close reefed the topsails & reefed the fore sail latter part of this day fresh gales & rugged heaving to the South

Lat in by D. 23.50 South

---

426 Remarks on Tuesday December 15th 1835

this 24 hours begins with fresh Gales from the Eastward & at large Sea at 2 PM furled the fore topsail at 3 PM furled the Main topsail at 5 PM sent down the fore top Gallant yard & secured the boats to the davit head & fast on forward braced on the yards fresh gales heading to the South under close reefd main topsail & close reef fore sail & fore Spenser middle & latter part of this 24 hours fresh gales & rugged thick weather & rainy weather by Bells heading to the South

Lat in by D. 24.30 South

---

427 Remarks on Wednesday December 16th 1835

this 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the Eastward & at large Sea on attended with small rain heading to the South under close reef main topsail fore & Spenser & close reef fore sail at 3 PM the wind hall'd to the S & E we braced off S & W we took all the forward boats up to the davit head shower of rain by Bells at 9 PM called all hands & wore ship we braced S by E

latter part of the day fair weather with fresh gales & at large Sea on at 5 close PM let the close reef main topsail & clued the main topsail up & put on a new parrel rope & rove new braces & let it close again at 7 close PM let the fore topsail close reefed the wind from the S & W heaving S & E this day ends with fair weather latt in by obs 25.17 South

---

428 Remarks on Thursday December 17th 1835

four parts of this 24 hours strong winds from the S & W & fair weather & at large Sea on heaving up S E under close reef topsails & close reef fore sail & fore Spenser latter part of the day strong breezes from the S & W & hazy clouds at 5 close PM turned to reefs out of the main topsail & one out of the fore & main topsails & turned the reef out of the fore sail & set the fore & main sail the day ends with strong winds steering to the S & E by the wind employed in ships duty Lat in by obs 26.05 South

429 Cruising in the Pacific ocean off the Friendly Islands

Remarks on Friday December 18, 1835

these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S & E & rugged weather & fair weather over head steering to the S & E by the wind employed in this duty at 8 AM saw a breach hump of for it but see nothing more of it shortened sail & steered by the wind again midle & latter part of this day light winds from the S & E & pleasant weather wind day last in by obs 27.02 South

430 Remarks on Saturday December 19, 1835

this day begins with light breezes from the S & E & pleasant weather steering to the S & E by the wind wind day to day at Sunset Shortened sail as usual latter part of the day light breze & pleasant weather at day light saw a Ship to the windward of us got breakfast & commenced setting sail rigging at 8 AM saw a large whale lowered 4 boats & got fast to the Mate boat & took his line & part of the capts line he came on top of water & we killed him 8 miles to the windward of the Ship 8 boats took tow to him & commenced towing him with a fine breze & fair weather passed this day last in by obs 28.15 South

431 Remarks on Sunday December 20, 1835

these 24 hour begins with fine weather at 1 PM took the whale & long boat got dinner & commenced cutting the head at 2 PM the capt & first officer on board cutting of the whales head & the 2 & 3 officers of cheising boat breakes took them to the whales came on board at Sunset we got the head off & the body in the hole shortened sail & stood short watches the head laying at long side

latter part of the day fine brezes & fair weather at ½ past 4 AM called all hands & commenced cutting of the whales junk at ½ past 6 AM got the junk cut off & got breakfast at 9 AM finished boiling the oare at 10 AM spoke the Ship Selma of New Bedford capt Price 26 months out 1600 barrels of oil he came on board of us a short time at ½ past 10 AM he went on board of his Ship we made sail & steered to the S & E by the wind at 11 AM commenced boiling head breezes this day last in by obs 26.07 South

432 Remarks on Monday December 21, 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & E & fair weather boiling head & cutting junk at 4 PM wore Ship to the South saw a Ship to the windward boiling at 8 PM at the watch Starboard watch below

latter part of the day fine brezes & fair weather boiling blubber at 6 AM made sail & wore Ship to the S & E nothing is sight remarkable at 11 AM saw a Ship off our lee bow seconds this day

last in by obs 28.40 South

433 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Tuesday December 22d 1835

this 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & E & heaving chocks boiling out Blubber at 1 P M Spoke the Ship Nautilus of New Bedford last Whift 18 months out he would not tell how much oil he had he was at boiling out & wheal board of him & few minits we were Ship to the South at 6 P M Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the ENE saw Ships in sight

Latter part of this day fine breezes & fair weather at 4 A M finished boiling out the wheal at ½ past 6 A M saw a large wheal boated 3 boats after him & chased to the windward but could not Ketch him at 11 A M came on board & saw nothing more of him 8 miles this 24 hours Latt in by obs 26 12 South

434 Remarks on Wednesday December 23d 1835

this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S & E & fair weather Steering to the South broke out the Starboard side of the fore hole took in the fresh water & stowed in the blubber room & got ready for stowing down our oil at sunset Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the ENE Latter part of the day fine breezes & fair chocks at 4 A M called all hands & commenced breaking up the ground tier with to stow down the oil this day ends with fair weather stowing down oil Steering to the South nothing in sight Latt in by obs 27 10 South

435 Remarks on Thursday December 24 1835

this 24 hours begins with a stiff breeze from the S & E & fair chocks Steering to the South under double reef topsails stowing down oil at 5 P M got all the oil stowed at sunset finished stowing off the hole with empty casks got all off deck hoisted Jibb & Spanker & wore Ship to the ENE Latter part of the day fine breezes & fair chocks Steering to the South by the wind & Set up the fore top Gallant yard & commenced washing decks so ends this day Latt in by obs

436 Remarks on Friday December 25 1835

this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the eastward & fair chocks the people employed in washing decks at 4 P M saw a Ship Steering to the S & E at 5 P M saw a Ship & main Sail standing to the South Latter part of these 24 hours fine breezes from the S & E & fair weather one Ship in Sight at 6 A M took in the main boat & commenced mending sail the Starboard watch was employed in Ships duty so ends this day

Latt in by obs 25 6 South

437 Cruising between Tongataboo and New Zealand

Remarks on Saturday December 26th 1835

this day commences with a fine breze from the S.W.E & fair weather Steering to the ENE under all nessesary sail employed in Ships duty mending the Waist boat at 5 AM just hur out on the cranes at Sunset Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the South Latter part of this day fine breze & fairing clouds at Sunrise saw a Shool of grampuses we took them to be whales made Sail & Steered after them they went out of Sight Saw several large breaches did not no what they were Broake out between decks & Stowed off again So ends the day Latt in by obs 26° 21 South

438 Remarks on Sunday December 27th 1835

this 24 hours begins with a Strong breze from the S.W.E & fairing clouds . steering to the South employed in Ships duty at Sunset Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the ENE Latter part of this day fine breze & fair weather under all nessesary Sail Steering to the ENE nothing in sight remarkable So ends this day Latt in by obs 24° 18 South

439 Remarks on Monday December 28th 1835

this 24 hours begins with a fine breze & fair weather Steering to the ENE at 1 PM saw large white weather 10 miles off 4 points off our weather bow Saw nothing more of it at Sunset Shortened Sail & teached Ship to the South fine weather

Latter part of the day fine weather Broake out the after hole after meat one Ship in sight So ends this day Latt in by obs 26° 10 South

No. 1

440 Remarks on Tuesday December 29th 1835

this 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the ENE & pleasant weather two Ships in sight one employed in Ships duty killed three Wiggs at 4 PM & Ship to the windward hove off boat at Sunset Shortened Sail & lay with the main topsail a back heaved to the S.E waiting for the Ship to get down to us at 8 PM. Spoke the Ship Brooks of New bedford cant Clarke 32 months out 2100 barrels of oil he came on board of us & Stayed til 12 oclock at night Latter part of the day fine weather at 4 AM made Sail & Steered to the S.E cant Clarke was to the windward of us he teached Ship to the North at 6 AM saw a Shool of whales at 8 AM lowered 4 boats & got fast to the Sternmost boat & killed him & the rest of them cleared for life cant Clarke went out of sight of us at 10 AM took the whale at long Side & commenced cutting him in at 12 AM got the head off & got dinner So ends these 24 hours

Latt in by obs 26° 30 South

441 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Wednesday December 30th 1835

these 24 hours begins with clear breeze from the ENE & ENE flying boys at 3 PM finished cutting in the wheil one ship to the windward of us made sail & stood to the eastward hailed the mate & cut up the Junk & washed off decks at 6 PM shortened sail & wore ship to the SE & E at 7 PM left the watch & commenced boiling the head light winds & foggy foggy at a part 11 PM it commenced raining at 1 AM finished boiling the head & cooled down the fire small rain at 4 AM made a fire & commenced boiling boney latter part of the fire heavy & smoaky weather steering to the SE & E

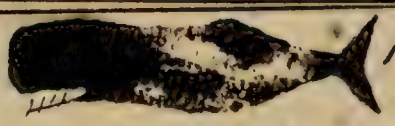
Latt in by Obs 26.25 South

---

442 Remarks on Thursday December 31st 1835

these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the ENE & smoaky weather steering to the SE & E boiling out blubber at 7 PM shortened sail & at the watch at a past 11 PM finished boiling out the wheil latter part of the day fine breezes & cloudy weather at 4 AM made sail & washed off decks at 7 AM left off West & with wind from E ENE

Latt in by Obs 26.55 South

L.B.  1478 bbls

443 Remarks on Friday January 1th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from E ENE & fair weather steering West employed in coopering some of our oil at 8 PM saw a large wheil it being night we were not able to lower for him at sunset shortened sail at 8 PM reached ship to the SE & E after the wheil in hopes to fall in with him in the morning at 4 AM made sail & steered to the SE & E hoisted out the four hole & commenced stowing down oil on ship to the leeward of us at 8 AM the head off & we kept off after him the were chasing wheiles off to the leeward at 9 AM we saw the wheiles the ships boats were after them at 10 AM finished stowing down our oil & stowed the hole at a past 10 AM lowered the larboard & low down boat & pulled after the wheiles at a part 11 AM lowered the waist & starboard boat & pulled to the windward after two wheiles Ended this day wheiling

Latt in by Obs 26.42 South

---

444 Remarks on Saturday January 2nd 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather off chasing wheiles at 1 PM the larboard boat got fast to a wheil & killed him the ship Mauritius boats were close to him of New Bedford at a part 1 PM got fast to a wheil with the waist boat & drawed the irons at 3 PM got the wheil at long Rich the Mauritius of New Bedford capt Swift steered off after the wheiles at sunset we got the head off & cashed the blubber & set the watch fine weather at 4 AM called all hands & commenced scaling in the body at 8 AM got the body all in at 10 AM got the Junk in & cut hailed & commenced boiling the head made sail & steered to the westward by the wind

Ended this day fine weather & light winds from the ENE

Latt in by Obs 26.43 South

445 Cruising Between Tongatabboo and New Zealand

Remarks on Sunday January 3, 1835

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the ESE fair weather boiling head at 8 PM left the watch & got 12 barrels of head would away from the cooler at 9 PM finished boiling head & commenced boiling body

Latter part of the day, fine breezes & cloudy weather under short sail the wind ESE the ESE & SE Lat in by obs 20.35 South

446 Remarks on Monday January 4, 1836

these 24 hours begins with squally weather with Showers of rain at 4 PM cooled down the fire put out the coppers commenced heavy showers of rain close reefed the fore & main topsail at 8 PM left the watch Starboard watch below & rained all night at ½ past 4 AM made a fire again & commenced boiling in the rain at 10 AM left off raining the wind from the westward hauling to the South

Lat in by D.R. 26.45 South

447 Remarks on Tuesday January 5, 1836

these 24 hours begins with Heavy breezes from the Westward & cloudy weather hauling to the ESE at 1 PM finished boiling out the whale & washed off decks & coopered the oil at 4 PM down funnel filled & close reefed the main topsail

Latter part of the day fine breezes from the SE & SSE fair weather got ready for stowing down our oil 8 PM this day hauling to the ESE & SE Lat in by obs 25.42 South

448 Remarks on Wednesday January 6, 1835

these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the SE by S fair weather at 1 PM commenced stowing down oil in the fore hole at sunset got down 40 barrels furled the fibs hauling to the S by W winds from the SSE

Latter part of the day light winds from the Eastward & fair weather stowing down oil 8 PM ends these 24 hours Lat in by obs 24.50 South

449 Remarks on Thursday January 7, 1835

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the eastward & fine weather stowing down oil at 3 PM finished stowing down oil & cask & washed off decks filled up the Starboard side of the fore hole Latter part of the day squally weather attended with Showers of small rain wash day to day ends with cloudy weather heading to the SE Lat in by D.R. 26.40 South

450 Remarks on Friday January 8, 1836

these 24 hours begins with squally weather attended with rain wash day the wind from the eastward at sunset furled fibs main sail & double reefed the main topsail middle & latter part of this day strong breezes & squalls of rain under all necessary sail at 8 PM more fresh to the ESE & ends this day

Lat in by obs 27.50 South

451 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Saturday January 9th 1836

this 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the Eastward attended with small rain by, Spell employed in Ships duty at Sunset furled fibb main sail & double reefed the mizen topsail heading to the E N & E

Latter part of the day Strong winds & Some Squalls keeping over Steering to the E N & E under double reef topsailes employed in Ships duty turning Bungs &c

Latt in by obs 27.04 South

452 Remarks on Sunday January 10th 1836

this 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from E S E & clear clouds Steering to the E N & E employed in Ships duty turning Bungs &c Saw some Grain Whales breaching at Sunsetwas under the main sail Latter part of this day fine breezes & fine weather under all sail Steering to the E N & E nothing in sight remarkable

Latt in by obs 26.12 South

453 Remarks on Monday January 11th 1836

this 24 hours begins with ed fine breze from the S & E & fine weather Steering to the E N & E by the wind at Sun down shortened sail in the &

Latter part of this day fine weather under all sail Steering to the E N & E at 4 the four topsail & commenced repairing it this day ends with fine weather

Latt in by obs 25.23 South

454 Remarks on Tuesday January 12th 1836

this 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the Eastward & clear clouds employed in mending the four topsail at 3 P M tacked Ship to the S & E at Sunset Shortened Sail as usual middle & latter part of this day fine weather & a fine breze at 5 A M made sail & Steered off to the S & E employed in Ships duty mending the four topsail winds this day fine weather

Latt in by obs 25.29 South

455 Remarks on Wednesday January 13th 1836

this 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the eastward & fine weather Steering off to the S & E employed in Ships duty mending the four topsail but did not get the main topsail yard at 5 P M finished mending the four topsail at Sunset Shortened Sail & Steered by the wind to the S & E with the main yard aback

Latter part of the day fine weather & a fine breze at 5 A M made Sail & Steered to the South by the wind employed in mending the four Sail & other things as work about the Ship winds this day fine weath

Latt in by obs 26.23 South

456 Cruising between Jongatabo one of the Friendly Islands and Eleav: Zealand

Remarks on Thursday January 14 1836

these 24 hours begins with A fine breze & fine weather steering to the South employed in mending the fore sail at 5 PM finished mending it at Sunset shortened sail steering to the South by the wind midle & latter part of this day fine breze & pairing clouds steering to the South employed in Ships duty rattled down the larboard side of the main rigging

So ends this day Latt in by Obs 27.11 South.

---

457 Remarks on Friday January 15 1836

these 24 hours commenced with A fine breze from the Eastern board & pairing clouds employed in Ships duty turning hands rattling down rigging &c at Sun down shortened sail & wore ship to the Est

Latter part of this day Strong breze & flying clouds under all necessary sail steering to the Est by the wind so ends this day employed in washing clos

Latt in by Obs 26.35 South

---

458 Remarks on Saturday January 16 1836

this day begins with A Strong breze from the S E & flying clouds steering to the Est employed in washing & mending clos at Sun down shortened sail

Latter part of the day fine breze & flying clouds under all necessary sail steering to the Est employed in rattling down the Starboard side of the main rigging so ends this day Latt in by Obs 25.28 South

---

459 Remarks on Sunday January 17 1836

these 24 hours begins with A fine breze from the Eastward & pairing clouds employed in Ships duty got the main rigging rattled down at 6 PM saw a Brig & boat sail kept off for her at Sunset hauled main sail & Bibb at 7 PM spoke the Brig Tigress of Sidney capt Grant no 6 months out 700 barrels of oil this day ends with fine breze & pairing clouds in sight of the brig at 11 AM tacked ship to the Nd

Latt in by Obs 23.53 South

---

460 Remarks on Monday January 18 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine breze from the S E steering to the S by the wind under all necessary sail at 6 PM went out of sight of the brig at Sunset shortened sail

Latter part of this day fine breze & pairing clouds steering S by W sent down the Main & Mizn royal mast & Gallant mast got the rigging & mended the cross tree & set them up set Gen'l Bowlines this day nothing in sight Latt in by Obs 24.50 South

461 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

D·R×E×A×M·F·A·W

Remarks on Tuesday January 19th 1836
this 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the S.S.E & hazy clouds
& rainy & Employed in Ships duty at Sun down shortened sail & steered by
the wind Latter part of the day fine breezes & fair weather steering to the S & W
Employed in Ships duty so ends this day Lat in by obs 25.23 South

462 Remarks on Wednesday January 20th 1836
this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S.S.E & fair weather steering to
the S & E employed in Ships duty made & new pair of main topsail sheets and
put them on at Sun down shortened sail as usual heading to the South & the wind
Latter part of this day Strong breezes & flying clouds under all necessary sail
steering to the South employed in Ships duty hoisting boat in &c
Lat in by obs 27.30 South

463 Remarks on Thursday January 21st 1836
this 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the S.S.E & reefed sail steering to
the South employed in Ships duty at Sun down clewed the topsails down &
coiled & wove Ship to the S.S.E Latter part of this day Strong winds & rugged
at 5 A.M wove Ship to the South & turned one reef out of the fore & main topsail
& at the Gale so ends this day Lat in by obs 28.02 South.

464 Remarks on Friday January 22nd 1836
this 24 hours Strong winds from the Eastward & rugged weather steering to the
South under short sail at Sunset clewed the fore topsail mizen &
Latter part of the day Strong breezes & rugged weather employed in washing
Lat in by obs 29.01 South

465 Remarks on Saturday January 23rd 1836
this 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the Eastward & squally weather
employed in washing decks at 10 M wove Ship to the S.S.E & furled the Gale
at Sun down clewed the fore topsail
Latter part of this day fresh gales & rugged weather heading to the S.S.E under
short sail all hands employed in Scrinchontiing down & easy sail so ends this day
Lat in by obs 28.25 South.

466 Remarks on Sunday January 24th 1836
this 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the Eastward & flying clouds heading to the
S.S.E under short sail all hands employed in Scrinchontiing at Sunset furled the fore
Latter part of the day Strong winds & rugged at 5 A.M set the fore top sail clewed
so ends this day Strong breezes Lat in by obs 27.37 South

467 Cruising between one of the Friendly Islands Coast and New Zealand

Remarks on Monday January 25th 1830

these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastward & rugged weather Steering to the ENE & by the wind under Short Sail at 3 PM Saw a Ship off our Lee bow Steering to the South after passing by her we wore Ship made Sail & Steered after her at 6 PM Spoke the Ship Cortes of New Bedford capt Bunker 2 months out 750 Barrels of oil capt Bunker came on board of us & got Letters at 8 PM capt Bunker went on board of his Ship we Steered to the South Latter part of the day Strong breezes & Squalls of rain under all necessary Sail Steering to the ENE in of the Coste

Latt in by obs 26.32 South

---

468 Remarks on Tuesday January 26th 1830

these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the ESE & having Squalls of small rain employed in Ships duty Steering to the ENE & the wind at Sun down double reefed the topsails in sight of the Ship Cortes Latter part of this day fine weather employed in Ships duty & the cooper employed in seting up piped Shooks we saw this day

Latt in by obs 25.41 South

---

469 Remarks on Wednesday January 27th 1830

first part of this day fine breezes & fine weather Steering to the ENE & by the wind employed in seting up pipe Shooks at Sunset Shortened Sail the Ship Cortes & one Ship at gaming with her 10 miles off our weather quarter at Sun down

Latter part of this day fine breezes & fine weather employed in Ships duty Seting up pipes onbent the fore topsail & bent another one painted the larboard boat one Ship in sight we saw this day Latt in by obs 24.30 South

---

470 Remarks on Thursday January 28th 1830

this day commences with a fine breeze from the ESE & fine weather at 1 PM tacked Ship to the SE employed in Ships duty at Sunset Shortened Sail the cooper got 6 pipes Set up held 310 gallons each

this day Ends with fine weather employed in Ships duty hooping off pipes & c

Latt in by obs 25.50 South.

---

471 Remarks on Friday January 29th 1830

four part of this day fine breezes from the Eastward & fine weather under all necessary Sail Steering to the South employed in Ships duty nothing in sight at Sun down Shortened Sail as usual middle & Latter part of the day light breezes & pleasant weather Steering to the South employed in washing close at 4 best 8 bells at Sun set Ship ahead we saw this day Latt in by obs 27.00 South

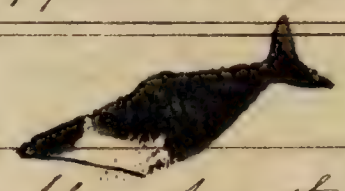
472 On Board of the Ship Eastmans of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Saturday January 30 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine pleasant weather Steering to the South too Ships in Sight to the windward of us at 1 PM we saw one of them take a whale alongside & the other one steering to the South by the wind at Sundown we tacked Ship to the East & in intention of Speaking the one that is cutting in the whale he is about 5 miles from us off our weather bow at 8 PM we Mayhew boarded this boat & went on board of him & got the news it was the Ship American of Nantucket 21 months out 500 barrels of oil at 10 PM the boat got back the Ship we saw Steaks him was the Partridge of New Bedford last night 1000 barrels of oil this day ends with fine pleasant weather & light winds from the S & W. Steering to the Eastward Set all the Main top gallant yard & Sail under all Sail for Ships in Sight Lat in by Obs 27 44 South.

473 Remarks on Sunday January 31 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & light winds from the S & W. Steering to the Eastward under all Sail employed in Ships duty at Sundown Shortened Sail Steering to the Eastward middle & Latter part of this day light breezes from the S & W & pleasant weather under all Sail Steering to the South East in by Obs 27 29 South.



474 Remarks on Monday February 1st 1836

first 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S & W pleasant weather under all Sail Steering to the South at Sundown Shortened Sail & headed to the Westward by the wind at 5 AM made Sail & Stood to the South while making Sail Saw a Sperm whale off our lee beam lowered 3 boats & chased him to the windward about 9 AM got fast to the waist boat & got him reached in the bottom he run all over the ocean sounding out lines & running under water & 3 boats following after me to get fast to the whale but it was all in vain this day ends with strong breezes fast to the whale Lat in by D. 27 10 South

475 Remarks on Tuesday February 2 1836

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes & squally weather employed in whaling the waist boat fast to a whale & two boats fast to him running all over the ocean at 2 PM drawed the irons out & came on board & got dinner & the whale went off about half over his flukes we saw 3 whales at Sundown double reefed the topsails bracing to the South the wind from the eastward & squally weather at 7 PM furled the Main topsail at 7 AM close reefed the Main topsail & Set it at 9 AM wore Ship to the South & furled the Main topsail & close reefed the main topsail & Set the Fore Sail this day ends with fresh gales & rugged weather attended with Showers of rain Lat in by D. 26 50 South

476 Brown Cruizing Between Tongatabo and New Zealand

Remarks on Wednesday February 3d 1836

these 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the Eastward & raggid weather attended with small rain steering to the South under short sail at 7 PM furled the fore top sail & reefed the fore sail latter part of the day more moderate & under all necessary sail at 8 PM wore ship to the ENE so ends this day Latt in by Obs 20.38 South

477 Remarks on Thursday February 4th 1836

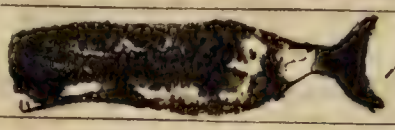
these 24 hours begins with a strong breze from the Eastward & flying clouds with a large swell on steering to the ENE by the wind under double reef topsails at Sun down furled the fore sail latter part of this day light breezes from the South & fair weather with a large swell on steering to the South employed in ships duty rigged in the fore boom & fitted the rigging ends with fine weather

Latt in by Obs 20.32 Sou

478 Remarks on Friday February 5. 1836

four part of this day light breezes from the S & W & pleasant weather steering to the E & N employed in fitting the rigging about the ship at Sun down shortened sail heading to the E & N latter part of the day light winds & calms & very hot weather employed in washing clothes Latt in by Obs 20.16 South

479 Remarks on Saturday February 6th 1836

E & B No 11  75 lbs

four part of this 24 hours light breezes & calms heading to the Westward employed in washing clothes at Sun down double reefed the topsails light airs & calms from the N.E. & latter part of this day fine breezes from the Eastward & fine weather at 4 PM made all sail at 6 PM hove off to the E & N at ½ past 7 PM saw a whale to the leeward of us coming quick to the windward at 10 PM lowered 3 boats & pulled to the windward & got fast to the Eastward boat & over soon killed him at ½ past 11 PM took him a long side & got dinner so ends this day Latt in by Obs 20.30 South

480 Remarks on Sunday February 7th 1836

this 24 hours begins with fine weather at 1 PM hoisted down to the whale & commenced cutting on the whale at 7 PM lowered the Junk on deck & lit the cure by a long side & set Mast watches for the night Latter part of the day fine breezes & hazy clouds at 4 PM called all hands & hoisted down to the whales cast & bailed it at 10 PM commenced boiling head made sail & stood to the E & S by the wind so ends this day Latt in by Obs 20.02 South.

401 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Cromwell master

Remarks on Monday February 8th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the S & E & having down sail steering to the S & E by the wind boiling head at 3 PM finished cutting Junk at 5 PM at the watch Starboard watch on deck till 12 AM at 10 PM moored ship all the head from the wales & commenced boiling body Latter part of the day fine breezes & having down sail at 7 AM more Sail to the South under double reef top sails so ends this day boiling Latter part Obs 25.30 South

402 Remarks on Tuesday February 9th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the S & E & having down sail steering to the S & E by the wind boiling body at watch & watch below at 1 PM down funnel the fore & mizn topsail midle of the night thick weather & some rain boiling at 3 AM finished boiling out the wheat Latter part of the Strong breezes & foggy weather steering to the S & W by the wind washed off decks & cooperd some of the oil moored this day Latitude Obs 26.14 South

403 Remarks on Wednesday February 10th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & E & some fog Steering about heading to the S & by the wind under short sail employed in getting the teeth out of the Jaws & cleaning them at 7 PM furled the Gibb & had some rain midle & Latter part of these 24 hours thick weather & plenty of rain at 9 AM furled the fore topsail saved 3 cask of rain water the day ends with Strong winds from the Eastward & rugged weather

Latitude Obs 27.16 South

404 Remarks on Thursday February 11th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the Eastward & thick weather & raining at 10 PM Stowed 8 cask of oil down in the Steerage room at 6 PM furled the fore sail & mizn topsail & close reefed the main topsail & Set the fore Spencer heading to the South rugged weather midle & Latter part of this day fresh gales & rugged attended with showers of small rain & Hail at 8 AM Set & reef fore sail heading to the W by the wind

Latitude Obs 27.4 South

405 Remarks on Friday February 12th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the Eastward & squally weather & reefs down heading to the S & E by the wind under A close reef main topsail reef fore sail & fore Spencer Latter part of this day more moderate but Strong winds & rugged weather at 8 AM Set & close reef fore & mizn topsail so ends this day all hands employed in washing clothes

Latitude Obs 28.31 South

486 Cruising Between Tongatabboo and New Zealand

Remarks on Saturday February 13th 1836

these 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the eastward & rough weather under close reef topsails Steering to the South by the wind all hands employed in washing clothes at Sun down wore Ship to the ENE Latter part of the day more moderate at 5 AM called all hands & commenced breaking out the larboard side of the main hole to Stow down our oil so ends this day Stowing down oil Latt in by Obs 20° 14 South

---

487 Remarks on Sunday February 14th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a Strong breze from the eastward & having clothes hanging to the ENE by the wind under short Sail Stowing down oil at Sun down got all the oil Stowed but dark it came on dark we left off work & got Supper

Latter part of this day light breezes & pleasant weather under all Sail Steering to the ENE

Latt in by Obs 27° 38 South

---

488 Remarks on Monday February 15th 1836

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather under all Sail Steering by the wind to the NEbE at Sun down shortened Sail as usual

Latter part of this day fine weather & light winds at 5 AM made Sail & commenced breaking out the Starboard side of the main hole to Stow down the rest of our oil took up big casks of oil they wanted coopering at 7 AM wore Ship to the South & saw A Ship off our weather bow Steering to the ENE at 10 AM we saw A Ship off our lee beam coming to the windward we lowered down 8 boats & Set our Signal for the Ship to the windward of us we chased the whales off by the wind going quick could not get up with them they were called in & the day

Latt in by Obs 27° 00 South

---

489 Remarks on Tuesday February 16th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather & light winds from the Eastward chasing whales to the SE at 1 PM that Ship lowered down her boats we all tryed our best but it was all in vain gave up the chase at 4 PM got on board & got Supper & cleared up the decks stowed off the hole with light cask & backed the oil on deck at Sun down we spoke the Ship it was the Ship James Meurey of Salem last big 2 to 33 months out 1350 barrels last crowd all went on board of her we double reefed the topsails

Latter part of the day fine weather & light winds from the ESE all hands employed in stowing down oil at 12 PM got all the oil down so ends this day

Latt in by Obs 27° 48 South

---

490 Remarks on Wednesday February 17th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather at 7 PM tacked Ship to the Eastward & finished Stowing off the hole with empty cask & washed off decks at 6 PM saw A Whale 3 whales off our weather beam 4 miles off hoisted out 2 boats & pulled all Sun down & there were on board Shortened Sail & steered to the Eastward by the wind the very the whales were going this day ends with light winds & clear pleasant weather under all Sail Steering to the ENE so ends this Latt in by Obs 27-20 South

491 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Thursday February 10th 1836

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the N E & cloudy weather unrove all sail steering to the east & employed in ships duty filled the fore corbans & battened the mainsail boat at 4 P M hoisted the foregaff sail it commenced raining at 6 P M reefed the topsails & wore ship to the N & E the wind hauled to the east this day ends with fine breezes & fair cloudy unrove all necessary sail steering to the south at ½ past 11 A M lowered & beats after Black fish got fast to the starboard boat & cut him adrift this day Latt in by D R 20 M. 0 South

492 Remarks on Friday February 12th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the Eastward & cloudy weather some squalls fearing over steering to the south employed in ships duty at 6 P M close reefed the topsails fore & aft middle & latter part of this day squally weather & rainy heaving to the South at 11 A M wore ship to the N & E so ends this day Latt in by D R 20 M 30 South

493 Remarks on Saturday February 20th 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the E S E & squally & rainy weather heaving to the east & under short sail at 2 P M the weather & four boats parted over board & the four topsail at 6 P M took the starboard boat astern the after part rainy middle & latter part of this day fresh gales & plenty of rain at 6 A M called all hands took in the foresail & hoisted the fore & mizn topsail hove squally at 7 A M it cleared away calm for an hour let the fore & mizn topsail at 8 A M the wind hauled to the S S E & came on to blow very heavy and at very bad heaven took in the fore & mizn topsail & lay to under close reef main topsail & fore sail these all the boats were taken up to the starboard head at 9 A M & sea took off the bow boat & the forward davy broke her all to pieces at 10 A M wore ship to the east & began to moderate & lightish more clear weather than 24 hours had such Latt in by obs 27.56 South

494 Remarks Tuesday February 23rd 1836

this 24 hours begins with moderate gales from the S & W keeping this under close reef main topsail & fore sail steering to the east at 6 P M wore ship to the S & E & set close reef fore sail quite moderate attended with keeping fog middle & latter part of the day strong breezes from the S & W at 8 A M large squall on attended with showers of hail rain by N 10 at 7 A M turned the reef out of the fore sail & set close reef fore & mizn topsail & turned one reef out of the main topsail & set the Jibb so ends this day Latt in by obs 28.18 South

495 Remarks on Monday February 22nd 1836

this 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the S & W keeping close reefed attended with a large squall steering to the S & E by the wind

latter part of this day strong breezes from the S & W keeping close reefed & a large squall, steering to the S & E under double reef topsails & courses employed in ships duty so ends this day Latt in by obs 29.18 South

H.M.S. Cruising between Tongataboo And New Zealand

Remarks on Tuesday February 23rd 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather with at large hove on at 10 AM
touched Ship to the Str & W employed in Ships duty
latter part of this day light winds from the South & fine weather under all sail steering
to the S & W by the wind employed about the Ship Latt in by obs 20.41 South.

H.M.S. Remarks on Wednesday February 24th 1836

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the South & fine weather steering to the S & W
employed in Ships duty at Sundown furled the fore top Gallant Sail
latter part of this day light breezes & calms under all sail steering to the westward ondeavt
the main sail & commenced mending it winds this day Latt in by obs 20.38 South

---

H.M.S. Remarks on Thursday February 25th 1836

first part of this day light breezes from the South & calms employed in mending the main
Sail steering to the S & W by the wind at 3 PM saw a Ship ahead of us at Sundown shortened
shortened Sail 3 points of our weather bow 5 miles off at 7 PM capt crowell observed his boat
& went on board of her to get the news when the capt got on board they run of with the Ship
at 12 P.M. the mate came on board of us & got his letter the Ship was called the Swinmer of
Nubeuveyport capt Jacob 29 months out 1350 bbls at 12 at night capt crowell came
on board & the mate went home to his Ship light airs of wind
latter part of the day light breezes & calms at daylight saw another Ship boiling.
at 8 AM we went on board of the Swinmer & got a cask of water capt Jacob came
on board of us at 9 AM capt Jacob went back & capt crowell went with him the other Ship
we saw at boiling was the Ship Bellaire of Bristol 29 months out 900 bbls this
day employed in mending the main Sail Latt in by obs 20.45 South

---

H.M.S. Remarks on Friday February 26th 1836

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the South employed in mending the main
Sail at 2 PM capt crowell came on board at 3 PM touched Ship to the S & E at 5 PM
saw a Ship off our weather bow at Sundown shortened Sail in sight of the Ballaine
& Swinmer & one more Ship to the windward of us at 6 PM finished mending the main
Sail & bent it to the yard & set it middle & latter part of this day light winds from the
South & pleasant weather under all Sail steering to the S & W by the wind & Ships in
sight employed in working close to the wind this day Latt in by obs 20.24 South

---

H.M.S. Remarks on Saturday February 27th 1836. Duty

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the South & pleasant weather under all Sail
steering to the Westward of the wind no Ships in sight to the windward employed in
working close at 6 PM touched Ship to the Eastward saw a Ship running of at fore
the wind at 8 PM spoke the Envoy of Newfoundland capt Brown 20 months out 1/2 bbls
capt crowell went on board of her at 9 PM capt crowell came on board & more Ships to the S
capt crowell went on board of her at 10 PM capt crowell came on board & more Ships to the S
latter part of the day light breezes from the South & pleasant weather under all Sail
steering to the S & W broke out the fore hole after water & wood & shipped
12 cords this day pleasant weather Latt in by obs 20.09 South.

501 On Board of the Ship Caduceus of Fairhaven William Crowell Master In the South

Remarks on Sunday February 28, 1836

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the South & pleasant weather unreef all sail at 10 AM tacked Ship to the Eastward & Steered E by N employed about the Ship at 2 PM saw a Ship off our weather Beam at Sundown furled the fore & main top gallant sail latter part of the day fine breezes from the S & E & smoaky weather unreef all necessary sail Steering to the ENE saw two Ships Steering to the E & N. we rode this day

Lat in by Obs 28.04 South

502 Remarks on Monday February 29, 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the S & E & smoaky weather Steering to the ENE at Sun down Shortened Sail & Steered by the wind to the Eastward middle & Latter part of this day fine breezes & hazy clouds under all necessary sail Steering to the ENE bound to Jorgatabo employed in Ships duty fitting up pipe Stocks at 11 A M saw a Ship off our weather bow Steering to the ENE by the wind Lat in by Obs 27.17 South

503 Remarks on Tuesday March 1st 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the S & E & hazy clouds under all necessary sail Steering to the ENE one Ship in sight employed in Ships duty coopers employed in fitting up pipe Stocks at Sun down Shortened Sail as usual Latter part of the day fine breezes & hazy clouds under all sail employed about the Ship nothing in sight Lat in by Obs 25.33 South.

504 Remarks on Wednesday March 2d 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the S & E & hazy clouds under all sail Steering to the ENE employed about the Ship at 4 PM saw a Ship Steering to the South at Sun down Shortened Sail Latter part of this day squally weather attended with Showers of rain by Night Steering to the ENE by the wind Lat in by Obs 24.24 South

505 Remarks on Thursday March 3d 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the S & E & hazy clouds under all necessary sail Steering to the ENE by the wind at Sun down tacked Ship to the South & furled the main sail at 1 A M wore Ship to the ENE Latter part of the day fine breze & hazy clouds now & then a Small Shower of rain Lat in by Obs 24.11 South

506 Remarks on Friday March 4th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the E & E under all necessary sail Steering to the ENE some squalls passing over Saw two whales Struck one of them rowed near to us at Sun down furled the main sail & double reefed the fore top sail Latter part of these 24 hours strong breezes & thick weather attended with rain Steering to the ENE by the wind under double reefed topsails Lat in by Dr 23.05 South.

5th Pacific Ocean Bound for New Zeland For A New Recruit of Vegetables

Remarks on Saturday March 5th 1836

this 24 hours begins with thick Easterly weather attended with rain at 3 PM furled the Gibb double reefed the main topsail & close reefed the Main topsail at 6 PM close reefed the fore topsail heading to the S & E the wind from the E & N middle & latter parts of this day thick weather & rainy by Shells broake out the fore hole after wood at 10 A M wore ship to the N & E Lattin by Obs 22. 24 South

---

Remarks on Sunday March 6th 1836

this 24 hours begins with thick weather attended with rain by Shells heading to the N & E under close reefed sail at 8 PM wore ship to the South & furled the Gibb middle & latter part of this day, thick weather & rainy heading to the S & E so ends this day Lattin by Obs. 23. 12 South.

Remarks on Monday March 7th 1836

fore & middle part of this 24 hours thick rainy weather wind from the E & N heading to the S & E at 6 PM it began to breze on furled the fore sail fore & Main topsail & close reefed the main topsail let the fore Sheets & Sht. over the fore & Main topsail Gallant yard Strong breezes & thick weather this day ends with thick weather & a plenty of rain keeping low under & close reef main topsail & fore Sheets heading to the S & E

Lattin by Obs. 24. 11 South

Remarks on Tuesday March 8th 1836

this 24 hours commences with thick weather attended with a plenty of rain the wind from the E & N heading to the S & E under a close reef main topsail & fore Sheets two reefs in the fore sail at 8 PM it began to moderate & clear off the wind hauled to the E & N latter part of the day, Strong breezes & a large Swell attended with small Showers of rain by Shells at 6 A M called all hands & made all necessary sail & Steered to the E & S by the wind Lattin by Obs 25. 14 South Lon by Chron 173. 30

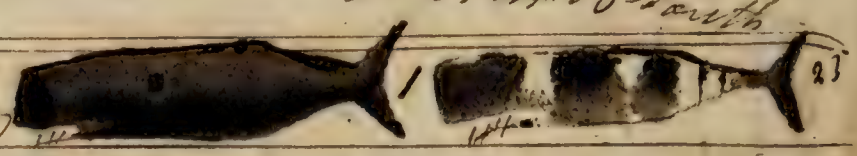
Remarks on Wednesday March 9th 1836

this 24 hours begins with a Strong breze from the E & N & a large Swell on under all necessary sail steering to the E & S by the wind at 8 AM furled the Gibb & close reefed the fore topsail middle & latter part of the day, Strong breezes with a large Swell on under all necessary sail Steering to the E & S Some hazing Shells broake out the after hole after Wood & Water this day Lattin by Obs 27. 14 South

512 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Nantucket William Crowell Master

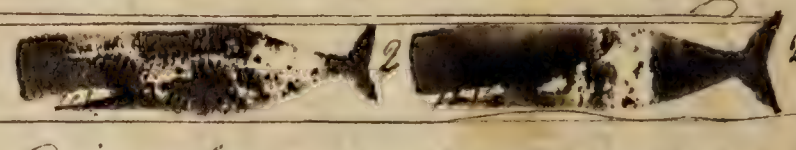
Remarks on Thursday March 10th 1836

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the est & Westerly ing clouds unsettled & Necessary Sail Steering to the est & E by the wind at Sun down Shortened Sail Latter part of the day, fine weather at 5 A M made Sail at 7 A M wore Ship to the est & North lay'd in Ships duty So ends this day Latt in by obs 24.00 South



513 Remarks on Friday March 11th 1836

Lower part of this day, fine breezes from the est & E & fine weather with a large Swell on Steering to the Westward by the wind at Sun down Shortened Sail Latter part of this day fine weather at 5 A M made Sail & Steered to the est & E at 7 A M Saw a School of whales lowered 3 boats & all three boats got fast & killed the whales the Starboard & Waist boat killed & waifed two whales each & the waist boat lost one of her whales So ends this day, employed in whailing



514 Remarks on Saturday March 12th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather employed in whailing at 4 P M got four whales Along Side & got dinner & commenced cutting in & the waist boat went in persuit of her lost whale but could not find her at Sun down came on lowered at 8 P M for the cutting in one of the whale Shortened Sail & Stood Short weather this fine weather Latter part of the day light breezes from the Eastward & fine weather at daylight called all hands & commenced cutting in our whales we had one man hurt by the name of Eugene Colby from So ends this day, cutting in whales Latt in by obs 23.40 South

515 Remarks on Sunday March 13th 1836

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the eastward & cloudy weather at 2 P M finished cutting our whales & commenced cutting on whales heads at 3 P M it began to Sprinkle a little at Sun down got 2 of the Junks cut up got supper & let the watch Starboard watch below we had eugene colby born in the cabbin Sick at 7 P M made A fire in the cabbin at 8 P M it began to rain cooled down the fire Latter part of the day light breezes & fine weather at 3 A M made a fire & gain & commenced boiling head So ends this day fine weather heaving to the est & W, under Short Sail Latt in by obs 23.10 South

516 On the South Pacific Ocean Bound To Sangataber for a Recruit

Remarks on Monday March 14, 1836

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the est & heaving to the est & by the main
under Short Sail at 1 PM finished boiling hove at 2 PM it began to rain a little
ordered the main Sail & Spread it over the carboog for an awning & hove at boiling
at 3 PM held on running at 7 PM set the watch moderate weather middle &
latter part of the day light breezes & calms & pleasant weather boiling Blubber
at 8 AM kept off east & the wind from the South & west this day Latt in Ob 28 06

517 Remarks on Tuesday March 15, 1836

fore part of this day light breezes from the South & pleasant weather steering ests
at 11 oclock finished boiling & it began to rain cooperd the oil & Casked it got Supper
& Shortened Sail & Stood to the Eastward Stood Short watches
Latter part of the day fine breezes from the Eastward & some showers of small rain
at 8 AM made all necessary Sail & Stood to the est & West in sight of craft
to the South & C Latt in Ob 22.12 South

518 Remarks on Wednesday March 16, 1835

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the S & E & rainy weather steering to
to the est & West 3 PM took in the Gallant Sailes & double reefed the topsailes
& Stood by the wind to the est & E at 4 PM commenced stowing oil in the blubber
room but eleven 14 cask at 7 PM wore ship to the South
Latter part of the day fine breez & some squalls of rain at 5 AM made
Sail & Stood to the est & West at 8 AM Stood by the wind to the South
steering at 12 AM more clear at noon hoisted up to the westward saw ores
this day Latt in Ob 21.50 South Long in By Chronometer 171.50 West

519 Remarks on Thursday March 17, 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the est & E & fair clouds under
all necessary Sail Steering to the Westward at 1 PM eleven Shortened Sail &
Stood by the wind to the South at 12 more ship to the est & E.
Latter part of the day fine breez & fine weather at 5 AM made all Sail &
Stood to the Westward at 8 part 9 AM commenced breaking out the
Starboard side of the fore hold to Stow down part of our oil saw ores this
day Stowing down oil Latt in Ob 21.10 South

520 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Nantucket William Crowell Master

first part of 24 hours begins with fine weather under all sail steering to the Westward employed in steering down oil at dusk at night shortened sail & steered S by W & S.W. & by W. to the South & left off work & got supper

Latter part of the day fine breeze & fine weather at 6 PM called all hands set & steered to the westward finished steering off the four hole at 7 PM saw the Island of Lower overhead off decks & commenced bending the cables & C so ends this day

521 Remarks on Saturday March 19th 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather steering for Mongaturbee at 2 PM the pilot came on board & pilotted us in the harbour at 4 PM came to anchor & furled the sails the Ship ~~Fan~~ Curtis & Otis Bedford capt Bunker lay to anchor in this harbour with us capt Bunker came on board of us

Latter part of this day having begins to anchor in Mongaa Devil harbour the harboured watch on liberty & went to church Sunday to day with the people ashore so ends this day.

522 Remarks on Sunday March 20th 1836

first 24 hours begins with good weather laying to anchor the harboured watch on liberty, at 8 AM down took the men off from the shore

Latter part of the day calm laying to anchor filled some water & shore & left it on the beach & came on board & got dinner so ends this day

523 Remarks on Monday March 21st 1836

first 24 hours commenced with calm weather laying to anchor at 1 PM one boat went with the devils black at trading for hogs & Yams & C at 7 PM the boat came back with some hogs & a few fowls we gained with the boats

Latter part of the day light winds & rain weather by Shelly at 4 PM called all hands & went ashore with one boat after a load of water got the cask rafted & the water two more boats came & helped tow it to the ship got on board at 10 PM got breakfast & went on shore with two boats after more water got the boats hoisted the natives all came down with their canoes of our men were, had one of our boats pulled in to the shore & we all got in but the 3 armed men & we came on board the natives used all in an extraordinary manner so ends this day

522 In the South Pacific Ocean Bound to Mangaia one of
Remarks on Tuesday March 22nd 1830
the Hervey
Fore 24 hours begins with light winds & some rain at 1 PM we got the Life under
way, in company with the Cortes & went down to the missionarys harbour where
on our passage down there the natives lent off our 3 men with our boats &
of boat of the Cortes com. with them at 2 PM came to anchor finish the sails
got dinner & then conveyed our 3 wounded men ashore to the doctor to-
dress their wounds & left them & there we hoisted in our mainsail & stowed it
Latter part of this day thick weather & rainy by Shelly part of our men
employed in cutting wood & shore at noon came off to dinner so ends this
day

525 Remarks on Wednesday March 23rd 1830
Fore part of this day thick weather & some rain by Shelly heaving to anchor
in Vandiemens road in company with the Cortes our men employed
in cutting wood ashore & 3 of our wounded men ashore under the
doctors care Latter part of this day strong winds from the eastward & rainy
weather at 5 AM called all hands & sent the top gallantmasts down fore & aft
saying to anchor with both anchors a head at 8 AM 3 & 5 men went ashore to
Cut wood at 11 AM sent in two boats we loaded them with wood & came on
board & got dinner so ends this day

526 Remarks on Thursday March 24th 1830
Fore part of this days begins with Squally weather & some rain heaving to anchor with
the Cortes at 2 PM 3 & 5 men went ashore to cut wood at dark came on board
& gamed with the Cortes capt Bunker over on board of us & Mr Mayhew
went on board of the Cortes rainy weather at ½ past 10 PM capt Bunker went
on board of his ship & I turned in til 2 AM
on board of his ship & I turned in til 2 AM
Latter part of the day more clear weather at 7 AM sent part of our men
went ashore to cut wood at 11 AM sent in 2 boats with wood my fore
noon watch below so ends this day

527 Remarks on Friday March 25th 1830
Fore part of this days begins with light winds from the N & W & fair weather heaving
to anchor at 1 PM 3 of our boats came on board with wood & got dinner we have
the old king on board to dinner after dinner employed in Splitting up the wood
& stowing it away in the lower hold midships &
Latter part of this day light breezes from the N & E at 7 AM ½ past 7 AM
shore to cut wood at 11 sent in 3 boats & got 2 boats load & got it all &
the Cortes got all of hers wood so ends this day

528 On Board of the Ship Governor of Fairhaven William Crowell Master
Remarks on Saturday March 26th 1836
First 24 hours begins with light breezes from the S & E & pleasant weather at 1
P M got on board with all of our wood & water & stowed it away at
9 PM I came off from the Shore & brought home Kelly & James with the Boats
officers they came on board of & spent the evening laying to anchor & calm
weather middle & latter part of this day light breezes & pleasant weather the Starboard
watch at Shore on liberty & went to Mr Nathan Fitzgerald's where Burdens
the Boats crew & some of the officers were at Shore to Nathan's to enjoy themselves

529 Remarks on Sunday March 27th 1836
First 24 hours commenced with light winds from the South & pleasant
weather laying the anchor the Starboard watch on liberty at 1 PM the officers
& South Ship came on board & had all of their men ready of all the men from
the Shore except Burdens stayed the evening on board of us
Latter part of this 24 hours light winds & fine weather at 8 at PM weighed our
anchor & stood to sea in company with the Boats with a pilot on board
at 11 at PM got out clear of the reefs got dinner & Mr Brown & 2 native
pilots ad Shore on an Island so they could get home to their wives this day

530 Remarks on Monday March 28th 1836
First 24 hours begins with light breezes from the S & E & fine weather laying
off & on the Boats came on board from the Shore one
Brewer forward & stowed out the Cask hole & tow & under all sail in company
with the Boats & one Boat Island how one took one man on board of us to
land him to the Society Islands by the name of Sweet Home Lobe watches
we had a number of our men sick stowed away in stowing anchor middle &
latter part of this day fine breezes & fine weather steering to the W N E at 7 PM the
Boats hauled Ship to the S & W at 9 PM saw land & Island furled the fore &
main top gallant sail reefed in the boats & reefed so as to stay at
near hauled this watch S & W by S distance 20 miles South

531 Remarks on Tuesday March 29th 1836
First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather steering to the S & W
sent at light of the Boats at 9 PM saw the Boats Ship hauled to the Leeward of
us steering to the W N E middle & latter part of the day light winds & fine
weather in light of Boats at 7 A M saw a Sail of large whales at 8 at M
bowed & boats & got back to the Boat Boat bowed out the line & at
first of the main boats line & parted at the whale chased for Lobe was
chased him but could not get at with him gave up the chase & came on
board at noon P M saw this day light breezes variable sail steering to the
South by the wind

532 Lowering to Anchor at the Island S Called Tongataboo

Remarks on Wednesday March 30 1836

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather at 1 PM saw a large whale all our weather beam 5 miles off at 2 PM lowered 3 boats & got fast to the Starboard boat & killed him to the windward at 5 PM took him alongside & cutting in with our oil boom between decks & stowed all part of it in the main hatchway at dark got them with it & lashed the remainder of it on the quarter deck shortened sail & lay by the whale & stood short short watches at sundown saw a ship of our lee beam heaving to by the wind in sight of Eoua Island latter part of this day calm weather & very hot at daylight light cold all hands & got ready to cutting our whale & commenced cutting the head saw one ship we called it the carter Boreas this day all hands employed in cutting in whale in sight of Eoua

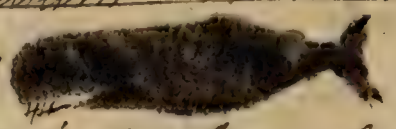
533 Remarks on Thursday March 31. 1836

these 24 hours begins with light Southerly breezes & calms employed in cutting in whale at 7 PM finished boiling the oil got supper & set the watch the Starboard watch on deck employed at the decks stowed away the cutting gear & set the boom sail & fished the mast & by the wind with a light breeze & fine weather at 12 PM made an end & commenced boiling head & cutting Junk at 12 calm at 4 AM made end & squall of rain wind down the fire at 6 commenced boiling body finished boiling head this day ends with light winds from the S & W in sight of Eoua

534 Remarks on Friday April 1th 1836

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the Westward & fine weather boiling body watch below in sight of the Island of Eoua at 2 PM saw a School of large whales All our lee boat at 4 past 3 PM lowered 3 boats & got fast to the Starboard boat & their got fast to him with the Larboard boat & got him to Spouting their he died whale sounded cut off the Starboards boats line he took all of the Larboard boats line & all part of the main boats line & parted it & lost the whale it came on dark come on board got supper & set the watch boiling Blubber fine weather begins with the main topsail to the mast heaving to the S E wind from the S W & latter part of the day light breeze & fine weather boiling at 7 A M saw had one shower of rain one ship in sight to the Leward of us at 4 past 11 A M finished boiling out our whale & washed off decks at 12 saw a School of whales got dinner so ends this day

535 On Board of the Ship Lagunes of Fairhaven William Crowell Master


60 SpB

Remarks on Saturday April 2d 1836
the 24 hours begins with fine weather at 10 PM lowered 3 boats after whales & got
fast to a large whale to the West boat & hauled the line & cut the whale was
chased them til 5 P M & got fast to an other whale to the Starboard boat &
killed him to the waist & Starboard boat at 7 P M got him alongside & put on
the fluke rope Shortened sail got supper & stowed Boat watches for the night
moderate weather out of sight of land at 4 A M called all hands & took in some
drag, carks between decks & stowed down oil all down there at 8 past 8 A M commenced
cutting on our whale here at this P M our weather beam boiling this day ends with
fine weather cutting in the whale no latitude to day

536 Remarks on Sunday April 3d 1836
this 24 hours begins with fine weather & of fine breze from the N E at 2 P M finished
cutting in our whale made sail & steered to the Eastward by the wind at 3 P M
made of fine & commenced boiling had killed a fine bor the waist boat at 8 past 6 P M
down finished cutting the Junk & drove ship to the N W by the wind at 8 past 7 P M
at the watch Starboard watch on deck unrolled & latter part of this day light breze &
pleasant weather boiling at 8 A M saw the Island of Bover & one Ship we stood
in bor the land the Ship was at boiling whales ends this day fine weather

537 Remarks on Monday April 4. 1836
this 24 hours begins with light breze from the N E & pleasant weather boiling
steering in for Bover one Ship off our lee beam at 6 P M saw another Ship stood out
from the land & the two Ships came together for at sunset 7 P M finished boiling
washed off the decks & drove Ship to the Eastward & Shortened sail
latter part of this day fine breze & fine weather off the East side of Bover at 8 set middle all
hands & commenced breaking out the four tuns to stow down our oil & empty this
day stowing down oil & two Ship to the Leeward of us

538 Remarks on Tuesday April 5. 1836
this 24 hours begins with fine weather & of fine breze from the N E. stowing down oil
in the four tuns in sight of Bover 3 Ships to the Leeward of us at sun down left off work
& got down about 60 barrels of oil latter part of the day [illegible] breze from the N E &
fine clear, steering to the S W & out sight of land all hands employed in stowing
down oil in the four hole to empty this day

539 Cruising off the Island of Tongataboo Remarks on Wednesday April 5th 1826

this 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the SSE & flying clouds steering to the SW & all hands employed in Reeving down oil in the lower hole at Anchor with the North & Rooted sail heading to the South by the wind

Latter part of this day, Strong winds & rainy weather in light & lower all hands employed in Reeving down oil in the lower hole at 11 AM Saw a Ship off our Lee bows Bends this day

540 Remarks on Thursday April 6th 1826

this 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the Eastward & rugged weather off to the SSE all hands employed in stowing down oil at 3 PM hove off to Speak a Ship to the Leeward of us at 4 PM got all of our oil stowed down at 8 PM. Saw the Ship Rambler of & for Stratchet at Anchor clear of reefs out 2 or 3 cable lengths went on board & him at Sundown cable clear of reefs came on board & brought the news we did not finish stowing of all of our oil left off work & got supper heading to the SSE with A Strong breeze & rugged weather under double reef topsails middle &

Latter part of the day Strong breezes from the Eastward & rugged weather steering to the South by the wind at day light saw the Rambler off our weather bow the Anchored Ship to the SSE & went out & light at 10 AM finished stowing off the lower hole & began to stow the Casks between decks 2 reefs this day

Latt in by obs 22.57 South

541 Remarks on Friday April 7th 1826

this 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the Eastward & rugged weather steering to the South by the wind at 2 PM finished stowing between decks & washed off decks at 7 PM close reefed the fore & main topsail middle &

Latter part of this day, Strong winds & squally weather steering to the SSE by the wind under Short Sail all hands employed in washing the decks

Latt in by obs 23.57 South

542 Remarks on Saturday April 8th 1826

this 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the eastward & rugged weather steering to the SSE by the wind under Short Sail all hands employed in washing the decks at Sun down bowsed the Jibb & set the fore Spencer middle &

Latter part of this day Strong winds & rugged weather steering to the SSE by the wind under close reef topsails Bends this day rugged weather

Latt in by obs 24.45 South

543 Remarks on Sunday April 9th 1826

this 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the eastward & rugged weather steering to the SSE by the wind under Short Sail at Sun down bowsed the fore topsail

Latter part of this day Strong winds & rugged weather steering to the South at 7 AM Set A close reef fore topsail this day ends with rugged weather & heavy clouds

Latt in by obs 25.26 South.

544 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Gainhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Friday April 11th 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastward & rugged weather steering to the South under short sail middle & latter part of this day strong breezes & flying squalls under double reef topsails steering to the South employed in ships duty

Latt in by obs 26.27 South

545 Remarks on Tuesday April 12th 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the Eastward & ruff weather steering to the South & the wind under double reef topsails & Jibb at 2 PM spoke the brig Captain Gilt, they were just in a new berth & it was the first employ in various kinds of work about the ship middle &

latter part of this day strong breezes & rugged weather at daylight saw a large school of sperm whale close to the ship hauled ship to the wind & gave chase when the whale came on top of water again in the west off our weather beam 2 miles & going quick to the windward ran to the ship to the South & made sail saw nothing more of the whale so in with this day steering to the South under all necessary sail bowsprit & fore & aft sails & hook lines & Jibs latt in by obs 27.23 South

546 Remarks on Wednesday April 13th 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong winds & rugged weather under all necessary sail steering to the South by the wind at two reefs double reefed the main topsail & stood hove to watches the larboard watch on deck to bring up Squally weather

middle & latter part of this day strong winds & squally weather steering to the & & E under all necessary sail at 8 AM furled the main sail & Jibb at 11 AM wore ship to the WNW & close reefed the four topsail ends this day spreading for a gale of wind latt in by obs 28.50 South

547 Remarks on Thursday April 14th 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastward & squally weather & a large swell on took in the waist boat & put her on the cabboos at 10 PM saw a school of large whales close to the ship laying like logs in the water headed to the wind at 2 AM furled the four & spritt topsail close reefed the main & reefed the fore sail & set the fore stormer at 6 PM sent down the four & spritt topgallant & royal yards took the quarter boats up to the davit head & turned the larboard boat up secured this & hove down the hatches fresh gales & rugged weather attended with rain at 12 past 9 PM the wind blew very heavy & a large sea on at 11 PM it began to moderate attended with rain & lightning latter part of the day moderate winds from the NNorth & a large sea on at 8 AM made sail & stood to the Eastward by the wind latt in by obs 28.28 South

548 In the South Pacific Ocean Between Longatabu & New Zealand

Remarks on Friday April 15th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the ENE & & large swell on under all reefsails, sail steering to the Eastward at 3 PM saw & Ship off our weather bow steering to the ENE & by the wind middle & latter part of the day fine weather with a large swell on under all reefsails sail steering to the SE & commenced doing up Chest Chocks broke out the main hole & got up a cask of water at 10 AM saw a large whale off our lee bow coming quick to the windward we put the vessel about ran on the cross & got the boats ready for the whale at 11 AM the whale came up off our weather quarter very near the Ship hove to 3 boats after him it being very rugged could not come up with him gave up the chase so ends this day Latt in by obs 20.50

548 Remarks on Saturday April 16th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward & a large swell at 2 PM came on heavy & got dinner & teached Ship to the north at 4 PM saw a Bark off our lee bow at Sun down furled main top gallant sail & double reefed the topsails middle & latter part of the day fine breezes & hazy clear as at daylight called all hands & wore Ship to the SE & saw whales at 8 as they were gallyed by the Ship got breakfast & lowered 3 boats but saw nothing of them out of the boats came on board & took up the boats the whales were off our weather bow we made sail & steered after them saw a bark off our lee bow steering to the SE at 11 AM lowered 3 boats after the whales again & got fast to the larboard boat so ends this day Latt in by obs 20.11 South

552 Remarks on Sunday April 17th 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong breezes & rugged weather at 2 PM took the whale alongside & got dinner & commenced cutting him in at 8 PM we got the body in & at the head by along side shortened sail got supper & stowed short watches for the night squally weather begins at dark heading to the South the wind from the ESE middle & latter part of this day strong winds from the ENE & rugged at 8 AM called all hands & hoisted down to the whales head & hoisted it on deck hole got breakfast & stowed away the cutting tools & made all necessary sail & headed to the ENE so ends this day employed in cutting on the head & hailing the oil out of the case Latt in by obs 28.20 Sent

1836

553 Remarks on Monday April 18th 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the ENE & rugged weather employed with squalls employed in cutting up Junk at 1 PM made a fire & commenced hailing head at 4 PM finished cutting up the Junk washed off decks at 6 PM & the watch stowed & watch on deck till 8 hours 12

Latter part of this day fine weather & a fine breeze from the Westward at 8 AM made sail & steered to the South & the wind so ends this day hailing blubber

Latt in by obs 20.09 Sent

552 On Board of the Ship Leadenhall of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Tuesday April 19th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine breze from the N & W employed in boiling blubber at 2 PM wore ship to the N & E nothing in sight at 4 PM finished boiling our whale at 5 PM saw a large whale lowered 3 boats the whale went down & when he came up took of water the sun had been down 20 minutes we came on board & got supper & stowed Boat overtakes heading of long after the whale to the end of latter part of this day fine weather & a fine breze employed all hands at 9 PM wore ship to the Eastward Sent up the fore & main top Gallantyards employed in setting up Short cask So ends this day fine weather latter by obs 27° 12 South

553 Remarks on Wednesday April 20th 1836

this day begins with a fine breze & fine weather employed all hands steering to the South employed about the ship setting up casks at 2 PM saw a school of large whales off our lee bow heading to the leward kept off for them at 4 PM lowered 3 boats but we did not get near them at dark we came on board & shortened sail the whales were off our lee heading to the leward at 11 hard a lee kept off after the whales at 11 Stood by the irons to the N & W latter part of the day fine weather with a strong breze from the N & E at 8 PM called all hands & commenced breaking out the Starboard side of the fore hole to stow down our oil So ends this day all hands employed in stowing down oil latter by obs 27° 42 South

554 Remarks on Thursday April 21st 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather & a strong breze from the N & E steering to the N & W by the wind all hands employed in stowing down oil at 3 PM saw a Ship off our weather bow steering to the N & W by the wind at sun down got down all of the oil & finished stowing off the fore hole & head some cask latter end

latter part of this day fine weather at 8 PM called all hands made sail & commenced breaking out the Blubber room & got out a pipe of water & stowed off again & washed of decks saw a Ship to the windward of us boiling at 11 PM teached Ship to the end & latter by obs 27° 54 South

555 Remarks on Friday April 22d 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the N & E & fine whale weather employed all night & part of this day steering to the end & E by the wind at 4 AM saw a Ship to the windward of us at 6 boiling we are employed in setting up Short cask at sun down shortened sail middle & latter part of the day light winds & a few squalls Showers of rain at 9 PM teached Ship to the N & W at 10 saw a Ship off our weather bow steering to the end & under Short sail when she got a head of us She teached to the N & W ward ends this day all hands employed in overhauling there close latter by obs 27° 27 South

556 Cruising Between Tongatabu and New Zealand

Remarks on Saturday April 23. 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather unreefed sail steering to the S & E by the wind one ship to the windward of us all hands employed in washing these 24 hours at noon down hoisted the main top gallantsail at 6 PM spoke the ship Elizabeth Starbuck of Nantucket capt Bethuel 23 months out 1900 barrels of oil capt Bunnell went on board of him to get the news at 9 PM capt Bunnell came on board & was stood to the South Eastward the rest of the day fine weather & a fine breeze at 8 A M called all hands & made sail the Elizabeth Starbuck was 2 points on our weather quarter 10 miles off at sun rise we saw a large school of large whales off our weather beam hoisted the larboard got breakfast & lowered 3 boats & stood away to the Northward for the other ship the Starbuck boat got fast to a large whale & killed him & the waist boat & Starbuck boat took tow to him the larboard boat went to the ship to beat him to the windward they saw whales off the lee beam the larboard boat lowered for them & the waist boat followed after but were chased the whales in company with the Starbucks boats the whales were gone nearly quick we gave up the chase & came on board capt Bunnell had got his whale alongside & got ready for cutting the other ship stood after the whales hands these 24 hours Latt in by obs 27.40 South

70 Mo!

557 Remarks on Sunday April 24. 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & having down with the whale alongside at 1 hour 1 PM commenced cutting in the whale at 4 PM got the head off & the body all in the sun was 4 hours high we hoisted sail & stood West & at the head of long Reef all night at one light called all hands & hoisted down to the head & cut off the Junk & got breakfast at 11 A M banded the head ship at 1 o'clock at 2 past 11 made a fire & began to boil the head & case this day winds variable & fine breeze from the South & cloudy weather steering E by S under short sail

Latt in by obs 27.50 South

558 Remarks on Monday April 25. 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the South & cloudy weather under short sail steering E by S all hands employed in boiling head & cutting Junk at 4 PM finished cutting Junk & washed off decks at sun down turned up 11 hours & a half at 8 hour 6 PM set the watch the larboard watch on deck first

Latter part of the day steering away from the S & E & cloudy weather boiling away at 2 A M head & Blubber all went at 6 A M saw a ship off our weather bow steering to the S & E by the wind at 7 A M called out the watch got breakfast & made sail steering to the S & E overhauled the ship & washed off decks at 9 & 1/2 saw a number of large whales off our lee beam going to the windward lowered 3 boats & chased one whale to the windward but did not get fast to him gave up the chase & came on board homeward this day Latt in by obs 28.32 S

56 On Board of the Ship Erasmus of Sterlaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Tuesday April 26th 1836

this 24 hours begins with light winds from the North & some times ca at 2 PM the boats got on board & got dinner wore ship to the ENE & steered by the wind all hands employed in boiling bubbles & doing ush Shook cask at Sun down got all the blubber out of the bladder room got supper & set the watch at 10 PM finish'd boiling & bailed up the oil clear'd boiler fill'd in the deck pot & oil & burnt one of his legs had light airs & wind from the ENE & cloudy weather steering SE at 7 A M the wind veered from the SE more East & steered to the S & West at 11 A M saw a Ship off our weather bow this day cruis with a calm latt in 4 obs 28° 54' South

56 a Remarks on Wednesday April 27th 1836

this 24 hours begins with light breezes & calms steering to the SE employed in doing up Shook cask & washed the Starboard side of the Ship at 8 PM our weather bow steering down for us exchanged two casks of oil at Sun down furled the main top gall sail light airs of wind from the E & the Ship at Sun down was 4 miles off at 7 PM capt Crowell went on board of her & I went with him it was the Brethren of Nantucket her capt has 81 months out 1750 at 10 PM we came on board & steered to the South latter part of the day fine breezes from the ENE & some fog began about 8 A M called all hands & commenced breaking out the Starboard side of the after hold to stow down our oil at 10 A M saw a large whale off our weather bow we got all ready to stow down our oil but we did not strike any of it we steered for the whale got our boats ready for the whale & got dinner & soon this day latt in 4 D. 29. 35

56 b Remarks on Thursday April 28th 1836

this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the ENE & some fog lying fog at ½ past 12 PM lowered 3 boats after the whale & chased him 3 risings & at five got fast to him to the west boat & then the Starboard boat got fast to him & Starboard boat got fast to him the Starboard boat cast off her line we soon killed him at 4 PM we got him fluked a long side of the Ship we began to stow down our oil & commenced cutting off the whales head at Sun down got the head half off & left off cutting got supper & stood quarter watches & finished stowing down our oil at 11 P M all but 2 cask then we left on deck the second watch cleared up the decks & washed them off at 4 A M it was squally & blowing very strong but no another strike we struck on the whale at ½ past 5 & they called all hands & got on some hard ropes on the whale & wore Ship & commenced cutting in the larboard cut the head off & got breakfast Steered braces from the North & by East by Sheets & Braces this day cutting in the whale latt in 4 obs 30° 00 Brett

562 Cruising Between Tongatabbo and Fine Island

Remarks on Friday April 29. 1836

these 24 hours begins with thick weather & rainy by Shells cutting the whale in at 4 AM finished cutting the whale in when we hoisted in the Junk one of the hooks pulled out & the Junk fell on the main tack sail sheet bit & broke off the end of it at 8 AM got hitcher & set the watch the starboard watch on deck til 4 past 12 at 4 PM commenced boiling body the weather being thick & some rainy we let the head lay on deck til morning heading to the ESE under short sail the wind been the ENE at 6 PM lay with the main yard aback boiling now & then & shower & rain at 3 AM put on the coppers cover at 4 made a fire again the wind hauled to the SE & NE & cleared off fine weather at 7 AM made sail & steered to the ESE as the wind at 8 AM commenced boiling the head & cutting the Junk at 12 cut away all of the Junk & made this day begin in Lat obs 30.03 South

563 Remarks on Saturday April 30. 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the SE & NE & fine weather steering to the ESE by the wind all hands employed in boiling & taking care of oil at 7 PM finished boiling the head & commenced boiling body again at 8 PM more Sail to the SE & light winds & fine weather middle & latter part of this day, fine weather at 8 AM finished boiling out the whale & unrigged off decks at 9 more Sail to the SE & made sail at 12 taken 3 Reefs of yarns & rounds this day under all reefs & sail steering to the SE by the wind Lattin by obs 30.20 South.

564 Remarks on Sunday May 1th 1836 Moor Calm 24/20 aboard

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the NE & NE & fine weather steering to the ESE by the wind at 4 PM on bent the fore sail & bent another one & stove hole watched middle part of the day fine weather at 6 AM Saw a sail bark off our weather quarter standing to the ESE at 8 AM Saw a Ship to the windward & standing by the wind at 11 AM tacked to the SE & to Sheathe the bark rounds this day,

Lattin by obs 30.57 South

565 Remarks on Monday May 2d 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the NE & NE & fine weather one Ship & one bark in sight at 2 PM spoke the bark Isabella of Fairhaven last from Tahiti & out 400 last crowd went on board of him he brought our letters for us & left them to other Vessels we got a cask of water out of him at 5 PM last crowd came on board & steered to the SE by the wind & the bark steered to the eastward middle & latter part of this day, fine weather the wind [illegible] at 8 AM commenced breaking out the Starboard Side of the after hold to stow down our oil by Ship 8 PM middle part & latter part light winds & variable weather at 8 AM Saw a Ship to the windward hove to & shoved off two boats but could not come up with him & came on board & steered to the SE by the wind commenced breaking out of gein at 11 AM Saw a Ship off our weather bow standing to Rounds this day got hands employed in breaking out the hole Lattin by obs 30.45 South

566 On Board of the Brig Cadmus of Hartford William Crowell Master In...

Remarks on Tuesday May 3rd 1836

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the S.E. veering to the S.W. by the wind all hands employed in stowing down oil one Ship at anchor weather becoming squally at 8 PM calm weather at 3 A.M the wind veered to the S.W. & blew fresh & squally weather all hands employed in stowing down oil Saw two Ships steering to the eastward Lat in by Obs 31.25 South.

---

567 Remarks on Wednesday May 4th 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong breezes & squally by Ships steering to the S.E. by the wind all hands employed in stowing down oil two Ships in sight steering to the east & at 2 PM saw two Sperm backs at 4 PM finished stowing off the main & overhauld the decks at 9 A.M light winds from the South At the main top Gallant Sail Latter part fine weather from the S.E. & having clouds under all sail steering S.W. on larboard tack Split the main Topsail & bent the new one Laid reefs this day Latter part strong breezes & squally with showers cash Lat in by Obs 31.50 South

---

568 Remarks on Thursday May 5th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. & having clouds under all sail steering S.W. employed in mending the main topsail & setting ash Shrouds at 6 PM finished the fore & main top gallant sail & reefed the fore & Mizen topsail main & Latter part of this day strong breeze from the S.E. & having clouds under all sail steering S.W. employed in mending the main topsail & setting shrouds at 9 A.M saw an English bark steering to the eastward the head reefs this day Lat in by Obs 32.41 South

---

569 Remarks on Friday May 6th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. & having clouds steering S.W. employed in mending the main topsail & setting ash shrouds cash middle part of the day light winds & pleasant weather under all sail Latter part of the day strong breeze & having squalls small squalls & heavy rain at 4 A.M furled the fore & main top gallant sail employed in mending the main topsail & hoisting off cask at 11 A.M reefed the main topsail this day ends with a strong breeze & cloudy weather Lat in by Obs 33.30 South

Long in by Chronometer 177.30 East

570 The South Pacific Ocean Bound to New Zeland

Remarks on Saturday June 7th 1834

these 24 hours begins with a Strong breze from the S E & having clouds underreef all necessary
sail Steering S W by W. I in mercing the Main tobsail & loosing of each at 1 PM
hoisted mercing the main tobsail onbent the fore tobsail & bent the Main one
to the fore tobsail yeard at 10 PM hove a Lyeall of wind & rain the wind hauld to the
S & W Latter part of the day Strong breze & having clouds underreef necessary sail
Steering by the wind to the S & W broake out the bulkhead room after Latter so ends this day
Latt in by obs 34°01 South Long in by Chronometer 175°24' East

571 Remarks on Sunday June 8th 1834

this 24 hours begins with a Strong breze from the South & having clouds underreef
necessary sail Steering to the S & W by the wind employed about the Ship Latter part
& turned 2 men hands Stowed away some of the Stock each in the hold at
8 PM tacked Ship to the Eastward at 9 PM calm & at M the wind breze from the South
headed to the S & W Latter part of the day fine breze from the S & E & having clouds
Steering to the S & W. So ends this day Latt in by obs 34°25 South Long in 174°50 East

572 Remarks on Monday June 9th 1834

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the S & E Steering S & W underreef necessary
sail at 3 PM saw a Brig Steering to the East & under short sail at 5 PM spoke her
it was the English Brig Lady Leigh of Sidney 24 hours out from New Zeland capt
Cromell went on board of him at 7 PM capt would come on board & stood to the S & W
Latter part of the day Strong breze & squally weather at 4 hours 30 PM saw capt
Brown underreef necessary sail Steering in for the land bent the cables & got
ready for emergency saw a Ship bound out the Franklin of Nantucket So ends
this

573 Remarks on Tuesday June 10th 1834

these 24 hours begins with a Strong breze & squally weather heating up in the harbour
& all the capts came on board of us at 4 PM came to anchor in warm bay with 16 sail of
American Ships Latter part of this day Strong breze & clear weather washed both
sides of the Ship & broake out the hold & took in all the day cask & emptied
So ends this day

574 Remarks on Wednesday June 11th 1834

these 24 hours begins with a Strong breze from the S & W & clear weather carrying to
anchor in the Bay of Islands at 1 PM the Charlotte of Nantucket & the Mary
port of Newbury port with got underway & stood to sea with a fair wind &
all the Ships fired a salute at 3 PM the Ships of War backed & stood to sea we all
saluted in turn bound home with a full Ship made Latter part of this day
fine weather at 10 PM the Ship Levi Starbuck of Nantucket went to sea bound home
with 1800 barrels of oil at 11 PM moderate & calm of weather at long 1 & hoisted it in
So ends this day

575

On Board of the Ship Endymion of Tasiberian William Crowell Master

Remarks on Thursday January 12, 1826

these 24 hours begins with fine weather laying to & anchor in the Bay of Islands in company with 7 Ships at 1 PM unmoored & Hove with 2 spring & filled them with water at 2 PM the English Bark Victoria of Sidney stood to Sea & the crew relieved by the Americans middle & latter part of this day fine weather at 6 AM 3 boats went & Hove & towed off 2 springs & hoisted them in & hauled the Ship astarboard & took each 2 barrels of oil in two casks & filled them up to go & Hove Cables this day

576 Remarks on Friday January 13, 1826

first part of this day fine weather laying to & anchor in company with 7 Ships Hauled the starboard side of the Ammo employed in going off & on from the Shore & one thing & another went on Shore & got some fresh latter part of this day fine weather the Starboard watch employed in painting the Ship on the larboard side & the larboard watch at Shore on liberty for 24 hours the blacksmith went on Shore & mended one of the Studdle sail booms Cables this day laying to anchor

577 Remarks on Saturday January 14, 1826

these 24 hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in the Bay of Islands New Zealand in company with 7 Ships the larboard watch at Shore on liberty & the Starboard watch employed in painting the Ship on the larboard side at 6 AM finished painting the larboard Boat took off the liberty men from the Shore latter part of this day fine weather Sunday this day, the Starboard watch on liberty Mr Bayley went to church with the latter part of this day fine weather all the Mates at Shore & Second mates but Mr Mayhew Cables this day

578 Remarks on Sunday January 15, 1826

these 24 hours begins with fine weather laying to & anchor in the Bay of Islands New Zealand in company with 7 Ships the Starboard watch at Shore on liberty Sent on board of all the Ships but the Victoria & James Morris & Went the evening on board of the Pantheon of Salem at 8 past 9 PM came on board & shifted my close & stood the second watch

latter part of this day fine weather the larboard watch at Shore on liberty & the Starboard watch employed in painting the Starboard side of the Ship & blacksmith Cables this day

57 Laying to an anchor in the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Remarks on Monday May 30th 1836

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather laying to an anchor in the Bay of Islands New Zealand in company with 7 whale ships the Starboard watch on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in painting the Starboard side of the ships at 8 PM more Starboard watch employed in painting the Starboard side of the ships at 8 PM more Connell & Mr Richardson came to see me they were Second officers of ships

Latter part of the day Strong breezes from the West & passing clouds the Larboard watch finish'd painting the Starboard side of the ship & the Starboard watch at Shore on liberty I went & punning at shore 6 oars this day Strong winds

---

5 da Remarks on Tuesday May 17th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the West & passing clouds the Starboard watch on liberty at 4 PM came on board & the 3 officer of the Barthoon with me & stayed all night fresh gales & some rain at 10 PM it began to moderate at 11 it was clear & calm Latter part of the day fine weather the Larboard watch on liberty & the Starboard watch employed in stowing down water in the main hold & got some oil to go at shore & carried 4 barrels at shore 6 oars this day

---

5 da Remarks on Wednesday May 18th 1836

these 24 hours begins with having clouds & some showers of rain laying to an anchor in Bay 2 the Starboard watch employed in painting ship & stowing down water & the Larboard watch on liberty & went the evening on board of the ship Hooghly of Newcastle with all the Second mates and we have at high time at 2 PM came on board Latter part of the day fine weather the the Starboard watch on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in stowing down water & painting the ship have at showers of rain & could not finish painting so ends this day

---

5 d 2 Remarks on Thursday May 19th 1836

first part of this day Strong breezes from the West & having clouds & some showers of rain the Starboard watch at shore on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in stowing down water in the fore hold at 2 PM cattle were carried on board at shore by the name of Charles Shewell to get at home at in his arm it was out of its place

Latter part of the day fine weather the Starboard watch employed in painting the ship & Larboard

---

5 d 3 Remarks on Friday May 20th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather the Larboard watch on liberty & the Starboard watch employed in reefing sails & stowing down & filled some of them in the evening have at guns the Second mates were all here & spent the evening

Latter part of the day Strong winds from the Eastward & cloudy weather all hands employed in getting off water & stowing it away so ends this day

584 On Board of the Ship Lord Mayor of Fairhaven William Powell Master

Remarks on Saturday May 21st 1836

these 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the Eastward & Showers of rain all hands employed in stowing down ballast at 8 PM finished stowing the weather middle & Latter part of this day fresh gales & rainy weather the Ship Lucia of Salem dragged half way at Shore South anchors down so ends this day

585 Remarks on Sunday May 22nd 1836

first part of this day fresh gales from the Eastward & rainy weather laying to Anchor in the Bay of Belem the Ship Lucia & Hobart Bay dragged there anchors at 6 PM the wind hauled to the S & E & began to moderate at 9 PM the wind hauled to the S & W & cleared off fine weather latter part of this day Strong breezes from the South & cloudy weather at 10 AM the Ship James Monroe of Hudson got under way & Stood to Sea 10 months out 80 barrels of oil so ends this day the Starboard watch At Shore on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in getting off potatoes from the Shore

586 Remarks on Monday May 23rd 1836

these 24 hours begins with A Strong breeze from the South & flying squalls laying to anchor in the Bay of Belem all in company with 8 Ships the Starboard watch At Shore on liberty & the Larboard watch employed on board of the Ship & Spent the evening on board of the Barke Rose of Allapaw at 12 at night came on board

Latter part of the day clear weather & A fine breeze from the South the Larboard watch on liberty the Starboard watch employed on board of the Ship at 10 AM the Barke Pantheon of Baltimore got under weigh & Stood to Sea

587 Remarks on Tuesday May 24th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather the Larboard watch on liberty the Starboard watch employed on board all the Captains got together here & Spent the evening

Latter part of the day fine breeze from the S & W & clear weather all hands employed in getting off water & wood this was A Boston Schooner came to anchor here & Sailed Same day

588 Remarks on Wednesday May 25th 1836

these 24 hours begins with A fine breeze from the South & clear weather all hands employed in getting off wood & water at 10 AM the Ship Hobart Bay weighed Anchor & Stood to Sea

Latter part of the day fine breeze from the South at 9 AM the Ship Lydia of Salem weighed Anchor & Stood to Sea so ends this day all hands employed about Rigging & Sundries

590 Laying to & Anchor in the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Remarks on Thursday May 26th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the South & clear weather all hands employed on board about one thing and another

Latter part of this day fine weather laying to anchor in the Bay of Islands New Zeland moor pursuing with Whilst all hands employed on board of the Whaleboats first day

591 Remarks on Friday May 27th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather & a light breze from the N E & E at 1 PM commenced heaving up our anchor at 2 PM got the anchor & stood to the east coffin & east pacific went down with us got down & braced of to the Northward shoke the Whaleboat & stood for Bay of Islands east coffin & east making sail with 21 Whaleboats & oil bound in to the Bay of Islands east coffin & east making sail on board of him we had to haul out the bay with a light breze & fine weather unbent & bent the Starboard anchor & stowed it away & cleared up the decks & stood for the heads with engine calley Norwegian away from us the starboard watch had the best liberty & stood in that hot at 7 PM furled the fore & main topgallantsail at 11 furled the main

Latter part of the day strong breezes from the N E & squally weather at 2 PM reefed the fore & main topsail at 6 PM reefed the main topsail & double reefed the fore topsail unbent the chains & stowed them away the watch employed in fitting the boats & cruft boards this 24 hours

Lattitude by obs 34 11 South

592 Remarks on Saturday May 28th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a strong breze from the N E & squally by Shells under all necessary sail steering to the East by the wind hauled up East by South the watch employed in fitting the boats & cruft mill &

Latter part of the day strong breze & hazing squalls under all necessary sail steering to the East by the wind unbent the Jibb & mizen it blows this day

Lattitude by obs 32 41 South

593 Remarks on Sunday May 29th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a strong breze from the N E & more squally steering to the East at 2 PM finished mending the Jibb & bent it to the stays & clewed up logg mill & latter part of the day strong brezes from the N E & hazing squalls under all necessary sail steering to the East by the wind

Lattitude by obs 31 10 South

593 On Board of the Ship Eadmus of Dartmouth William Cromwell Master

Remarks on Monday June 30th 1836

First 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the Eastward & having shower steering to the ENE by the wind at 4 PM double reefed the main topsail & close reefed the fore & mizen at 10 furled the Gibb

Latter part of the day strong breeze & squally weather at 8 AM tuning down reef out of the fore topsail & set the Gibb this day ends with strong winds & showery weather steering to the ENE by the wind Latt in by obs 29.50 North

---

594 Remarks on Tuesday June 31st 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the NE & showery weather with squalls & wind & rain by Hails steering to the WNW by the wind at 4 PM took the Waist boat in & hove her on the cathead & carried her at 7 AM hoisted the Gibb at 9 close reefed the fore topsail Squally by Hails

Latter part of the day strong breeze from the ENE & showery weather steering to the North under Short Sail employed in Ships duty Latt in by obs 28.59 North

---

595 Remarks on Wednesday June 1st 1836

First 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the ENE & showery weather steering to the North under easy Sail employed about the Ship Tuned Boat watches for the night at 11 PM furled the fore topsail

Latter part of the day strong winds from the ENE & thick weather at 9 AM more Ship to the NE & set close reefed fore topsail employed on board

Latt in by Dr 28.15 North.

---

596 Remarks on Thursday June 2d 1836

First 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the ENE & thick weather under Short Sail steering to the NE by the wind Unbent the cutter hole cutter coolish & mustered Ship down furled the Gibb & set the watch at daylight called all hands & made Sail & steered to the ENE by the wind the wind from the ENE & fine breeze & flying fog employed in mending the old fore topsail & painted the waist boat boats ends this day Latt in by obs 28.35 North

---

597 Remarks on Friday June 3d 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the ENE & some flying fog under all necessary Sail steering to the ENE by the wind employed in mending the fore topsail at 8 AM down Shortened Sail as usual

Latter part of this day light breezes from the NE & foggy weather all hands employed in mending boat boats ends this day Latt in by obs 28.31 North

5 9 8 Cruising Between Nias & Jeeland & Pongatabou one of the Friendly Islands

Remarks on Saturday June 4 1836

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the North & fleeing fog were Ship to the Eastward employed in washing decks at 8 am down Shortened Sail & pumped Ship Latter part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from the North Squally & rainy by Spells at 1 oClock PM double reefed the main topsail & furled the fore topsail at 4 oClock PM at the fore topsail at 8 oClock PM wore Ship to the ENE at 10 furled the fore topsail Squally & rainy Winds this day Latt in by D.R. 20 50 South.

5 9 9 Remarks on Sunday June 5 1836

first 24 hours begins with light breezes from the North & thick weather with much Small rain by Spells under double reef topsails heaving to the Eastward by the wind at 8 am down close reefed the fore topsail

Latter part & this day light breezes from the ENE & pleasant weather at 4 oClock PM made all Sail & Stood to the ENE by the wind Winds this day Latt in by Obs 21 25 S.

6 0 0 Remarks on Monday June 6 1836

first part of this day light breezes from the ENE & variable steering to the ENE by the wind at 8 am down furled top Gallant Sails & hauled the main Sail up & middle & Latter part of this day fine weather & light winds from the E & SE under all Sail Steering to the North by the wind employed in mending the fore topsail Winds this day & plenty of Sinkers in sight

Latt in by obs 21 01 South.

6 0 1 Remarks on Tuesday June 7 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & light winds from the Eastward under all Sail, steering to the North by the wind employed in mending the fore topsail pointed the Starboard boat at 8 am down furled the top Gallant Sails & reefed the topsails latter part of the day fine breezes from the North & clear weather under all Sail steering to the ENE employed in mending the fore topsail & C Latt in by obs 20 37 South

6 0 2 Remarks on Wednesday June 8 1836

first 24 hours begins with A fine breeze from the North & some rain by Spells under all Sail steering to the ENE by the wind at 4 PM finished mending the fore topsail at 8 am down Shortened Sail for the night at 9 PM wore Ship to the ENE latter part of the day fine breezes from the NNE & Squally weather under all necessary Sail Steering to the Eastward took the old Starboard boat down from over head & commenced starting her to pieces to build up a New one at the main top Gallant sail to mend Winds this day

Latt in by obs 20 30 South.

6 23 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fenichaven William Cornell Master
Remarks on Thursday June 9th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the ENE & smoaky weather steering to the Eastward by the wind employed on the old boat at 4 PM finished mending the main top gallant sail & sent it to the yard at 8 PM moved the main sail & wore ship to the SW at 9 PM the main top sail blew from the NE at 12 at night wore ship to the Eastward
Latter part of the day fine breezes from the NE under easy sail steering to the Eastward at 7 AM saw a sail steering to the SW by the wind we set the main sail & commenced reefing it hard at 8 AM saw 3 sail in Company this day Latt in by obs 20 41 South

6 24 Remarks on Friday June 10th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the ENE & cloudy weather steering to the SE employed in mending the main sail & mending the old boat at 3 PM saw a large whale going to the windward as we thought between the starboard & main boats & pulled to the windward of the ship when the whale came up he veered off our bow but we pulled down the starboard boat but did not get quite on to him all hands came on board hoisted the main top gallant sail & steered by the wind to the SE the same back we saw in light & variable steering eastward at 6 PM reached ship to the SW at 7 PM wore ship to the Eastward at 9 AM reached ship to the North & PM wore ship to the Eastward at 4 AM reached ship to the North with 3 cask of oil in the hold this day ends with a fine breeze from the ENE & smoaky weather all hands employed in overhauling gear
Latt in by obs 20 41 South.

6 25 Remarks on Saturday June 11th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the ENE & smoaky weather wore all necessary sail steering to the North by the wind at hands employed in overhauling gear at 8 AM down double reefed the topsails
Latter part of the day strong breezes & cloudy weather at 2 PM wore ship to the Eastward this day ends with cloudy weather & few showers of rain by Bells employed in mending the old boat & Latt in by obs 27 30 South

6 26 Remarks on Sunday June 12th 1836 E M A A

these 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the ENE steering to the SE employed in ships duty & mending the old boat at 4 PM saw a sail & small rain more & then at 8 AM down double reefed the main topsail & hove to with a gun fired the foresail & wore ship to the North at 12 AM reefed the fore & main topsails & fired a gun the first latter part of the day fresh breezes & cloudy weather attended with heavy rain at 4 PM wore ship to the SE this day ends with a light wind from the ENE under all necessary sail steering to the SE by the wind Latt in by obs 27 50 South.

Log Remarks on Monday June 13th 1836

This 24 hours begins with a light wind from the ENE steering to the NE & by the wind at Rundown funk the main sail

Latter part of this day fine breeze from the ENE & unsteady sail steering to the NE & by the wind on board the main topsail & commenced mending it employed in mending the old boat at 2 PM saw Rundey Island bearing to the NW & W 8 miles distance this day Latt in by obs 28°30' South.

Log Remarks on Tuesday June 14th 1836

This 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the NNE steering to the NE & by the wind at 8 AM finished mending the main topsail & sent it to the yard at Rundown funk the main sail & reped the foremast topsail Rundey Island bore N°E from us distance 12 miles Latter part of this day light winds from the westward & pleasant weather employed in tieing the main shrouds & backstays & reeving & mending the old boat Rundey island bearing to the NW & W 8 miles

Latt in by obs 28°40' South

Log Remarks on Wednesday June 15th 1836

This 24 hours begins with light breezes from the westward & fine weather steering NE & BE employed in steering down rigging & boat building at 2 PM lost sight of Rundey island from the mast heads at Rundown shortened sail & hauled the courses NE & BE at 6 PM commenced raining & thick weather at 10 hauled up raining latter part of the day fine weather steering ENE & by E the wind from the NE employed in tieing rigging & boat building & reeds this day Latt in by obs 28°37' South

Log Remarks on Thursday June 16th 1836

This 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the NE & fine weather steering ENE & by E saw a plenty of Sinbucks employed in boat building & tieing rigging at Rundown shortened sail & lay with the main topsail to the mast heading to the eastward latter part of the day fine breezes from the NNE having sounded at 6 AM made sail & stood ENE with the wind abeam this day a plenty of Sinbucks & reeds this day Latt in by obs 28°04' South

611 On board of the Brig Caroline of Baltimore William Crowell master

Thursday June 17th 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the S & E having cloudy Weather, employed in Shifting & Boat Building at 8 AM down Mainsail & Jib & hoisted Do & Jib, Shewers of rain during the Day employed at 12 AM hauled up Mainsail & Jib again at 1 PM Shewers of rain employed in Boat Building at 6 PM moored Boat & Large Breach the Jib & Jib halliard by the wind but saw nothing more of it Do moderate this day employed in washing decks & mending the old boat

Latitude by Obs 26° 43' South.

---

612 Remarks on Friday June 18th 1836

First 24 hours begins with light winds from the S & W & some cloudy fine weather employed Steering by the wind to the South employed in washing decks & mending the old boat at 8 AM down Mainsail & Jib & hoisted do to the S & E fine breeze from the wind Latter part of this day fine weather & fine breeze from the westward at 6 PM moderate & fine breeze to the S & E employed about the Ship & mending the old boat at 10 AM the Ship hauled the wind & Boat was hoisted for Do & moderate this day Latitude by Obs 25° 5' South.

---

613 Remarks on Sunday June 19th 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine weather at 1 AM spoke the Ship Pacific of Nantucket last from Otaheite 22 months and 1050 casks overall went on board of him & the mate came back & was steered to the S & W by the wind at 8 AM down Mainsail & Jib at 7 PM the Pacific set at light for the boat at 8 AM moderate & fine breeze & Steered to the S & W by the wind & the Pacific Steered to the S & W Latter part of this day Strong breeze & Squally weather in sight of the Ship Pacific & one more Ship did not see her at 10 AM more Ship to the S & E at 11 the Pacific more to the S & E Shewers to the windward of us Squalls of rain by Ship Do this day Latitude by Obs 26° 10 South.

---

614 Remarks on Monday June 20th 1836

First 24 hours begins with a Strong breeze from the S & W & Squally weather Steering to the S & E the Pacific off our weather bow at 1 PM moderate & large breach the Pacific ran off & hauled her main yard at 2 AM saw nothing more of it at 3 PM the Pacific keeps off before the wind for a Ship to the leeward A Shower of rain by Squalls at 8 AM down hauled the fore & Mizen topsail & hoisted double reef main topsail & fore sail Latter part of this day Strong breeze from the westward & cloudy weather at 6 AM more Ship to the S & W & the fore & Mizen topsail & Jib off one Ship to the leeward employed in Ships duty & mending the old boat made & mended boat for the main mast & Launch boat Do this day

Latitude by Obs 25° 40 South

215 Remarks Between New Zealand and Hongataboo

Remarks on Tuesday June 21st 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the NNE & fine smoky weather steering to the SSE with the ship Lucy in company, at 30m the ship were round & steered to the ENE at 8am down we hove to the wind & furled the fore sail heaving to the NE & by N latter part of this day more moderate & cloudy weather under all necessary sail steering to the SE & by E saw a sail to the windward at 6 at 9 it was this ship at noon the Lucy running ENE from the wind she got down in 4 miles of us upon the wind we did run being unable to keep her course 2 hours longer when we made sail & steered close to the wind at 10 at 3m the run 46 miles, thus as it was an English mile & course 2 hours out 200 barrels at 11 saw a sail to the leeward of us steering to the westward this day employed in boat sailing & C. Latitude by Obs 20.21 South.

---

246 Remarks on Wednesday June 22nd 1836

these 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the NNE & N cloudy weather steering to the SE & by E now this ship in company with the Lucy the Pacific & Manchester at 8am down hauled the course Latitude & last noted the Lucy was this ship to the westward & the Manchester latter part of this day fine breeze from the westward & ruggid smoky weather under all necessary sail steering to the SE & by E saw all ships in sight employed in mending sails the old boat hoisted this day Latitude by Obs 25.40 South

---

247 Remarks on Thursday June 23rd 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the westward & smoke weather steering to the SE & by E all ships in sight employed about the ship mending the old boat at 8am down shortened sail

latter part of this day calms & pleasant weather employed in ship mending in the hours this gentle breeze & C Latitude by Obs 24.55 South.

---

248 Remarks on Friday June 24th 1836

these 24 hours begins with pleasant weather & calm took on board a cask of water out of the Lucy at noon commenced working the Lucy hole for the first time latter part of the day light winds from the NE & thick weather employed with ship steering by the wind sent one ship steering to the SE & by E hoisted this day employed in working close

Latitude by Obs 24.24 South.

619 On Board of the Brig Cadmus of Hatteras William Powell Master

Remarks on Saturday June 25th 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the N.E. & rainy weather at 1 PM took to the N.E. employed in working close at 5 PM shortened sail for the night rainy weather middle & latter part of this day fine weather at 6 AM called all hands & made sail & stood to the N.E. two Ships in sight one standing to the South west employed in Ships duty & mending the old boat this day ends with light airs of wind & pleasant weather

Latt in by obs 25° 07' South.

---

620 Remarks on Sunday June 26th 1836

First 24 hours begins with light winds from the N.E. & pleasant weather employed about the Ship to work on the old boat at 5 PM spoke the Brig Citizen of Nantucket out 21 months out 1800 barrels of oil the same steering down at 8 AM oil out Boats went on board & spent the evening & the first part light airs of wind & pleasant weather shortened sail for the night middle & latter part of the day pleasant weather & calms with in two miles of the Citizen ends calm Latt in by obs 25° 18' South.

---

621 Remarks on Monday June 27th 1836

First part of this day calm at 2 PM A small breeze Sprung up from the N.E. the same stood to the N.E. & the Citizen stood to the N.E. at 5 PM down came this to the South hailed Brig Bartholomew & Gibbs

Latter part of this day light winds from the N.E. & pleasant weather at 6 AM made all sail & steered ESE employed in mending the old boat took up all the boats out of the sea on deck & commenced fitting them over Saw a plenty of Porpoises Latt in by obs 24° 19' South.

---

622 Remarks on Tuesday June 28th 1836

First 24 hours begins with light winds & pleasant weather made all sail steering ESE employed in fitting over boats & to work on the old boat at 8 PM saw a Shoal of whales & made sail steering after them while we were raising them a large whale came up on our weather beam & sailed down the leeward of the Citizen's boat he went down & when he came up again he was 3 miles from us we gave up the chase & hailed for the Shoal the whales were gallied but did not get fast came on board after him down & hoisted the Gallant sails & steered E by the wind to the N.E. the way the whales were a going

Latter part of this day pleasant weather finished Putting over our boats but this in part in deck & commenced breaking out the after most Hogs & ports & at 11 AM a small breeze Sprung up from the N.E. & steered to the E.S.E. so ended this day

Latt in by obs 24° 29' South.

6 23 Remarks Between Hongatabo and Levi Zealand

Remarks on Wednesday June 29th 1836

these 24 hours begins with at light breez from the ENE & fine weather unrov
all Sail steering to the ENE & the wind inclined in backing out the eastern hole
& steering it off & gain at 8 AM finished steering & the eastern Isle & took up
two cask of water out of the bubler rove at 9 AM down hoisted top gallansails &
wore ship to the SW latter part of the day strong breez from the ENE
& steering down all necessary steering SE & took down the Corse fore
& fortune top & stowed each there at 11 AM hoisted the main topsail
at 1 past 11 AM double reefed the fore & main topsail Courses this day
Latt in by obs 25 23 South.

6 24 Remarks on Thursday June 30th 1836

these 24 hours begins with at strong breez from the ENE & thick weather
& some small rain by Squalls employed about the ship at 10 AM hoisted the
Jibe steering SE at 11 AM down hoisted the fore topsail & stowed by the
wind unreefed double reefed main topsail & fore sail
latter part of the day more moderate at 8 PM set close reefed
fore topsail employed about the ship & on the old boat
Ends these 24 hours Latt in by obs 26 07 South.

6 25 Remarks on Friday July 1th 1836

these 24 hours begins with at strong breez from the SSW having
clouds employed on board neat the hole & at 8 AM wore ship to the
NW & NNW by the wind large swell on latter part of the day strong breez
from the NW & moderate all necessary sail steering to the NNE by the wind
all hands employed in working close at 8 PM wore ship to the SW
Latt in by D.R. 25 45 South.

6 26 Remarks on Saturday July 2d 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong breez from the NW & cloudy weather
steering to the SW & wark day to day a large swell on which
Engineer left of working for me at 3 PM hoisted the main sail & fo
3 PM saw a ship off our weather beam steering to the ENE at
8 AM down Reefed Sail hoisted the Jibe & fore topsail & lay under
close reef main topsail & reef fore sail & fore Shroud wore ship
to the NNE latter part of this day fresh gales & a large swell on our ship
in sight all our weather beam employed on board Course this day
Latt in by obs 26 15 South.

627 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Baltimore William Crowell Master
Remarks on Sunday July 3d 1836
first 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the SW & WNW clear weather
one Ship in sight off our weather beam at 1 PM hot the Friars towed clost
reefs at 4 part 1 hit of clost reef fores topsail employed in knotting yarns
& picking oakham at sundown were Ship to the South. at 8 PM hauled fore & aft
Latter part of this day fresh gales from the WNW & large hail at 4 AM
hoisted up the mainsail & braced back to the starboard & hauled the Fore
topsail braces squally & Hills at 8 AM wore Ship to the WSW Clear
& Dark & hard & no heaving to the South under main topsail & fore
topsail mustered all hands at 8 AM Latitude by Obs 26 31 South.

628 Remarks on Monday July 4 1836
first 24 hours begins with fresh Gales from the WNW & large swell on
observed with squalls & rain & Hills at 1 PM hauled the fore sail &
Lay under main topsail & fore Storm heaving to the eastward
made & end part of the day fresh gales & puffy cloudy attended with squalls
by Hills hoisted the Ensign & Jack at 10 AM light & moderate with the Ship
company & gave them to Stewards of meat & grog this day
Latitude by Obs 26 11 10 South

629 Remarks on Tuesday July 5 1836
first 24 hours begins with fresh Gales from the NNW & clear weather heaving to
the eastward hoisted the Ensign & Jack reefs fore topsail &
fore Storm sail at 3 PM set & reefs fore sail at 4 PM reefs & reefed all
all hands at Sun down were Ship to the South middle & latter part of this day
fresh gales from the NNW & large swell observed with some squalls
at 8 & 12 wore Ship to the East & hauled the fore sail & braced this day
Latitude by Obs 26 12 South.

630 Remarks on Wednesday July 6 1836
first 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the NNW & having squalls heaving to
the East & main-mast main topsail & fore Storm sail hands employed at different
Latter part of the day more moderate at 6 AM set the fore & Main topsail
sheet reefed fore & aft & hoisted up & heaving to under all sail at 8 AM saw
Ship how it was the English barck Christian of London with two masts &
oil this day ends with a large swell having from the NW employed on board
& to work on the old boat Latitude by Obs 25 48 South.

631 Entering between Dungataber and Bear Harbour

Remarks on Sunday July 7th 1836

First 24 hours begins with the Boat Steering Boat from the D[itt]o and at Long 4 North on Steering to the E[as]t N[or]t 10 M[iles] and set out of the Main to Sound & turned the rest out of the Bowsle & set the Gibb and by 10 oClock of the Ship to work on the old Boat Entering in Harbour at Eleven hoisted the Gibb & work Ship to the South Latter part of this day light winds & fairing Sunday under all Sail Steering to the E[as]t entered Bear Harbour at 1 P M Saw at Sub oth one Boat to meet this day Latt in by Obs[erva]t[io]n 26° 05' South.

632 Remarks on Monday July 8th 1836

First 24 hours begins with light winds from the E[as]t & N[or]t Main Sound Steering to the South part Ship in light Airs Boat out to Sea Boat at Eleven Shortened Sail Latter part of this day light winds from the N[or]t & fine weather at 5 A M moved all Sail and saw the English Bark Ships of Dungeon steered to the windward of us Steering to the E[as]t by the wind at 10 A M we touched Ship to the S[outh]ward this day working close in Sound Morning the old Harbour Boat Latt in by Obs[erva]t[io]n 26° 11' South.

633 Remarks on Tuesday July 9th 1836

This day begins with fine weather & fine Breeze from the N[or]t & N[or]th all Sail Steering to the E[as]t by the wind employed in working close at 1 P M took the Old Boat down from near Sea Boat but Sea on the Harbour Mouth & put the Harbour Boat over head at Eleven shortened Sail as usual the Bark Ships was 8 miles off our Sea Boat at Eleven

Latter part of this day fine weather & fine Breeze from the South Steering to the E[as]t & N[or]t Broke out the Blubber room after Breed & weather so now this day in sight of the Bark Ships Latt in by Obs[erva]t[io]n 26° 30 South.

634 Remarks on Sunday July 10th 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine Breeze from the South Steering to the E[as]t & N[or]t by the wind the Bark Ships off our Sea Boat employed on Board at 4 P M put the Boat Boat out on the Mainsail at Eleven shortened Sail as usual Latter part of this day fine weather at 6 A M called all hands & commenced washing off decks Mrs Brown told Charles Brown to Get at her Locker & take Clothes & Linen he would not Bring Brown called called aloud & then called Brown out on the Quarter deck & told him & N to him to take Down Knitting Immediately William Smith told me to go to Hell & I Answers this day the Bark Ships off our Sea Boat

Latt in by Obs[erva]t[io]n 26° 46 South.

635 Ex Board of the sail Cadmus of Plymouth William Crowell master

Remarks on Monday July 11th 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & light breezes from the S & E in sight of the land Christian unbent all necessary sail steering to the S W at 1 PM hauled off for the land to speak with him the last hour Main sail & set it & run in every course as can steered sail & unfurled fibble & Main top gallant sail & gave up the chase at 8 PM called all hands & close reefed the fore sail & double reefed the Main & furled the Mizzen & reefed the fore sail at 10 PM furled the fore topsail & close reefed the Main & hauled down the Main braces & run nine miles & 1/2 the fore shrouds & took in the fore boat & put him on the cathead this day ends with fresh gales & rugged weather attended with flashes of rain heaving & one the wind from the North

Latt in Obs 27.35 South

636 Remarks on Tuesday July 12th 1836

first 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the North & rainy weather heaving to the east & the wind at 4 PM set down the fore & Mizzen top gallant yards & took the Starboard boat with the davits hauled the fore sail & hauled the fore top mast stable heaving to the one reefed fore top sail close fore shrouds & close reefed Main topsail

Latter part of the day more moderate heavy breezes from the S W & hazy clouds attended with showers of rain & filly at 4 PM wore ship to the South & made sail employed on board of the ship Latt in Obs 28.15 South

637 Remarks on Wednesday July 13th 1836

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the N W & one cloudy now & then showers of rain under all necessary sail steering to the South by the wind employed on board at sun down furled the fill

Latter part of the day light winds from the N W & fine weather sent up the fore & main top gallant yards employed on board so ends this day

Latt in Obs 28.40

638 Remarks on Thursday July 14th 1836

first 24 hours begins with light breezes from the N W & fine weather employed on board steering to the S & E by the wind saw several flocks of fish birds at sun down shortened sail & wore ship to the east W Latter part of this day fine weather & a fine breeze from the South under all necessary sail steering to the northward by the wind employed on board the carpenter employed in getting out stuff for a wheel so ends this day

Latt in Obs 28.25 South

639 Commencing Between 2 & 3 PM Journal was Discontinued on the previous Page

Remarks on Friday July 15th 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & light breeze from the South Steering to the Westward Saw a plenty of Fin backs employed on board unrat the lower hole Sounded at 8 PM down Shortened Sail & hauled the Main topsail middle & latter part of the day fine weather & fine breeze from the S & W Steering to the Westward all hands employed in washing clothes & mending this day & plenty of Finbacks in sight Latt in by obs 27° 56

---

640 Remarks on Saturday July 16th 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & light breeze from the South Steering to the Westward by the wind all hands employed in washing clothes at 8 PM Shortened Sail as usual Saw the Crew Mason latter part of the days fine weather & cool the wind from the South Steering to the Westward by the wind employed on board at noon Lat by obs 27° 32 South. wind Steered ENE Latt in by obs 27° 32 South.

---

641 Remarks on Sunday July 17th 1836

First 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the South & hazy cloudy Steering ENE employed on board Broke out the Main hole after water & filled the old Casks & then hove her over hauled at 8 PM down took in Sail & Steered by the wind to the Eastward

latter part of the day Strong breezes from the S & W & hazing clouds at 7 & 8 PM Sent off ENE & ends this day Latt in by obs 25° 54 South

---

642 Remarks on Monday July 18th 1836

First 24 hours begins with a Strong breeze from the S & W & hazing clouds Steering ENE at 4 PM saw a Sail to windward and bore in Latitude to the Eastward to Speak him at 6 AM Spoke the Bark Stanhope of Liverpool 8 days out from Rio Janeiro & Several Masts came on board of us at 12 PM they went on board of them Shook & was Steering to the ENE by the wind under short Sail in middle & latter part of the day fine weather & moderate Sail at 11 PM sent Lieutenant on board of the English Bark Earl Stanhope of Liverpool & the Second officer came back & stayed the day & ends this day Latt in by obs 24° 57 South

Log Book of the Ship Columbus of Fairhaven William Crowell master

Remarks on Tuesday July 19th 1836

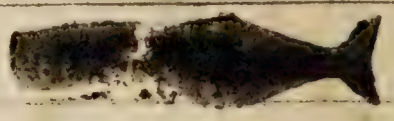
First 24 hours begins with fine breez from the S.S.E & fine weather steering to the N.N.E by the wind gaining with the Boat Steering sails at Sun down Shortened Sails at 8 PM. Light variable breez at 12 PM. Light airs & wind at 1 AM calm Boat came on board Latter part of this day fine breez & clear weather made sail & Steered to the N.E by the wind Saw the Coast from the Mast head took off our Boat Steering gear & employed on board building Berths in the cabbin for the Boat Steerers & old Sam cut Corners this day

Latitude by D.R. 25. 30. South

Remarks on Wednesday July 20th 1836

First 24 hours begins Light Strong breez from the North & fair steering clear Steering to the westward employed in turning wheel Spokes & building bunks in the cabbing for the boat Steers & old Sam & part of Boat coat on the Main part at Sun down Shortened Sails Latter part of the day Strong breez from the N.N.E fair steering clear at 7 PM wore Ship to the S.E employed on board turning the wheel Spokes finished the Boat coat & finished building the bunks for the Boat Steers Corners this day

Latitude by Obs 26. 12 South.



Remarks on Thursday July 21st 1836

First 24 hours begins with Strong Breez from the N.N.E & clear weather steering to the N.N.E by the wind employed on board at 3 PM the Boat Steers & old Sam moved all of their things in the cabbin but two & all three all got fairly in the cabbin for the first time at Sun down Shortened Sails Squally weather attended with small rain & Light Latter part of the day fine weather at 6 PM called all hands made Sail & Steered to the N.N.E by the wind Saw a Ship to the windward of us Steering to the South at 9 PM Saw a large whale off our Lee Bow & kept off for him when he came up he came up off our Starboard bow heading by the wind to the South at 1 AM lowered the Larboard & small Boat & hurled for him the Larboard gally kid him & Started to the wind ward & the Larboard & small Boat chased him he went under water & turned to the leward the Starboard Boat was coming to the windward & Shortened to him & hurled the line & then Shortened again & hurled went on board of the Ship got new line & all three boats chased him to the windward the other Ship was off for us & one all chased him but he was going to quick for us gave up the chase & made the Ship by nine A.M. Calm & rainy Latter part of this day

Latitude by Obs 24. 40 South

646 Cruising Between New Zealand and Bongataboo

Remarks on Friday July 22 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & blue breeze from the W & WSW employed in washing at 2 PM came on breeze & stood to the South. by the wind & the Cutter stood the same away we got dinner & at 6 the lower hole at Sun down Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the East & so middle & latter part of this day light breeze & calms at 11 PM wore Ship to the South at 4 AM wore Ship to the East & Wind right of the Cutter off over in this day ends with thick weather & light airs & wind attended with small rain all hands employed in washing Cloaths

Latt in by D. 25 : 36 South

647 Remarks on Saturday July 23 1836

first 24 hours begins with thick weather & calms attended with showers of small rain employed in washing in sight of the Cutter at Sun down shortened Sail for the night heading to the East & N at 8 PM it commenced raining & at 5 AM ceased all hands & Cutter to Quarters & hove Ship to with the Main Topsail to the mast & Fore Topmast Staysail to the mast & Fore Topsail to the mast & Main Staysail to the mast & Fore Staysail to the mast & Jib to the mast & Spanker to the mast & Main Topsail to the mast & Main Topgallant Sail to the mast & Fore Topgallant Sail to the mast & Mizen Topgallant Sail to the mast & Mizen Topsail to the mast & Mizen

6 to 12 On Board of the Ship Caroline of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Monday July 25. 1836

First 24 hours begins with moderate gales from the ENE & thick weather attended with rain & hail bearing to the NE by the wind at 1 PM hove to for a boat alongside at 5 PM sent up the main topsail hoisted the boat in & set the foresail latter part of this day strong winds & rugged weather at 8 PM set & double reefed foresail & main topsail & fore sail & turned one reef out of the main topsail at 7 saw a ship off our lee quarter steering to the South employed on board running rigging & mending sails this day & pitching oakum Lat in by obs 24.05 South

---

6 to 12 Remarks on Tuesday July 26. 1836

First 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the ENE & hazy & rugged, steering to the ENE by the wind broke out the Starboard room & started a pipe of water in the hold at 8 AM down took in the fore topsail latter part of this day fine weather & a fine breeze from the westward at 6 PM kept off to the ENE & made all sail at 8 AM ambent the fore topsail to repair & sent the one to mend that 24 hours employed in mending the topsail Lat in by obs 23.58 South.

---

6 to 1 Remarks on Wednesday July 27th 1836

First 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze from the ENE & fine weather steering every employed in mending the the topsail & other kinds of work on board at 8 AM down shortened sail & kept the course every middle & latter part of this day fine weather & a fine breeze at 6 AM braced all round by sail steering ENE employed on board at 10 AM finished mending the topsail & sent it to the main top sail yard & bent the new topsail in the mark 8 miles this day a number of finbacks in sight Lat in by obs 22.30 South

---

6 to 2 Remarks on Thursday July 28. 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine breeze from the ENE steering ENE employed on board finished turning the barrel & the wheel at 8 AM down shortened sail & more sail to the South got the blacksmith forge up to day & commenced blacksmithing middle & latter part of the day fine weather at 6 PM braced sail & steered to the South for Lat in sight fine weather employed on board repaired one of the boat davits & stropped one of the running blocks blacksmithing & Lat in by obs 22.11 South.

643 Cruising Between New Zealand and Georgatabo

Remarks on Friday July 29th 1836

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the NE & fine weather
moderate & sail steering to the SW two ships in sight to the westward
of us employed on board wrest Lobs & Cat Barnard fishing for Sperm
Sails & the Gallant Sails at 8 PM spoke the Ship Wescott of Nantucket
eight days 20 months out with 1050 barrels of oil gaming with
the James Monroe of Nantucket eight days Cruised eight months on
board of the Nantucket at 12 came back Latter part of the day fine
weather moderate sail steering to the SW all hands employed in
mending boat at 10 at 11 saw Cows & one Sperm Whale steered
W by the wind from the NE Barnard this day Lat in 4 0 S Long 211 4 South

644 Remarks on Saturday July 30th 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breeze from the NE steering
in for Cows at 1 PM saw a Sperm whale towards the land cutting at whale
at 2 PM saw a School of large whales at 3 PM lowered 3 boats
Barnard & Gott first to the Starboard boat & Sim the waist boat got fast
to him & was soon got him to Spouting thick blood & out of mine
& started to another large whale & the Larboard boat Bartlett to him
he stove the waist boat soon was soon killed him at 7 PM was back
Sim broke his Line & Sail to him in & got bitter
& stood Short watches for the night fine weather the watch employed in
breaking out the Blubber room & reeving the cutting falls at 6 AM called
all hands & commenced cutting on the whales was Sperm Ship to the windward
of us at boiling, & one passed to the leeward of us but we did not know him
this day ends with fine weather in sight of Cows 21 miles from the NE
& it the wind from the Eastward Lat in 4 0 S 21 23 South

645 Remarks on Sunday July 31st 1836

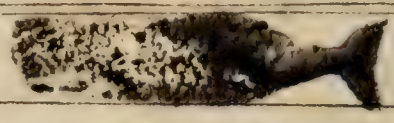
first 24 hours begins with A fine breeze from the Eastward & fine weather 15
miles but to the NE & Cows cutting in whales at 7 AM we got both of the
bodys in & one of the heads in & let the other head Long at Long Side all
night the Eastward watch on deck first mate & Latter part of this day fine
weather & a fine breeze from the Eastward at 6 & 11 saw two Ships & one bark
& boiling at 8 & was hooked on to the Head at 11 was heard the cask boiled &
Head Skin on deck & & boiling at the same time at 1 first 11 were Ship &
stood in towards Cows Barnard this day cutting finish & boiling it

656 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Stratham William Crowell

Remarks on Monday August 1st 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather 1/2 miles to the eastward of Cove all hands employed in cutting Junk & boiling head at 4 PM saw got the decks clear & washed off & were Ship to the South & Ships in sight at 5 PM got all the head turned up from the coolers & commenced boiling body
Latter part of this day fine weather & Smoaky weather & Ships in sight all hands employed in boiling oil & getting up sack & coopering this at 12 at M the Starboard watch went below til 12 hours this day
Latter part of this day 21 pounds

657 Remarks on Tuesday August 2d 1836



first 24 hours begins with A fine breeze from the ENE & Smoaky weather Steering to the NE & by the wind at 1/4 past 12 P.M. saw a Shoal of large whales of our Lee bow going quick to the windward I hurt boat carried on the Starboard Streake of my boat we lowered the Larboard & went after but we could not get up with the whales at 5 PM got on board & took up some sack out the bow hole & got within & hauled the boat close & set the watch the Starboard watch below middle & latter part of this day fine breeze from the ENE & thick weather boiling at 8 AM finished boiling out our whale saw a Ship to the windward of us we cooperd all our oil & Stowed half of it between decks & Lashed the rest on deck at 9 AM Spoke the Ship George Clinton of Hudson Capt Barrot 23 Months 12 hundred barrels of oil he was Ship & Stood to the NE by at 12 finished working decks 24 hours this day
Latter part of this day 21.30 South

658 Remarks on Wednesday August 3d 1836

first 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the North & hazy foggy Steering to the ENE by the wind the Larboard watch below at 8 PM hauled by the Larboard & Stood Easterly watches for the night at 8 PM hauled the main topsail to the mast Latter part of the day foggy weather & a fine breeze from the NNE at 6 AM called all hands & made sail & Stood to the South saw a Ship to the windward running before the wind She got down within 6 mile of us & She hailed to the westward it was the George Clinton we were Ship to the ENE 24 hours this day employed about little of nothing
Latter part of this day 22.00 South

659 Cruising Between Fire Island and Montauk

Remarks on Thursday August 4th 1836

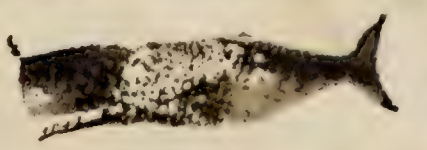
First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the N.E & having two reefs in
sail ran by Mids Steering ENE at 2 PM the wind hauled to the E.S.E
at 4 PM Stood by the wind to the eastward at sundown furled Gibb & rove
topsails & wore ship to the N.E at 5 PM in all hands & wore ship to the S.E.
& commenced breaking out the after hold to stow down oil saw one ship to
the windward of us Pd ENE this day all hands employed in stowing down oil
Latt in by Obs

660 Remarks on on Friday August 5 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the N.E & having reefs all hands
employed in stowing down oil at 1 PM saw Block at 2 PM saw a ship off our lee
bow two ships in sight at sundown got down 45 barrels of oil & left off work
& furled the Gibb & wore ship to the S.E.E within 15 miles of Block middle &
latter part of this day strong breeze & playing down reefs & set fore sail
at 8 PM called all hands & wore ship to the South in sight of Block two ships
in sight to the leeward at 11 all hands employed in stowing down oil at 12
at 1 PM observed the after hole to the fore part of the hatchway & commenced
in the main hole Pd ENE this day at 4 PM split the Gibb & bent the new one

661 Remarks on Saturday August 6 1836

First 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the Eastward steering to the
South in sight of Block all hands employed in stowing down oil in the main
hatchway one ship in sight off our lee quarter at sundown were got the
main hatchway all filled up & had a cask of oil left on deck & left off work
& got further Latt in fore part of the day fine breeze from the N.E & steering down
at 8 PM reefed all hands & made sail & stood to the N.E & commenced
stowing of our light cask part of cask of oil in the bluff bow room at 8
at 11 saw the land steering in for it at 12 18 M finished stowing off the
cask & commenced washing of decks at 11 AM saw a large whale about 4
the ship hoisted to the wind Eastward & went boat but did not
get to him that stowing when he came up the windward boat struck him &
the Eastward boat got fast to him & the Westward boat came to & we
soon had him dead two ships in sight one of the were at sailing Course
Fine 24 hours employed in wholing



75 Bbls

662 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Stonington William Crowell Master

Remarks on Sunday August 7, 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine breez & some smart squalls having over
in Sight of Cover at 1 PM were got the whale alongside & got dinner &
commenced cutting in the Ships in Sight at 2 PM were clear of large whale
of our weather boom lowered the Starboard & waist boat but we did not
see him at gain at sun down got on board & they have got the Lard off &
packed the blanket piece to the main thrask Rec'd Sir got Sapha- & Stowed
Short watches at 7 PM were Spoke the Ship Corter of Newbedford last home
25 months out with 1750 barrels of Sperm oil Latter part of the day fine
weather Several Ships in Sight at 5 AM commenced cutting our whale at 8 AM got the
body in & got Breakfast at 12 took in the head Skin & made Sail & Steered in to the
westward in Sight of Cover no news this day

663 Remarks on Monday August 8th 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fine breez & from the ENE & fine weather in Sight
of Cover Several Ships in Sight at 2 PM were got cleared away & commenced
boiling Lard & cutting Junk at 4 PM cut the Junk all off at 5 PM were
were Ship to the SE & Shortened Sail at 8 PM Spoke the Gamma Brownell of
Edgartown with blanket he came on board of us & Stayed til 10 PM
28 months out 900 barrels of oil at 11 PM were finished boiling the Lard
& commenced on the body fine weather the Starboard first watch on deck
Latter part of this day light winds from the ENE & pleasant weather Steering to
the SE Cover to the ENE of us in Sight two Ships in Sight were were employed in
boiling watch & watch below no news this day

664 Remarks on Tuesday August 9th 1836

First 24 hours begins with light winds from the NNE & pleasant weather boiling
body in Sight of Cover two Ships in Sight were were Steering to the SE middle
Noon watch below at 11 PM finished boiling turned up 80 barrels of oil
middle & Latter part of this day calm weather & pleasant at 8 AM called all
hands & washed off decks & commenced washing down one Ship in Sight at 10
AM Saw Several large whales Lowered 3 boats & chased them the whales
were going at very good Jog we did not get on with them this 24 hours
this day ends with a clear calm & pleasant weather in Sight of Cover chasing
whales

11 55

Remarks Between New Zealand and Sydney

Remarks on Wednesday August 10th 1836

these 24 hours begin with calm & pleasant weather in sight of Cape Maria
whales & ships in sight at 2 PM the Starboard boat got fast & the Starboard got
fast to him & killed him at 3 PM the wind breezed from the SE & Starboard
went on board of the ship the Larboard & waist boat took tow to the whale
the ship was 4 leagues to the windward of the whale at 4 PM we got him
alongside at long side of the ship & stowed 10 casks of oil in the after hold
Sale got supper & stowed first watches for the night at 6 PM called all
hands & commenced cutting on the whale Cape Cove bore to the SW 3 or 4 miles
strong breezes & cloudy during night & this day cutting in whale

Remarks on Thursday August 11th 1836

first 24 hours begin with fine breeze from the SE & fair during night
in sight of Cape cutting in whale at 2 PM finished cutting the whale in got
dinner & got up the falls & commenced cutting up Junk at 3 PM made &
fine & began to boil cook & Junk at 5 PM more ship to the SE at 6 first
6 PM set the watch Larboard watch on deck til 12 at 4 AM
commenced raining & thick weather at 1 past 6 called the watch got breakfast
& hove down 2 casks of oil in the hold thick weather & raining at 8 AM
the wind hauled to the westward & cleared off & commenced boiling at
again top sails in sight & cloudy this day

Remarks on Friday August 12th 1836

these 24 hours begin with strong breeze from the westward & some showers
hauling to the south middle part the beginning body one ship in sight the
Starboard watch have half the time below from noon til 6 PM & the Larboard
watch the other half at 5 PM more ship to the south one ship all over the bows
hauling the same way at 1 past 12 PM hoisted the main topsail at 2 at PM
close reefed the main sail & wind & clear weather at 4 PM finished boiling
at 7 called the watch got breakfast & commenced washing the oil & hauling
it between decks filled up the Larboard room ship in sight at 11 AM
finished washing off decks this day ends with fresh gales from the NW &
rugged weather latter by day 22 24 hours

669 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Baltimore William Ewell master

Remarks on Saturday August 13th 1836

First 24 hours begins with such gales from the NNW & blowing clouds heading to the NNW one Ship to the Leward of us at 10 AM hoisted the Jolly Boat at the four Hours & the Men commenced washing their close at Sun down were Ship to the South Latter part of the day Strong breezes from the NE & hazy clouds at 6 PM calm all hands were Ship to the NNW & commenced breaking out the four hole to Stow when our oil to Ships in Sight Steering all to the Westward Course this day all hands employed in Stowing down oil

Latt in by Obs 22° 15 South.

---

669 Remarks on Sunday August 14th 1836

First 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the NE & hazing clouds Steering to the NNW by the wind all hands employed in Stowing oil in the Starboard side of the four hole at dark were left & work & finish the four top sail got down about 60 barrels of oil now & then a Shower & small rain

Latter part of the day Strong breezes from the NE at 6 AM calm all hands & were Ship to the NNE & commenced Stowing oil in the four hole two Ships in Sight at 10 A M Spoke the bark Charleston of Rainey 18 months out 130 barrels of oil this day rode with Strong breezes Latt in by Obs 22° 30 South

---

670 Remarks on Monday August 15th 1836

First 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the NNE & hazing clouds Steering to the NNE by the wind under close reef Sail one Ship in Sight all hands employed in Stowing oil in the four hole at Sun down left off work hoisted the four top sail & got supper latter part of this day Strong winds from the NNE & hazing clouds Steering to the NNE under easy Sail all hands employed in Stowing down oil in the four hole at 10 A M Calm Came to the ANchor at 11 our oil down

So ends these 24 hours Strong breezes

---

671 Remarks on Tuesday August 16th 1836

First 24 hours begins with with Strong breezes from the NNE & hazing clouds Steering to the NNE by the wind Stowing down oil in Sight & Came to the Leward of us at Sun down one of the four hole filled up & it took all the oil 1450 Stowed in the Lower hole were Ship to the NNW & hoisted the four top sail & got supper latter part of the day Strong winds from the NNE & hazing clouds at 8 A M calm all hands & commenced working the Ship in hole one Sail in Sight in Sight & Came walked out the Starboard main & Stowed off the cask & cleaned out the Steerage & hot down some cask & hoops & fish Lines & canvas this day

Latt in by Obs 22° 45 South

672 Remains Between Aberdeen and Gargatabor

Remarks on Wednesday August 17th 1836

Fine Days begins with Strong breezes from the NNE & having always kept Company with the Ship in Sight at Sunset bore up & run for the Land at 10 PM wore Ship & stood off & on under Topsails & Courses at 4 AM wore Ship & stood in for the Land at 6 AM saw Gargatabor bearing SSE distant 4 Leagues at 8 AM Anchored in 7 Fathoms Water with the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles

673 Remarks on Thursday August 18th 1836

Fine Days begins with Strong breezes from the NNE & always Cloudy Weather in Sight of Land steering in for the Land several Ships in Sight employed on board fitting the rigging Sent a Man down on the Larboard Gangway with the Chain Cable at 6 PM Broke the Bower Anchor & cable & Moored with the Small Bower in 7 Fathoms Water Veered away 45 Fathoms of Cable & Moored the Ship Light Winds & Cloudy Weather at 8 PM Unmoored & Stood in for the Land Several Ships in Sight employed on board

674 Remarks on Friday August 19th 1836

Fine Days begins with Strong winds from the NNE & thick weather Several Ships in Sight in Sight of Land at 4 AM wore Ship to the NNE at 6 AM handed the Fore topsail close reefed the Main & reefed the Fore Sail & set the Fore Staysail & took in the main Sail & hauled up the Courses thick weather at 4 AM commenced raining at 8 AM left off & cleared up fine weather & calms Two Ships in Sight all hands employed in washing their Clothes this day Sent in 6 Sick

674½ Remarks on Saturday August 20th 1836

Fine Days begins with light breezes from the westward & raining Two Ships in Sight all hands employed in washing their Clothes at Sunset wore Ship to the Northward to the South Eastward Part of the day Strong breezes from the SSE & cloudy weather at 8 PM moored & stood in the NNE Ship in Sight employed on board bending the main Sail at 7 AM saw Land bearing W by S distant 4 Leagues at 9 AM saw the Lighthouse at Girdleness bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 10 AM saw the Town of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 11 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 12 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 1 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 2 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 3 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 4 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 5 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 6 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 7 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 8 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 9 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 10 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 11 PM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 12 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 1 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 2 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 3 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 4 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 5 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 6 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 7 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 8 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 9 AM saw the Church of Aberdeen bearing W by S distant 2 Miles at 10 AM saw the Church

Extract of the Log of the Ship Caernarvon Tasman Commander Master

Remarks on Sunday August 21st 1830

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the S.E & thick weather
& a large swell on steering to the N.E by the wind in sight a Cover
for ships in sight at 4 PM finished mending the main boat but him
on the carboard run & were ship to the P & M Cover of our Lieutenant &
Midshipmen take for the night latter part of the day strong breezes &
rusty weather & thick two ships in sight at 4 PM from Cover bearing
N.W.b.W. distance 10 miles this day steering to the N.E by the
wind under short sail

Remarks on Monday August 22nd 1830

first 24 hours begins with strong winds from S.E & thick weather
& rainy from the S.W. first part moderate & clear at 3 PM were ship
& hauled up from the land to the South middle &
latter part of this day moderate gales from the N.E & thick weather
at 4 P.M spoke the four brigade Royal ships in sight N.E. this day
some showers of small rain & shifts employed in picking oakum &
turning hands

Remarks on Tuesday August 23rd 1830

first 24 hours begins with moderate gales from the N.E & thick weather
bearing to the South employed Repairing Main & Mizn topsails & Jib
employed in picking oakum & turning hands were turned 160 & 1 thirty
7 of them two ships in sight latter part of this day fresh gales & thick weather
bearing to the South at 9 P.M. saw the Light vessel weather quarter
raining & Shifts Latitude by Obs 23.05 South.

Remarks on Wednesday August 24th 1830

first 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the E.S.E & thick weather & some rain
bearing to the South under a close reef main & Mizn topsails & jib
& foremast Staysail at 5 P.M. Port clew of the Main & Mizn top gallant yards &
were ship to the on the E reef the topsails & set the fore Staysail
clear middle & latter part of this day fresh gales & hazy
saw one ship off our weather quarter

Latitude by Obs 22.42 South.

Log Journey Between New Zealand and Tongatabu

Remarks on Thursday August 25. 1836

this 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the N.E. & passing clouds heaving to the N.E. under Short Sails at 10 PM saw Pylstaarts island & our Course Distance 20 miles at 4 PM wore Ship to the South Wore Moderate at Sundown the island bore W.S.W. from us distance 3 leagues middle Latter part of this day fresh gales & cloudy weather - furled the Main topsail & hoisted the Standing sail to the Main Yard at 8 PM saw at large Ship off our Lee bow standing to the South under Short Sails at 7 we wore Ship to the N.N.E. at 9 saw Pylstaarts island at 11 we wore Ship to the South the island bore W.N.W. 6 leagues Course this day

Remarks on Friday August 26. 1836

this 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the S.E. & cloudy weather heaving to the South under Main topsail reef foresail & fore Staysail & Main Staysail one Sail off our Lee bow heaving to the South under Short Sail latter part of the day More Moderate & thick weather at 7 A.M. wore Ship to the N.N.E. at 10 A.M. set the fore & Main topsails & reefed Course this day all hands employed in reefing Sails Latt in by D.R. 22. 30 South

Remarks on Saturday August 27. 1836

this 24 hours begin with Moderate gales from the S.E. & thick weather employed in reefing Sails at 2 PM saw at Sail off our Lee bow heaving to the South at 4 PM we wore Ship to the South & hoisted the Main topsail & hove to Ship at 2 A.M wore Ship to the N.E. More Moderate at 6 A.M called all hands & went the Lower hole this day employed in Sewing reefs & rigging weather & fearing clouds employed in picking oakum

Latt in by obs 22. 22. 30 South

Remarks on Sunday August 28. 1836

this 24 hours begin with Strong winds from the S.E. fearing clouds & rugged heaving to the N.E. under Close reef topsails employed in picking oakum at 4 PM wore Ship to the South & hove to Ship at 2 A.M wore Ship to the N.E. latter part of the day fine breeze & flying clouds at 8 A.M called all hands & Mustered & steered to the N.E. nothing in remarkable

Latt in by obs 22.54 South

Long in by chronometer 176.17 W

1246 Remarks on board of the Ship Carmo & Fairhaven William Crandall master

Remarks on Monday August 29. 1835

First 24 hours begin with fine weather & fine breeze from the S.E & having clear
starring eye nothing in sight at 1 AM saw a Sperm Whale & lowered Sail & kept to the
windward heading by the compass Latter part of the day fine weather at 5
AM called all hands & hoisted the fore & main topgallantyards & made
Sail & stood to the ENE by the wind at 7 saw two large whales to windward
the one nearest heading SE at 8 lowered 3 boats
& got first to the leeward boat & parted the line & then I got fast to him
& the leeward boat pulled up to him & darted his & got on each side of the
boat all cut off but the tail we took all the men in the two other boats
& killed the whale & stowed with the other boat & the weather
boat took the whale to the Ship at 11 AM we got the whale fluked & along
side at 1 past 11 got the Sperm boat on the davits & got dinner hands this day
one 1.70 Last in by Obs 20.13 South

Remarks on Saturday August 30. 1835

First 24 hours begin with fine weather & fine breeze from the ESE at 10 AM
commenced cutting on the whales head at 2 PM saw a Ship at sundown
She got very near to us lowered three boats & came on board of us we cut
Russel Ship Atlantic 7 months out 170 barrels at 7 PM we got the head off
& the body in we tow the Ship clear of & got to have in the flukes & at last
off the small with them shortened sail & got supper & stood short watches
at 10 PM went Russel went on board of his Ship aboard Sullen got two Letters
from Fairhaven Latter part of the day fine weather at 5 AM called all hands
& commenced cutting off the Junk took it in & got breakfast at 10 took the
head skin in made sail & stood to the ENE by the wind 3 Ships in sight
at 11 saw a sail having chased us 6 miles this day

Remarks on Wednesday August 31. 1835

First 24 hours begin with a fine breeze from the Eastward & fine weather 4 Ships
in sight at 1 PM commenced boiling head & cutting Junk at 6 PM set the
watch the Starboard watch on deck at 7 PM saw a Ship to the S.E at 12 got
all the head out of the pots & commenced boiling body
Latter part of the day fine breeze & somewhat squally 3 Ships in sight at 8 AM we
passed to the windward of an english Ship cutting in a whales head at 9 AM saw
Ship & stood in towards Land & the Eastward watch went below 6 hours this
day Last in by Obs

~~687 Remarks of to the westward of Sandy Pt~~

Remarks on Sunday September 1st 1850

first 2 hours begins with fine clear & calm weather boiling brea
steering to the east & two ships in sight Northward & westward
two hours at 5 PM came back off & spoke the Ship George Linton of Thurston east
Cornwall coming with the William Wirt of Fairhaven east Capt Cornwall
went on board of her at 8 P M Capt Cornwall came on board Raised
boxes & stood to the S & E the Wirt had 2000 barrels 32 months
out George Linton had 1200, 25 months out middle & latter part of
the day fine weather at 5 A M finished boiling at 7 A M calm the
day fine weather at 5 A M finished boiling at 7 A M calm the
watch got breakfast & washed off decks & made sail several ships
in sight Lowered two boats & Cutt in 2 Whs 22. 34. South

688 Remarks on Friday September 2d 1850

first 2 hours begins with fine weather & some foggy several ships in
sight at 5 P M the Atlantic of Nantucket run off & spoke us Capt
Reed came on board Capt Crowell exchange 15 Sperm & Lowell
for running rigging Capt Crowell went on board of him & Capt
the evening we run off to another ship to the Leeward of us & the
Capt of her went on board & Lowell Boats of the Atlantic got
Capt in here & Capt the evening at 10 P M Capt Crowell came on board
the ship was the William Wirt of Fairhaven Capt Cornell made a mistake
& came on board of us & then went on board of his ship
Latter part of the day fine weather at 6 A M called all hands mean
while & steered to the Eastward & commenced breaking out the after
hole & stowing down oil this in sight we took off of the
hole to stow down our oil this in sight we took off of the
meat & put it down the Chicken coops 5 Sperm to mean the day
all hands employed in stowing down oil in the after hole
Cutt in 2 Whs 23. 15 South

689 Remarks on Saturday September 3d 1850

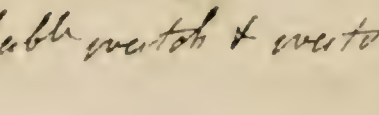
these 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the West & fine weather steering
to the Eastward & the wind one ship in sight all hands employed in stowing down
oil at 6 last 5 P M saw a large whale but it being night we did not lower
for him at 8 PM down left off work & Started & got down two thirds of the oil
Latter part of the day fine breeze from the North & fine weather steering down
oil in the after hole one ship in sight we were steering E & S & E at 6 A M got
all the oil down & commenced stowing it with the Jacks & Broke out
Lowered this day Cutt in 2 Whs 22. 50. South

661 On Board of the Ship Eastern Pilot Barker William Crowell Master

Remarks on board Sunday September the 10th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather from the S.E. and rainy weather & light Variable Winds employed in steering off the letter sick at 2 PM saw a large whale at ½ past 2 lowered 3 boats for him but could not get fast to him chased him 10 miles from the ship he arrived all clear away thick weather & raining by hills one ship in sight to us at ½ past 4 in the evening we all got on board & got supper & stood short watches

Latter part of the day fine breeze & fine weather at 8 PM called all hands make sail & commenced working off decks one ship in sight to the windward of us while working off decks saw a large whale got breakfast & lowered 3 boats & got fast the starboard boat & was dragged by him while we were taking the whale a large size fin whale at 10 PM finished cutting in the whale & got the blubber on board one latter day at 10 PM we got the whale at large size & commenced cutting on the head so ends this day fine weather



Latt in by obs 22.40 South.

---

662 Remarks on Monday September 11th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather cutting in the whale at 4 PM saw a large whale & lowered the Starboard & waist boat & the rest were employed in taking in the Junk & boiling we saw both Sperm of the whale at 8 PM saw a large whale & lowered the Starboard & waist boat & the rest were employed in fine weather at ½ PM called all hands make sail & steered to the ENE one ship in sight to the windward the fall cleared off the decks & fires & commenced boiling, head & cutting Junk at 8 PM saw a large whale off our lee bow coming quick to the windward at 9 lowered 3 boats & chased him to the windward but could not get fast with him at ½ past 11 PM got on board the ship to the leeward of us took the whale at large size was steered to the ENE so ends this day

Latt in by obs 22.25 South.

---

663 Remarks on Tuesday September 12th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & light winds from the S.E. we were steering to the ENE by the wind all hands employed in boiling one ship in sight to us cutting a whale at 4 PM finished boiling head & commenced boiling body at 5 PM the latter watch the Starboard first watch on deck middle & latter part of this day fine weather & a fine breeze from the S.E. steering to the S.W. by the wind boiling nothing in sight remarkable watch & watch below so ends this 24 hours

Latt in by obs 21.54 South.

6 9 E Cruising Between Longitudes and Near Zulueta

Remarks on Wednesday September 7th 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breeze from the E steering to the S & W & the wind boiling Cardboard water boiling with oil & washed off the decks got Rubber at 7 PM finished washing the oil & washed off the decks got Rubber at 7 PM finished boiling & stowed Chart watches & turned up the oil fine weather middle & latter part of this day fine weather & fine breeze from the ENE one Ship in sight at 8 AM hauled all sails & steered to the ENE & Watch employed in washing & scrubbing decks this day Latt in by obs 12. 06 South.

6 9 E Remarks on Thursday September 8th 1836

First day begins with pleasant weather & light winds from the ENE under all sail steering as per log Watch employed in washing decks this day one Ship in sight Saw several finbacks at 4 PM bibbed to the wind to the eastward at 8 PM hauled to the wind with all sails & more Ship to the SSE middle & latter part of this day fine weather & light winds from the ENE at 5 PM called all hands unmoored sail & more Ship to the ENE & more Ship in sight crowded sail breaking out the after hold to stow down our oil hands this day all hands employed in stowing down oil one took our last set weather cask out the lower hold Latt in by obs 22. 23 S.

6 9 E Remarks on Friday September 9th 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & light breeze from the ENE all hands employed in stowing down oil in the after hold at 1 PM saw a Ship to the eastward bore N by E distance 11 miles off Take at whale at long side forward of the Ship in sight at 3 PM more Ship to the NNE at 4 hauled S PM saw finding stowing down the oil Breast & empty cask Hauled sail & got further 180 Bbls in the lower hold & wants 700 more to fill it fine weather & at 12 Watch latter part of this day fine weather & fine breeze & variable Ships in sight one more employed in discharging making & cutting Black Wood & rubbed one of our boats at 11 PM saw the Sun the Ship that got the whale broke off Work hands this day Latt in by obs 22. 30. South.

6 G 6 On Board of the Ship Caduceus of Liverpool William Crowell Master

Remarks on Saturday September 10. 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & light breeze & variable winds
Ships in sight & one of them at Anchoring we were employed in Ships duty
rattling down the fore top mast rigging & the cooper stowing casks Ships to
Stow between decks at 8 oclock punished Gibbs & Swain both Gallowsail
Latter part of this day light winds & variable & rainy weather nothing in
sight ends rainy Lat in by Obs 22.40 South

6 G 7 Remarks on Sunday September 11. 1836

this 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the West & rainy weather
hands steering & the W by S the wind at 8 oclock punished Gibbs Swain
both gallantsail & fore & main topsail & double reefed the Main topsail
some lightning attended with thunder & rain
Latter part of this day fine weather & fine breeze from the South one Ship at
our weather bow we made sail & steered to the Eastward by the wind at 11 oclock
the Ship ran out of sight we spoke the Packet Ship Liverpool 24 hours
out bound to Quebec came on board & left the ship
Lat in by Obs 22.40 South

6 G 8 Remarks on Monday September 12. 1836

this 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breeze from the South Gaining
with the sunrise at 1 PM were round & stood to the Eastward under double
Main sail & Main top sail at 4 hours PM sail'd as before
went on board of his Ship & we were round & stood to the W by S by the
wind fine weather & at Eight breeze middle & latter part of this day fine weather
at 4 oclock AM calm at 9 oclock PM hands employed in fitting new curtains
the employed in fitting new curtains, pinnants & Lower block Strops & reeving
down the fore topmast rigging & Clue Lines Lat in by Obs 22.31 South

6 G 9 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 13. 1836

this 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breeze from the eastward & Light winds
the employed hands employed in fitting new pinnants & to work on the fore
topmast rigging nothing in sight at 8 oclock punished Gibbs & Swain both gallantsail
Latter part of this day Light breeze from the westward & fine weather Hands
employed on board at the Lower Hole commenced mending the Sails aboard Boat
& mending the old Bible strings also hands to work on the fore rigging
Ended this day Lat in by Obs 22.43 South

~~Journey Between Longitudes 178 & 179 East~~

Remarks on Friday Sept 14, 1838

~~First 24 hours~~ begins with fine weather & light breeze from the westward under all sail steering ESE employed on board sail making repairing blacksmithing boat building & rigging rattlings down the fore rigging & topmast rigging at 8 am down finished the topmast rigging & finished one of the cutting pendants middle & latter part of this day fine weather & light breeze from the NE under all sail steering to the ESE employed on board Course this day Latitude 22° 84' South

~~Remarks on Saturday Sept 15, 1838~~

~~First 24 hours~~ begins with pleasant weather & light light winds from the NE under all sail steering to the ESE employed on board boat building repairing Blacksmithing painting the iron work making new cutting pendants rattlings down the fore rigging & sail making mending the pile at 3 pm finished the pile & sent it to the stern at 5 pm down fished the fore & fore yard the gaff sail & sent aloft the fore & fore topsails latter part of the day cloudy weather & A fine breeze from the Eastward broke out between decks & stowed up the hooks & took down the Hooks Course this day Latitude in 24 hrs 21° 50' South.

~~Remarks on Sunday Sept 16, 1838~~

~~First 24 hours~~ begins with a fine breeze from the ESE & thick weather & some rain attended with thunder & lightning steering off between decks at 8 am finished steering & tacked ship to the South at 8 pm set the watch & stood hole watches for the night all but the Boatswains mi two watches on deck at 8 pm single reefed the topsails at 9 double reefed the fore & main furled the jibb & main sail & close reefed the fore topsail at 10 furled the fore topsail thick weather & raining attended with thunder & flashes of lightning at 1 past 11 pm set the fore topsail

latter part of the day fine breeze breeze from the Eastward & smoky weather Made all necessary sail at 7 at m course ship to the ESE Course this day watch employed on board boat building Blacksmithing & rigging &c Latitude in 24 hrs 22° 00' South

703 On Board of the Ship Caesmus of Charleston William Crowell Master
Remarks on Saturday Sept. 17. 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the N.E. & having steered
under all necessary sail steering to the East & by the wind employed on board
at 2 PM got a distance between the Sun & Moon middle &
Latter part of this day fine weather at 4 fine NE breeze steered under all
necessary sail steering to the East & by the wind employed on board as usual
Latitude by Obs. 21.11 South.

---

704 Remarks on Sunday Sept 18th 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine breeze from the NE steering to the
East & by the wind employed on board boat building & blacksmithing &c
finished Covering the outing forwards at 6 PM tacked Ship to the N.E. &
middle & latter part of this day fine weather & light winds from the Eastward at 5
A M tacked Ships to the East at about 11 A M tacked to the N.E. & the wind hauled
to the E. hours this day Latitude by Obs. 21.38. South

---

705 Remarks on Monday Sept 19th 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & light winds from the S.W. under all sail
steering to the N.E. & by the wind middle & Latter part of the day light breeze from the
East & pleasant weather steering to the N.E. & by the wind at 5 A M saw a sail to
the Leeward of us steering to the East & by the wind at 9 went out of sight to
wards this day employed on board boat building blacksmithing repairing the bottom
part of the boat raising & bolted Coverd the outing forwards at last to the bow
head
Latitude by Obs 22.28 South

---

706 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 20th 1836

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & light airs of wind employed on board
mending the boat & blacksmithing at 4 P M finished rattling down the boat
raising calm weather and saw in sight to run. Fresh breeze & middle &
Latter part of the day light breeze & pleasant weather employed on board
at several kinds of work Latitude by Obs 22.58 South.

707 Cruising Between Nuckand and Pongaterbow

Remarks on Wednesday Sept. 21. 1836

these 24 hrs begins with light breezes from the ENE & calms & Rain under all sail steering to the NE & the wiser employed in boat building & blacksmithing & various other kinds of work pointed the Main Boat at 4 PM called the watch & swat the bow hole about finished mending the starboard boat & put bow-oars-Lines on the Ports midle & latter part of the day light breezes & calms steering to the NE by the wiser employed on board stirring with the bow rigging & painted the bow Boat at 4 PM commenced working the Skids aboard & mending the Main rigging & Cut Latitude by Obs 23.20 South

708 Remarks on Thursday Sept 22. 1836

found middle part of this day pleasant weather & calms employed in working the decks blacksmithing & stirring with the bow rigging & painted the Main Boat at 4 PM called the watch & swat down the bow boat & washed & scrubed the Skid on the starboard side at 1 PM light small breezes steering us from the NE Latter part of the day fine weather & calms painted the Main topsail yard at 4 PM & swat & boats after black fish & got two on to the Starboard Boat & one to the Larboard boat at 11 took them in & headed one of them & got common Bonos this day & plenty of Black fish round us Latitude by Obs 23.27 South

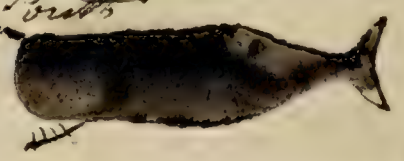
709 Remarks on Friday Sept 23. 1836

first part calm & pleasant weather at 4 last 12 swat & boats after the black fish & got none at 1 PM came on board & headed the blubber of of the other fish & washed off the decks & commenced stirring with the Main rigging at 3 PM it commenced breezing on & equally weather at 5 PM finished stirring with the rigging & hove the Main topsail to the yard fitted the fore & Main top Gallantsails & got up the Royals equally weather & fine breeze from the NE & steering to the ENE at 8 PM reefed the topsails midle part have moderate breeze & pleasant latter part strong breezes from the NE & equally weather at 10 PM hauled the fore & Main top Gallantsails at 11 reefed the topsails found the Black fish blubber & commenced mincing it. 2 reels these 24 hours Latitude by Obs 22.22 South

7 11 On Board of the Sch Cadmus of Sunbury Wilson Lovell Master

Remarks on Saturday Oct 24. 1835

first 24 hours begins with strong breez from the SE & some squally stormy to the SE & the wind haul all the clubber & hut it in the both at 8 PM hauld up Sch & double reefd the fore topsail middle & latter part of the day fine breez & fine weather & having clouds arose all night, last stormy SE & E & the wind at 8 PM Moderate & fine & commenced boiling, put our back fish clubber water & watch below at 10 PM Saw at boiling, put our back fish clubber water & watch below at 10 PM Saw a large whale of our lee bow at 4 hour 10 bowed the larboard & waist boat for him he had two irons & then struck him to the waist boat & killed him so ends this day mostly. Sin whaling Last 24 hrs Obs 21. 27. South



Lon. 111 70

---

7 11 Remarks on Sunday Oct 25. 1835

first 24 hours begins with strong breez from the SE & flying clouds at 4 hour A PM we got the whole blubber of long side stripped & got dinner & then commenced cutting on the head rigged weather at two clock we left off cutting & lift two fast & block skin to hold the head clear under the main & mizen topsail hauld the fore sail & fore topsail got tackles & stage clear overboard bracing to the SE with the whole of long side mizen & latter part of the day strong breez & rigged weather at 5 PM called all hands & cut off the head & hoisted in the body & got breakfast & took in the Junk & bailed the cask so ends this day Last in 24 hrs Obs 21. 31

---

7 12 Remarks on Monday Oct 26 1835

first 24 hours begins with strong breez from the ESE & rigged at 2 PM Moderate & fine & commenced boiling cask & Junk on on the Sulls braced forward the main yard & stood to the SE & the wind & commenced cutting up Junk at 5 PM got the Junk cut up & washed off the decks at 7 PM at the watch the Starboard first watch on deck at 12 got all the head boiled & commenced boiling body latter part of the day cloudy weather & strong breez from the ESE employed in boiling body watch & watch below & ends this day Last in 24 hrs Obs 21. 5 South

713 Bound to the Island Oruetute one of the Society Islands

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 27th 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the ENE & cloudy weather Inclining to the ESE & the wind the watch employed in reeling every oil at 2 PM finished reeling Latter part of the day cloudy weather Steering to the SSE & the wind washed off the decks drove the oil & put part of it in the Casks room Course this day Latitude Obs 22.10 South.

714 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 28th 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine breez from the ENE & cloudy weather under short sail Steering to the E.S.E & the wind the watch employed on board stowed Sails watches for the night

Latter part of the day fine breezes from the North at 8 PM commenced washing the oil washed one hole & commenced reeving Gt of work this day cross more clear the wind bobbed to the NE & Steering ESE Latitude Obs 23.27

715 Remarks on Thursday Sept 29th 1836

first 24 hours begins with 8 fine breez from the Westward Steering ESE down cloudy employed on board about our things & another watch & watch below at 8 PM finished the hose & Buoy Gt & double reefed the Mains & bobbed to the wind to the ENE & stood short we tacked

Latter part of the day fine weather & fine breez from the NE & at 8 PM called all hands & kept all ENE & made sail & commenced washing the oil & stowing it between decks so ends this day all hands employed in stowing down oil at 12 got all the oil down Latitude Obs 22.42 South

716 Remarks on Friday Sept 30th 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breez from the NE & Steering ENE all hands employed in stowing oil between decks at 8 PM finished stowing oil washed of the decks at 11 PM bobbed to the wind to the South & hoisted the Jib sail

Latter part of the day light winds from the NE & fine weather at 8 AM Kept all ENE Course this day employed on board fitting up hide Rocks & Black knitting &c Latitude Obs 21.58 South

7th On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Stonington William Crowell Master
Remarks on Saturday October 1th 1836
First 24 hours begins with light winds from the S W & fine weather under all sail, steering ENE the watch employed on board setting up the Rigging & Blacksmiths at 6 PM saw the Island of Grand Turk at 4 PM called the watch & on board the Boat took sail & left the new one at 8 hauled the Topsail sheets aft & kept to the wind to the SE at 11 PM were abreast to the NE
Latter part of the day fine weather with a fine breeze at 5 ct PM Rub off & left the wind & run down to the Island on the weather side & some natives came off to us & got their dinners & then went on board, end this day

7th Remarks on board Sunday Oct 2nd 1836
First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the South & fine weather at 2 last 12 Rub off & run round the Lee side of the Island to the Missionarys at 2 PM got down there & left a small vessel went on shore & the rest employed in setting up the Rigging & fitting cask to put the water in at 5 PM left vessel came on board & brought off the King of new Haven & one white man & Hogs & all things left there Sunday among the natives to day & could not trade with them
Latter part of the day fine weather light breezes & calms at 7 ct PM two boats went on shore after water at 10 ct PM got on board with 7 casks & stowed them away so ends this day begins fit & on

7th Remarks on Monday Oct 3rd 1836
First 24 hours begins with fine weather & calms & this day begins at 2 PM as over set getting off water at 4 PM went on shore with 8 kegs after water at 6 PM got on board & hoisted it in & stowed it away between decks mustered Crew and called down the Lists of natives on board Latter part of this day strong winds & squalls at 8 ct PM went on shore with two boats after Potatoes Yams Cocoa nuts & Bananas this day got off some Potatoes & Yams & Cocoa nuts & Bananas & some Fish & left them

7th Remarks on Tuesday Oct 4th 1836
First 24 hours begins with fine weather at 2 PM two boats went on shore after wood at 4 PM came off with one boat load & then went on shore after the last came on board & stowed away the Land middle & latter part of the day fine weather at 6 ct PM hove off from the S West of the Island & run down on the NW part at 8 ct PM two boats went on shore after water & Potatoes at 11 got on board with 8 kegs of water & 12 Loads of wood & stowed in the water & stowed it in the Between decks & ends this day

721 Bound to the Island of Otaheite one of the Society Islands

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 5. 1836

this day commences with light winds from the NE & fine weather Employ off & on at ovetonga on the NW part of the island trading for wood & other things Canoes at 8 AM the Boat came on board & got Rabbin one of Mr Nicholas's Natives on the North East part of the Island we have got 115 barrels of water on board Latter part of the day fine breeze & some cloudy at 8 AM the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty & the Larboard watch trading at shore &c

722 Remarks on Thursday Oct 6. 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the NE & cloudy weather employ off & on at ovetonga the Starboard watch on liberty & the Larboard watch at trading at shore the latter blowd a fine breeze of wind Sick man at shore at 5 AM all the Liberty men got on board Shortened sail & Kneed off from the land the boat was sent on the lee side of the island went the Junction with the Latter part of this day Strong winds from the North Easterly & rainy

Winds this day Easterly

723 Remarks on Friday Oct 7. 1836

these 24 hours begins with Easterly weather the wind from the North-west were Employ off & on from the Island Visited Mr Nicholas on the Southeast side of the island to the Leeward of notingo our boats at 4 PM were off from the Canoes under the reef top sails beating with to windward

Latter part of the day rainy weather Employ in & off from the Canoes at 8 AM cleared off fair weather & the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty & took all the natives with them from on board & Mr Nicholas this day beating to the windward & visiting to the Leeward

724 Remarks on Saturday Oct 8. 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather on the NE side of ovetonga beating to the windward the Larboard watch ashore on liberty at 2 PM it commenced raining & thick weather Employ off & on from the Canoes tacked 25 times waiting for the men to come on board at dark gave it up & stood off from the land middle two watches of the Starboard watch thick weather & at plenty of rain middle & latter part of the day Strong breezes Squally & rainy weather Employ off & on from the land beating to the windward the Larboard watch at shore this day ends with rainy weather

726 On board of the Ship Cadmus of Charleston William Crowell master

Remarks on Sunday Oct 9th 1836

first 24 hours begins with strong winds from the westward & squally & rainy weather beating up to the island at 3 PM the wind hauled to the S & E & more clear at 4 PM saw a vessel off our weather bow the Carteret watch at 8 PM the Carteret Pamlico Pilot with 4 Pilotboats each had 18 months & 20 each pilot came on board & we hailed us he saw our boat hauled off from the shore & hauled back again at 7 each pilot went on board was stood by the wind over every boat beating up to the island middle & latter part of the day fine weather at 7 A M i went ashore to hear from the Liberty men & found they were to nating ever at 9 got on board & left for the place at 10 & 30 all of them got on board safe at 11 A M each vessel went on shore & two of the Carteret boats went each pilot went a shoreing so ends first 24 hours one boats ever on shore

#

726 Remarks on Monday Oct 10th 1836

this day begins with fine weather laying off & on at Beaufort in company with the four pilots & the each of them & the boats this afternoon we got on board of the Carteret pilot each vessel came on board boats & stood by nating ever latter part of the day strong breeze from the S E & misty weather tacking off & on at the town called nating ever at 8 A M each vessel & each pilot went a shore a shoreing so ends this day the Steamboat boats ever ashore with the each & two of the Carteret boats

727 Remarks on Tuesday Oct 11th 1836

this 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the S E & flying clouds laying off & on at nating ever at 3 PM each vessel got on board with some logs & pilot each & some vegetables each pilot got on board at the same time both Pilot Rich & Evans round on the Carteret & the Beaufort each pilot came on board of us & got Ashore at 7 PM each pilot went on board of his Pilot & was both boats stood by the wind to the S E with lights at midnight & latter part of the day strong breeze & cloudy weather to the Leeward of the island beating up in company with the Carteret this day snow with small rain

728 Lay'g off and on at the Island of Owatonga

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 12th 1836

first 24 hours begins with windy weather & some squalls & rain lieing off & on for the island encamping with the Sauthees at 4 PM got within 4 miles & exhd word went on board of the pantheon & Mr Lewis came on board at 5 PM, hoisted out boat & exhd word came on board & stayed by the wind middle part of the day thick weather latter part more clear & strong breezes at 8 PM made all sail & beat off for the encampment of the Sauthees were to the Leeward of us were were 15 miles from the land this day ends with strong breezes from the Eastward

729 Remarks on Thursday Oct 13th 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the NE & having closed at 10 PM were cont on shore with two boats to encamp, after moved the Sauthees were 8 miles to the leeward of us they did not get at shore at 7 PM were got 30 board with two boats part loaded with wood some humidians took the wood cut & gamed with the Sauthees exhd held on board of us at 10 PM Mr Mayhew came on board & brought the master exhd with him for the voyage, 12 Indians from mouth middle & eastern rave, the day fair weather & rainy Mr. Mills at 11 PM exhd the Sauthees stood at 10 PM exhd word went on board of the Sauthees this day ends with light winds & cloudy weather in light & variable Lat of the observ 21.30 South

730 Remarks on Friday Oct 14th 1836

this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the Eastward & fair weather at noon exhd with rain by shoals at 1 PM exhd word came on board & was had off & Lowered the sail & Long & boat with 20 Barrels on board including the master at 8 PM hoisted sail & steered by the wind the officers of board as usual

Latter part of this day fine weather & a fine breeze from the NE at 5 PM called all hands made all necessary sail & steered west southerly in light airs & vast light & it ends this day employed on board Lat in Obs 21.19 South.

731 Remarks on Saturday Oct 15th 1836

this 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breezes from the NE steering west employed on board mast the boat hoisted in at 8 PM hoisted sail & bore away to the South Latter part of the day fine breezes & fair sky closed at 4 PM made all sail & steered to the westward all hands employed in washing there close

Lat in Obs 21.02 South

732 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Nantucket William Crowell Master

Remarks on Sunday Oct 16th 1836

First 24 hours begins with Strong breeze from the S & E & during these hours under all sail steering W by S in working to windward & at 8 AM wore ship & stood by the wind to the South Latter part of the day Strong breeze & some cloudy at 4 PM made all necessary sail & stood for this day ends with fine breeze Lat in by obs 21° 35' South Long in 188° 10' West

733 Remarks on Monday Oct 17th 1836

First 24 hours begins with with fine breeze from the E by E & during these hours under all necessary sail steering W by N at 8 AM wore ship to the S W & E at 11 AM wore ship to the South at 4 PM made all necessary sail & hove to W with a fine breeze & cloudy weather Sent the larboard boat on the larboard quarter the midst boat on the midst quarter & took in the Starboard boat & put her over head on the Davits to paint this day ends employed in Ships duty Lat in by obs 21° 0' South

733½ Remarks on Tuesday October 18th 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the Eastward & smoky weather steering S W employed on board at 5 PM the old gent died & we sewed him & committed him to the deep at 6 PM Shortened sail & stood by the wind to the SW & Latter part of this day fine breeze from the E by at 4 AM made sail & stood S W employed on board cleaned out the water butt & hoisted out the larboard gunnel & cleaned the gurry out of it & hoisted it back again this day ends with foggy weather Lat in by D.R. 21° 40' South

733½ Remarks on Wednesday October 19th 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the E & Some fog & small rain by Middle employed on board at 8 PM the wind hauled to the W by S steered W by S at 6 PM Shortened sail & stood by the wind to the Eastward middle part of this day heavy rain Latter part more clear the wind from the South at 4 AM made sail & stood W by N employed on board setting up Check ends this day ends with a fine breeze

Lat in by obs 23° 00' South

730 Bound in the Longitude of Longetuleva

Remarks on Sunday October 20th 1839

first 24 hours begins with ℔ fine breze from the South & nearing clouds steering WbS employed on board setting up work rack & mending the old lower topsail at Sun down Hove to Reefed sail & stood by the wind to the Eastward Latter part of this day fine breze & hazing clouds at 5 ℔ Made sail & stood to the Westward first day ends with ℔ fine breze employed in mending the fore topsail & painted the Starboard boat

Lattin ℔ obs 22.30 South

737 Remarks on Friday October 21st 1839

first 24 hours begins with ℔ fine breze from the ESE & hazing clouds steering to the ENE employed on board mending the fore topsail & looking at hides at Sun down Hove to Reefed sail & stood by the wind to the NE & E middle & Latter part of this day fine weather & light winds from the ENE at 5 ℔ Made all sail & stood to the ENE working day

Lattin ℔ obs 22.09 South.

738 Remarks on Saturday October 22nd 1839

first 24 hours begins with ℔ pleasant weather & light winds from the ESE under all sail steering to the NNE employed in working due at 8 AM took in the main boat & hoist her on the Main midships to Reefed & hoist the Starboard boat on the waist cranes at Sun down Hove to Reefed sail & lay with the Main top sail to the Boat hoisted to the NE

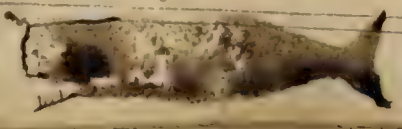
Latter part of this day ℔ fine weather & ℔ fine breze from the NE under all sail steering to the westward employed in mending the fore topsail & painted the waist boat

Lattin ℔ obs 21.45 South

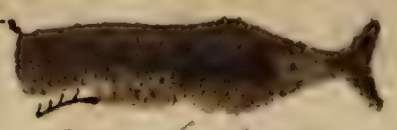
739 Remarks on Sunday October 23rd 1839

first 24 hours begins with ℔ fine weather & fine breze from the NE & E under all sail steering to the westward at 2 PM finished mending the fore topsail & sent it to the yard & stowed the new one in the cask & sweet the bower hole at Sun down Hove to Reefed sail & Rub the cables to the westward

Latter part of the day fine breze from the NE at 5 ℔ Made all sail & steered west at 6 ℔ M Saw a school of large whales & lowered 2 boats & got fast to the Starboard boat & we killed him & the Starboard & waist boat chased the other to the Leward & the Starboard boat took the whale & lay to the rest of the day ends in whailing Lattin ℔ Obs 22.04 South.



The Ships Boats employed in Whaling



Remarks on Monday October 24th 1836

First 24 hours begin in whailing & fair weather at 1 PM the Larboard boat got fast to a large whale the whale run near the ship got him to spouting blood the waist boat hauled us to get fast & got done we all got in the Larboard boat & held on to the whale & left the Steerd boat we waited the Ship & cast round for his boat & deck the Ship off before the wind when the Starboard boat got down to us Mr Hughes got in Line & darted the whale & he run to the windward & turned us about 2 miles to the windward of the Ship he sent the Line boat us to take down the whale & i come on board in the Starboard boat we left the whale fast we hoisted a long Pole with the Steerd boat & we beat the Ship us & took the other whale us long side & hauled off for the other whale we got alongside took the other whale us long side & went off with two boats to look for the Steerd boat we found the Stern of the boat & the Steering oar & nothing more at 4 PM we got on board they had Shortened Sail for the night we all got Supper & Stood & we took for the night fine weather at 6 PM we hauled all hands & commenced cutting in the whales this day ends with fine weather all hands employed in cutting in whales

Latt in by Obs 21 20 South

First Part on Tuesday Oct 25th 1836

First 24 hours begin with fine weather at 6 hands employed in cutting in whales at 8 PM down got both whales cutin & the Sails aboard got supper & at the watch the Larboard watch on deck they commenced boiling head & cutting Junk middle & Latter part of this day fine weather boiling head at 6 at PM all the Junk cut us at 8 over ship to the Starboard hands employed boiling us fires this day ends fine weather at 12 got all the head in the boiler

Latt in by Obs 21 45 South

2nd Part on Wednesday Oct 26th 1836

First 24 hours begin with fine weather & at fine breeze from the N & E hauling to the Sail at 1 PM got all the head hailed up & the water on board employed in boiling & cutting us fires us at 12 PM & the Starboard watch & the Larboard watch us at 4 PM & the Starboard watch on deck got supper & at 6 PM we finished the oil & hauled it on the quarter deck got supper & all the watch to bed Latter part of this day fine weather boiling us fires at 6 PM hands employed in boiling us fires the Starboard & Larboard watch for oil & the rest employed in boiling & cutting us fires at 12 PM the Larboard watch turned in & the watch were called at 12 hours & the oil Line first part was on board Line is more this day Latt in by Obs 21 40 South

7h3 Pm to Evening in the South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Sunday October 27th 1839

First 24 hours begin with fine weather & fine breeze & boats off whaling the Starboard boat last & 10 Pm we heard boats hailing Ship & stood up the wind very hard we did not get near Line at 10 Pm the line got out of & the whale towed Ship clear at 11 but 1 PM got onboard got dinner & drove all the oil & casked it to the main saw nothing more of the whale at 8 PM Pleasant Wind got Anchor & let the main top sail & Mizen more to wind at 10 PM finished boiling

Latter part of the day fine weather & fine breeze at 4 it hove to the decks at 7 saw a sail off our lee beam all hands employed on board. Set the main boat out on the cruise called at new Zealand hailing ourselves & Luck off to the eastward Course this day

Latitude by Obs 22.30 South

7h4 Remarks on Friday October 28th 1839

these 24 hours begin with & fine weather & fine weather steering to the eastward saw sail in sight to the windward & we were employed in washing the Ship & bitting the cruise to the Coast at 2 PM we bore up to the wind to the E & E at 3 PM the sail run out of sight as it was the Barque of Aberdeen 20 months from Port Jackson would not go on board & Brig remained came here & got Anchor at 5 PM we finished washing the ship & filled it up & cleared up the decks at 8 PM down Mainsail & set at 9 PM we got under way & came on board & hove up to the E & E & stood West all the night

Latter part of the day fine breeze & fair & moderate at 4 it hove to & all hands employed in cleaning out the Steerage & stowing it all again steering to the E & E under West sail Latitude by Obs 23.10 South

---

7h5 Remarks on Saturday October 29th 1839

these 24 hours begin with & strong breeze from the Eastward & steering to the E & E & the wind under West sail all hands employed in stowing oil between decks at 4 PM saw a sail to windward steering to the N & E at 5 PM got all the oil stowed down left off work & got Anchor

Latter part of the day strong breeze from the N & E & fair & moderate employed in steering out the Steerage & stowing it all again steering to the E & E under West sail Latitude by Obs 23.10 South

746 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Sanibaxes William Crowell Master

Remarks on Sunday October 30th 1836

these 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the S.E & cloudy weather employed in clearing out the hawse hole & stowing it off at 4PM finished, stowing between decks got all the cork down hauled the boom & Brigs topsails & mainsail off decks were Rid to the South with Strong winds & rainy weather Latter part of this day, moderate gales & pairing showers Inclining to the South

Latt in ☉ obs 23.49 South

747 Remarks on Monday October 31st 1836

these 24 hours begins with Moderate gales from the S.E & pairing showers Inclining to the South middle and Employed Bent & furl Sail at 8 AM Employed Bent & furl Sail at 9 AM Employed Rid & Stowed Foot mainsail & Latter part of this day more moderate at 6 PM Employed Bent & furled Sail & Stowed ds & E employed, Employed Setting up Shrouds &c

Latt in ☉ obs 24.02 South

748 Remarks on Tuesday November 1st 1836

these 24 hours begins with A fine breeze from the E.S.E & some showers Steering ds & E employed, Employed Setting up Rides & splicing Lanyards in vicinity the hawse hole at 8 AM down Topsail Bent & Stowed ☉ the wind to the ds & E Latter part of this day fine weather employed all hands employed Setting to the ds & E ☉ the wind one Reef in Right off our weather beam all hands employed in washing decks at 11 the Cork Reef off for ins

To crews this day Latt in ☉ obs 23.10 South

749 Remarks on Wednesday November 2nd 1836

these 24 hours begins with A fine breeze from the S.E & fine weather Steering to the ds & E ☉ the wind & the Cork running down for the week day with us at 2 PM the Stoke us it was the Equator & Mr Cartwright cast off his 5 Inch coir cat 100 Fathoms of Rid cable crowell went on board & Mr Fisher came Aboard & we Stood ☉ the to the ds & E at 9 PM cable crowell came on board & brought some Sheep & we had no Letter for this Ship Latter part of this day fine breeze & pairing showers at 6 AM Employed Bent & Stowed to the ds & E the Equator at 9 AM we Stoke Mr Cartwright came on Aboard & Mr Farquhar went on board of him & we Stood Clear off

Latt in ☉ obs 22.04 South

74 Cruising Between New Zealand & Tongatabu

Remarks on Thursday November 3d 1831

first 24 hours begins with fine weather from the E by E, steering on gaining with the Equator at 3 PM cast off in went on board of his Ship were double reefed the topsails & the equator veered at 6 PM were hauled the fires & from the topsails were shifted to the South

Latter part of this day, strong breeze at 8 PM commenced raining at 9 hauled up at 8 made sail & steered by the wind to the South one Ship out of sight at 8 made sail & steered by the wind to the South one Ship out of sight at 9 were hauled off to the east & left the main two Gallants sail weather hazy at 9 were hauled off to the east & left the main two Gallants sail weather hazy & on board the day ends with fine weather

Latitude by Obs 22.00

75 Remarks on Friday November 4th 1831

first 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S by E & pleasing breeze, steering to the West & employed on board at 5 PM saw a Ship one of them at Anchor at 7 PM spoke the Indian of New Bedford cast off in 24 months 1050 at Anchor at which cast were all went on board of him at 8 PM left him the Indian to get the news at 8 past 9 cast were all came on board one of the other Ships was the William Hamblaton of new Bedford

Latter part of the day thick weather & Squalls & rainy & Ship to the leward at 10 AM the Hamblaton Indian & were by all of New Bedford were among whales were made sail & hauled off for them the Hamblaton gallanted them & they steered for like & ends this day

Latitude by Obs 21.45 South

752 Remarks on Saturday November 5th 1831

first 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fair weather at 3 PM the Ship were by spoke us of New Bedford cast off in 18 months 800 cast were all went on board of him the Indian came him was South hauled off for the Indian & hauled at given the cutter all board of the Indian the Indian him & went on board of the were by at 11 AM cast were all & came on board from the Indian were veered & hauled to the westward light breeze & pleasant weather latter part of the day fine weather & fine breeze steering to the West at 9 AM saw a Ship to the leward of us was were employed on board this day ends with fine weather

Latitude by Obs 21.03 South

743 On Board of the U.S. Cutter of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Sunday November 6. 1836.

First 24 hours begins with fine weather at 8 AM Spoke the Ship Isabella of Fairhaven last taken 24 months 1200 barrels last taken came onboard of us & was Stood to the westward at 3 PM saw 2 more Ships one Spoke the Equator last within came less one Spoke the Richard Mitchel of Nantucket the other two Ships was the Plandon of Edgarton & William Thomson of New London all the last went onboard of Richard Mitchel the Master onboard of the Isabella received Papers on board of the Equator at 8 last 11 PM last came one over Ship to the South Latter part of this day Strong Breese & hazing down Steering to the South nothing in Sight last in 24 hrs 21.5 South

---

7th Remarks on Monday November 7. 1836

First 24 hours begins with Strong Breese from the N E & hazing down Steering to the South & the wind saw a Ship off our weather Lee Steering to the ENE at 1 PM down hoisted the fore & main topsails & double reefed the main Latter part of the day Strong breese & hazing down Steering to South under double reef topsails employed on board at 8 AM more Ship to the ENE saw a Ship Steering to the South Latter in 24 hrs 22.40 South

---

7th Remarks on Tuesday November 8. 1836

First 24 hours begins with Strong breese & flying down Steering to the ENE employed on board at 8 AM went the boven boat at 1 saw a Ship off our lee bow but off for her at 7 Spoke her it was the William & Eliza of New Bedford 14 months out 500 barrels of oil last Crowell went on board & her at 8 he got on board at 10 PM & Stood to the South no latter part of the day fine breese & flying down at 7 AM more Ship & Stood to the ENE the William & Eliza was in Sight Stood to the South at 8 AM on board the Plandon & rifled it up on board the Brunswick & commenced mincing of the day and the Equator employed on board

Latter in 24 hrs 21.30

756 Cruising Between New Zealand and Tongataboo

Remarks on Wednesday 6th November 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the ENE & steering along steering to the ENwardly & in bracing the main sail at 4 PM finished bracing it & put it to the yard at sunsetting were Pihi to the NE & took in the Jibb & fore sail latter part of the day light winds & cloudy weather steering to the ENwardly & in bound at 9 at 8 saw a sail & Pihi off our lee bow & we bore down to her & whistled we made all sail & put off for her the winds being light we could not get to her at 11 saw her take in sail & long side we took down our main yard & rigging & bent it & put it over head again so ends the day Latt in 9 deg 21 20 South

757 Remarks on Thursday 7th November 1836

these 24 hours begins with light breezes & calms cloudy all sail at 4 PM had heavy showers of rain at sundown took in sail for the night we called the Pihi the William Hamilton the ends 5 miles down at sundown cutting & whale Latter part of the day light winds & some showers of rain & calms & some pleasant weather steering various courses employed on board nothing in sight Latt in by Obs 21.27 South

758 Remarks on Friday 8th November 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the NE & fine weather steering to the ENwardly & on board at 3 PM saw Eoa at 4 PM saw 5 Pihis at 5 put off for the Pihis to the leeward of us that were in company with each other at sundown were steered by the wind & Portland Isle Latter part of the day fine weather & steering sail in sight at 10 AM we saw a sail to the leeward of us & put off for it about 11 AM saw it again & saw nothing more of it & steered by the wind to the ENE so ends this day Latt in by Obs 22.18

759 Remarks on Saturday 12th November 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the NE & fine clear in sight of Eoa steering to the ENE saw some Gannets at 10 AM saw a Pihi off our weather bow & carting at which at 11 AM tacked Pihi to the NE & saw another Pihi off our weather bore running down for us with all to all at sundown Eoa was 10 miles from us at sundown we Pihi the English Barque Louisa of London with Cornell & Co Master on board of Glasgow at 6 these first & this Pihi came Low with to bottles of rum & we got them both drunk at 12 the went on board of their Pihi & they took to bail them out & the boat at 1 AM cast adrift & Master came on board & the got the English cast away drunk & sent them

Remarks on Board of the said Cutter of Sundown William Crozier

Latter part of the day fine weather in sight of Town & Ship. Ship in sight at 4 past 11 A M the Christchurch Pilot Cutter of Nantucket Shoals with Town 24 hours from Nantucket they were 24 Months from home 200 barrels of Town oil each vessel went on board & Lun & the Master Town Lun & got dinner one Steered by the wind to the SE & SSE the rest of the day employed on board & running

---

Remarks on Board the Brutus Brown Esq. 13th 1836

The 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the ESE & having chances steering to the South by the wind employed on board gaming with the Pilot at 8 am double reefed the topsails at 4 past 8 pm more moderate & light variable came on board & one steered by the wind to the South with the Pilot boat

Latter part of the day fine weather & fine breezes steering to the South never ceased all night having sail the Pilot Boat & us this day more with fair weather does Ship in sight Latitude by Obs 22° N by Brush

---

Remarks on Board the Brutus Brown Esq. 14th 1836

The 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the ESE & having chances to Ship in sight one of them running down for us at 1 P M we tacked Ship to get clear from him at 6 P M tacked to the South at 8 hours shortened sail the Ship under 2 reefs into off our Lee bow

Latter part of the day strong breezes & rising chances steering to the South employed on board got in the main Mainsail & hauled it down

Latitude by Obs 23° 21 South

Remarks on Sunday November 15th 1836

The 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the Eastward and having chances steering to the SSE by the wind employed on board Reefed Ships in sight at 4 P M we tacked the Brown Pilot at 8 past 6 P M the Pilot Brig of Nantucket sailed very close with us on board & Shewn oil we hauled forward & stood to the SSE & he stood to the ESE

Latter part of the day fine weather & fine breeze steering to the SSE by the wind under all sail employed Pilot on board the Brig & commenced Bracing it & hauled forward Braces this day one Pilot off our weather beam Latitude by Obs 24° 23 South

763 Cruising Between New Zealand and Tongatabboo

Remarks on Wednesday November 16th 1836 11-73

these 24 hours begins with fine weather & at 6 were from the E & E by S steering to the E & E by the wind employed in mending the Main topsail at 8 down Main Deck Ship to the North & took in sail one Reef & Reefs at 8 AM of as Latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather at 5 AM made all sail wached off decks got Breakfast & commenced mending the Main topsail steering E by S off our watch quarter Standing to the on E by the wind at 9 AM saw a large whale & Mild it on our bow bow lowered down the Larboard & went boat & the Larboard boat bow lowered down the Larboard & went boat & the Larboard boat Struck him before he went down he took all the line & when he came top of water the went boat Struck him & he run very hard & then the Starboard boat got fast & we killed him to the went boat the Ship hauled her wind to the E & Beam headed to the Ship hauled her wind to the E & Beam headed to the Larboard & went out of the Ship & went in chasing to the whale & at 11 AM killed him at 1 PM we got our whale along side & the Ship to the wind & took at whale along side we got aboard & commenced cutting the whale & I got my thumb cut by a Rope at 5 PM were got the Head off & the Body in took in sail got further & Stood Short tacks with the Head along side the other Ship did not get her whale all in the Starboard tack at 8 PM down middle & Latter part of this day fine weather & calms at 5 AM called all hands & Looked on to the Junk & cut it off the other Ship in sight & cutting at 10 AM we took in the Head Ship & commenced boiling head on were the Gold & cleared off the deck & began to cut Junk this day ends with calms Latt in by obs 24° 19' South

765 Remarks on Sunday November 18th 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands employed in boiling Head & cutting Junk heading to the ENE with a light breeze of wind from the Eastward at 10 PM the other Ship began to boil & steered to the North at 8 PM at the west the Starboard watch on deck til 12 at 3 AM finished boiling Head & commenced boiling Body at 10 it began to be some Greasy & some small veins the other Ship in sight at boiling at 11 had a shower of rain but on the calmer were down

Latter part of this day fine breezes & begins cloudy the Ship in sight at 4 AM we were Ship to the NE & the Larboard watch went below at 10 AM South Ships went out of sight

Latt in by obs

766 Remarks on Saturday November 19. 1836

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the E ESE & clear days heading to the NE ward double reefed topsails bending one watch below the cooper employed in setting up hoops at 2 PM came two white bears on board at 3 PM called the watch aboard the mate & crew cut the timber-room at my request & took the carpenter & mate & the Captain & mate of Montreal & the Captain of Montreal they were at gaming the mate & got finished bending two wheels cabt crowell went on board of him the Captain had 18 lbs bread 2 lbs pork cut at 4 PM cabt crowell got on board & we all stood to the westward the wind at 10 we finished bending & hoisted the sail from the worse at 12 called the larboard watch & they divided the time steering & reefing sails

Latter part of the day strong breezes & some squalls at 8 PM called the watch finished washing off decks got breakfast & more two reefs of sail but the fore & fore topsail & the larboard watch went below & the starboard watch employed in bailing the head sails of the boats & put in the sails

Latt in 69 Obs 24 Lon 2.

---

767 Remarks on Sunday November 20 1836

These 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the Eastward & some small rains at 4 past 12 more this to the South at 10 PM it cleared off & the larboard watch commenced washing the decks at 2 PM called the starboard watch & stowed down 3 bales of bad stock it all at five o'clock were this to the ENE got latitude & stood short westerly for the night Latter part of the day fine breezes & some squalls with all necessary sail steering to the ENE nothing in sight

Lat in by Obs 22.47 South.

---

768 Remarks on Monday November 21. 1836

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E SE & hauling squalls to the ENE sun down hauled the fore & mainsail latter part of the day fine weather at 4 PM called all hands made sail & commenced washing decks & stowing it down the hatchways between decks at 11 AM saw all the sail that day came with fine wheat weather & nothing in sight

Lat in by Obs 22.20 South

769 Commander Cruising Between New Zealand and Navigators

Remarks on Tuesday November 22nd 1836

these 24 hours begins with fine clear weather & moderate steering to the
N.W. all sails employed in steering & the empty cask at 3 PM sent the
boat on board at 4 PM saw a sail bearing to the S.E. & gave chase
at 5 PM saw a sail bearing to the S.E. & gave chase at 11 PM was up with the S.E.
at 12 PM close under the stern. Light airs & clear weather. Employed
getting boat on board & stowing her. Got on board the empty casks
stowed & secured them together one of them was stowed
within board with & filled them together & stowed one double & tied one of the old
boat tops together & stowed one double & tied one of the old
boat tops together & stowed one double & tied one of the old
boat tops

773 On Board of the Ship Endeavour of Fairhaven William Crowell

Remarks on Saturday November 26th 1836

First 24 hours begins with thick weather & rainy the wind from the East Leading to the South west day at 10 AM clear'd off fine weather & light winds at ½ past 2 PM saw a Ship & large whales off our weather bow at 3 down 8 boats & pulled for them they were going to the N.E we chased them but could not get fast they were gallyed at 7 PM got on board & work in sail & got rather calm weather middle & latter part of the day calms & pleasant weather employed on board finishing mending the Main topsail this day ends with a dead calm Latitude by Obs 23.28 South

774 Remarks on Sunday November 27th 1836

First 24 hours begins with calm & pleasant weather unbent the new Main topsail & bent the old one unbent the Main topsail & bent the new Main top Gallantsail bent the Main topsail & bent the new Main topsail for the cask & Lucas'd it with at 8 AM & Small breze shoen us from the westward we put a new bott in the Main top sail at Sun down Shortened sail Lucas'd to the South fine weather middle & latter part of this day fine breezes from the westward & pleasant weather at 5 A M made all sail & steered by the wind to the South at ½ past 10 A M saw two large whales one of them off our bow at 11 lowered 3 boats & pulled to the leward the whale was going to the leward when they came up came up off our weather bow going to the windward & we chased them this day ends with a whistling Latitude by Obs 23.00 South.

774 Remarks on Monday November 28th 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the East & pleasant weather 8 boats to the windward of the Ship chasing whales at 3 PM got fast to the nearest boat with two irons the first iron came out the whale turned & bit off the boat mast & leaked for life without being towed at 5 PM got on board of the Ship at Sun down Shortened sail Lucas'd to the South with light breezes & fine weather latter part of the day pleasant weather employed on board this day ends with a calm nothing in sight Latitude by Obs 22.44 South.

776 Master Cruising Between New Zealand and Coast of Tonga Tabu

Remarks on Sunday November 29th 1835

These 24 hours begins with fresh calm & pleasant weather employed on board got ship of water & went the boat ashore at Sundown on board got ship of water & went the boat ashore at 5 PM made sail in sail at 8 PM the wind veered from the NNE at 6 PM made all sail & steered to the ENE by the wind employed on board this day ends with fine weather Latitude by Obs 22.15 South.

---

777 Remarks on Wednesday November 30th 1835

First part of this day fine weather & fine breeze from the ENE steering to the ENE at 2 PM it began to be squally & strong veered employed on board at 4 PM saw a ship off our lee beam at Sundown were shortened sail & wore ship to the SSE at 8 PM reefed all sails & first reefed the main topsail reefed the fore sail & furled the fore & mizen topsail it plenty of lightning thick weather & raining Latter part of the day light breeze & cloudy weather made sail & steered to the ENE in two ships in sight to windward this day employed on board

Latitude by Obs 21.54 South.

---

778 Remarks on Thursday December 1st 1835

These 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the SSE & pleasant cloudy steering to the ENE by the wind two ships in sight to the windward. This day employed. in ships duty at Sundown shortened sail

Latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather steering to the ENE by the wind two ships in sight off our lee quarter employed on board the boat got sail & moored it at 11 hunt it at gun at 8 PM Pleasant breeze Latitude by Obs this day ends with fine weather & both ships out of sight of us Latitude by D 21.34 South

---

779 Remarks on Friday December 2d 1835

These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the ENE & fine weather employed on board at 1 PM tacked. ship to the Eastward steered in & Starboard from the mast backstays at 4 PM lost sight of Sundown shortened sail as usual Latter part of this day strong breeze & pleasing cloudy at 5 AM made sail & tacked ship to the Eastward nothing in sight each way

Latitude by Obs 21.30 South

780 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Baltimore William Crowell Master

Remarks on Saturday December 3d 1836

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the N E & hazy weather employed in washing decks at 8 PM tacked Ship to the S W & saw a Ship all our watch steering to the ENE at sun down shortened sail middle & Latter part of the day fine weather & fine breeze under all necessary sail steering to the S & W by the wind employed onboard trimed in the larboard boom the mast headstays this day ends with fine pleasant weather Latt in by Obs 22.. 7 South.

781 Remarks on Sunday December 4th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the E & pleasant weather steering to the S & W by the wind employed in Ships duty & nothing in sight at sun down shortened sail as usual middle & Latter part of this day fine breeze & hazy steering to the South by the wind at 10 A M saw a Sail at a distance 5 miles off our lee bow hauld up for it but saw nothing more we took it to be a sea duck

Latt in by Obs 23.. 37 South.

782 Remarks on Monday December 5th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the E S E & hazing down steering to the South by the wind at sun down took in sail for the night latter part of the day strong breezes from the E by E & cloudy weather steering to the S E at 7 A M onbent the fore sail & commenced mending it at 8 A M saw sail A Head of Some distance & we soon came up with her Gunners Mate day ends with moderate Latt in by Obs 24.. 05 South.

783 Remarks on Tuesday December 6th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the E by S & cloudy weather steering to the S & E by the wind employed on board at 5 P M finished mending the fore sail & bent it to the yard at sun down double reefed the topsails latter part of the day light winds & Some small rain at 8 A M held on raining & calm most the forenoon both & employed down the boats & caulked the decks on both sides at 11 the wind veered down the night this day ends with light winds & at Intervals rain or Inclining to the Eastward by the wind Latt in by Obs 24.. 20 South.

~~Thank Frederick & Wing's Journal Cruising Between New Zealand & Coast~~

Remarks on Wednesday December 7th 1836

First 24 hours begins with light winds from the ENE & foggy weather
& Mills steering to the Eastward & the wind enabled us to make
at sun down Variation Sail & tacked Ship to the ENE &
middle & latter part of this day very thick weather & a plenty of rain
attended with some thunder & lightning & light breese from
the NE & at 2 AM freshd the hour & Main topsails at 10
AM it the hour topsail & Gibb this day ends raining Leading
to the NW Lat in by Dr 24.10 Lon

785 Remarks on Thursday December 8th 1836

First 24 hours begins with light breese from the NE & rainy weather
Leading to the NW at 4 AM had with raining & began to breese
from the ENE & thick weather at 7 AM hoisted the Gibb & hour
topsail & double reefd the main middle part squally & Mills
Latter part fine breese from the NW & cloudy middle part & steered
N by E enabled on board Lat in by Obs 23.40 South

786 Remarks on Friday December 9th 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fine breese from the ENE & thick foggy weather
at 7 PM Shortened Sail & Brought on board at sun down hauled the
hour & Main topsails & Lay with the main topsail to Each
Leading to the westward Latter part of this day light breese from the
NNW & some fog at 5 AM Made all Sail & Steered to the NE by
the wind this day ends enabled in washing alone
Lat in by Obs 24.18 South

787 Remarks on Saturday December 10th 1836

First 24 hours begins with a fine breese from the NNW & Snowy weather
steering to the NE enabled in washing at sun down tacked Ship to the
NW & Variation Sail middle & latter part of this day calm weather
& Pleasant enabled on board trimming in the Main topmast Studd
Stays & other kinds of work this day ends with Pleasant Lat in by Obs 24.07

788 On Board of the Ship Erasmus of Rochester William Crowell Master

Remarks on Sunday December 11th 1836

this day begins with a dead calm & pleasant weather turning in the main topmast backstays at 4 AM got the Launch out & got out one of our guns & main & starb'd part of the main rigging at 9 AM the wind Veers from the SE by East part of the day light winds at 5 PM Shaped Sail steering SSW by S at 8 it commenced raining this day ends with thick weather & raining weather Latt in by Dr 24.50 South

789 Remarks on Monday December 12th 1836

this 24 hours begins with fine breese from the SE & thick raining weather steering SW by S at 6 AM Shortened Sail for the night & Steered by the wind to the Eastward at 10 AM wore ship to the NW at 5 PM made Sail & Steered to the SSW by the wind at 7 came on squally & some rain rec'd the topsails at 9 more clear with strong breese got up the Jolly boat weather from between decks & swept the lower hold Clear at 11 AM our Bow bow steering to the Eastward under Short Sail this day employed on board Latt in by Obs 24.58 South.

790 Remarks on Tuesday December 13th 1836

this 24 hours begins with strong breese from the South & Squally steering to the westward by the wind under double reef topsails employed on board at 8 AM down funk'd the fore & Main topsails wore ship to the Eastward & at the hour Shifted middle & latter part of this day more moderate at 1 AM wore ship to the NW at 2 PM fresh breese & squally weather bore at 4 PM the fore topsail clue reef'd at 8 AM the Jolly boat & Main topsail employed on board took in the bow boat & repaired Lee Boom & Squared the ends of the Main topmast backstays on the Starboard side & the fore ones on the Larboard side at 10 AM the Pilot Newburyport of Newburyport spoke us Capt Starbird bound to New Zealand this day ends with a fine breese & passing clouds Latt in by Obs 24.11 South.

791 Remarks on Wednesday December 14th 1836

this 24 hours begins with A fine breese & passing clouds steering SW by S the wind employed on board the Starboard boat & mid part of the Lee Boom finished the Larboard fore & Main topmast backstays at 4 PM hoisted the bow boat on the Starboard bow head at 8 AM wore ship double reef'd the fore topsail middle & latter part of this day light breese & calms inclining all Sail steering to the SW employed in coming the other Sail in light & Variant the Jolly Boat Boom & boat the rigging fixed & set the fore topgallantsail on the Main topyard & other various kinds of work on board Squaring the Starboard Main topmast backstays this day ends with fine weather

Latt in by Obs 25.04 South

Harbor Cruising Between Newburyport and Gongatabor.

Remarks on Thursday December 14th 1830

this 24 hours begins with light breezes & calms & pleasant weather employed on board at 4 PM finished the main topmast backstays at sunsetdown hoisted the foretopgallantsail calm the newburyport 4 miles off on Starboard beam with all sail but latter part of this day light breezes from the ENE & calms under all sail steering NE employed on board setting the rigging & NE the Newburyport in sight this day employed with calms & pleasant weather Latt in Obs 25.27 South.

Remarks on Friday December 15th 1830

first part calm & pleasant weather employed on board at 3 PM the wind veered from the SE at 5 PM saw a Ship 3 points off our lee bow at sunsetdown hoisted the foretopgallantsail the Newburyport off our lee bow middle & latter part of this day light winds from the NE & pleasant weather under all sail steering NW employed in washing clothes nothing in sight at 11 AM saw the Newburyport off our lee beam this day ends with fine weather Latt in Obs 27.40 South

---

Remarks on Saturday December 17th 1830

this 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine breeze from the NE under all sail steering NW employed in washing clothes at sunsetdown hoisted the foretopgallantsail & flying jibb & steered NW by the wind the Newburyport 4 miles off our lee beam middle & latter part of the day fine breeze & steering under all sail steering NW by the wind employed on board the Newburyport off our lee beam under all sail

Latt in Obs 28.27 South.

Remarks on Sunday December 19th 1830

this 24 hours begins with fine breezes from NE & NNE cloudy steering NW by the wind employed on board cutting the main rigging got out a cask of water out of the blubber room at 4 PM the Newburyport tacked this & we tacked ship & got out our boat & went on board of her & Mr Lord came here & got his things we were both steering to the ENE by the wind at sunsetdown hoisted the flying jibb at 10 PM came on board & both ships steered to the NE under all sail latter part of the day fine weather & a fine breeze at 6 AM we tacked ship to the NW at 7 left Starboard tacked at 9 AM we saw a sail of 40 barrels builds at the eastward Starboard & we bowsed down the boats & got out to the eastward but & killed him & the Newburyports boats & two of our boats shared the rest of him one a boat got one & we could not get out with them this. Mr Lord took his effects to the ship this day employed

Latt in Obs 28.10 South.

On Board of his Majs Cutter Swallow William Brown Master

Remarks on Monday December 19th 1836

Last 24 hours begins with fine weather employed in sailing & at 1 PM all our boats got on board got dinner & went off after the vessels as per log & the Newburyport boats went off but we saw nothing more of them they went out of sight to the Eastward at 8 PM we got on board & commenced entering in our vessel at 9 PM we turned the cutter & sunk on deck boats together braced forward the head yards & steered by the wind to the SE & fine weather the Newburyport off our lee bow heading the same way we got Rubbers & stood Port watches for the night middle & latter part of this day light breezes & calms at 6 AM called all hands & cut off the Punk & hailed the cask & got it over board at Strangers in sight at 10 AM we made sail & commenced boiling head at 11 the Strangers sail went out of sight this day ends with a calm & fine weather the Newburyport boiling with a Brig & us Latitude by obs 27th 5' South

Remarks on Sunday December 20th 1835

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & light breeze from the SE & boiling in company with the Newburyport at 1 PM light Northerly came on board of us & the Mate went on board of the Newburyport & we got a fine of water out of her at 3 PM finished boiling head & commenced boiling here at 4 past 6 PM let the watch the Starboard light watch below at 8 PM light Northerly went on board of his Ship both Ships were steering to the SE by the wind middle & latter part of this day light breezes & calms & pleasant weather boiling Strange sail in sight we were heading to the South in company with the Newburyport this day employed in boiling water & watch below

Latitude by obs 28°04 South

Remarks on Monday December 21st 1835

the 24 hours begins with light breezes from the Eastward & calms at 1 PM finished boiling & turned in all the oil at 3 PM light variable went on board of the Newburyport & the boat came here we washed the decks & both Ships were round to the North heading towards the Strangers Ship at 8 PM the Newburyport & the light went on board of her pleasant weather & a light breeze at 9 we were to the SE & by E at daylight at quarters at 4 past 11 PM light variable came on board & were steering to the SE by the wind the Strangers Ship was the English Gloucestership Ann 300 barrels of oil wrote home Jethro Light Brown

latter part of the day light winds from the Eastward & pleasant weather we were steering to the SE in company with the Newburyport Gloucestership & one more steering their steering to the South we were employed on board mending sails &

Latitude by obs 28°27 South

1799 Remarks Between Nth Yarmouth and Scituate Harbour

Remarks on Thursday December 22.. 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine pleasant weather steering to the South by the wind in company with the Mentor Packet & one strange Ship in sight off our lee beam the English ship 8 miles at Noon of us & the Mentor Packet about 4 PM at 4 PM saw Sunday Island bearing NE from us 40 miles at 8 PM saw the English Ship Boats among whales & saw 8 boats last had 8 PM saw the English Ship Boats among whales & saw 8 boats last at 8 PM saw a large School of whales they were 4 miles from us at 8 PM saw more & a large School of whales steering to the South by the wind moderate all sail set & spoke the English Ship steering to the South by the wind moderate all sail set & spoke the English Ship he had got two small vessels at 9 we tacked to the North at 9 had 9 the Mentor right short spoke us & steered to the NE Latter part of this day fine weather & light winds the English Ship in sight off our lee beam at 4 PM we tacked to the South at 10 PM saw Sunday Island this day ends with pleasant weather Latter in 24 hrs 20 M 4 Sunday Island

Remarks on Friday December 23 1836

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward & pleasant weather moderate all sail steering to the NE by the wind in sight of Sunday Island in Company steering down our Course in the Channel from 2 PM saw the Mentor Packet steering to the North at 3 PM saw a strange Ship steering the same way they were both off our weather bow & tacked Ship to the NE at 4 PM saw got all our Ship below & washed off decks at 8 PM saw Sunday Island bore SE from us distance 30 miles at 7 PM the Ship Matthew of Plymouth & Packet in sight astern 2 Points out 1.5 Leagues & we had been at Shore on the Barbid Islands last crowell went on board of him at 11 PM last crowell came on board & we both steered to the South last part of the day fine with the Mentor Packet & Matthew both in sight this day ends with fine weather in Company & washing down Latter in 24 hrs 24 M 00

Remarks on Saturday December 24 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine breeze from the NE & moderate all sail steering to the South in Company & washing down two Ships in sight Sunday Island bearing ESE from us distance 5 Leagues at 1 PM the English Ship Gladstone Packet last crowell went on board of him we both steered to the eastward at 8 PM down the Mentor Packet last Starbuck went on board the English Boats came here & got Rubbish at 4 past 10 PM last crowell came on board & we steered to the South Latter part of this day fine weather & light winds 3 Ships in sight 7 we at 9 PM we saw a School of small whales off our weather beam headed to the Eastward we tacked to the eastward & let the in near for the purpose of our Ice Boat & we both boarded for the whales they were going very quick & would not go with the & we all gave up the chase last crowell went on board of the Mentor Packet & got close near the Glasgow crew having the same whales in sight off Sunday Island to windward

802 On Board of the Cadmus & Eastward William Crowell Master

Remarks on Sunday December 25. 1836

first 24 hours begins with light breezes & calms gaming with chunks & log at 2 P M Mr Brook came here too more Skiffs in sight at 2 P M i saw the Gladiators boats gone ah the chase & go on board we were ~~at~~ the west side of Sunday island at 10 P M cant recall came on board were Sick & stand to the N & W by the wind fine weather latter part of the day fine breezes from the N & E & having clouds at 8 A M had a small squall of rain at 9 A M saw 8 Skiffs two of them cutting wheals this day ends with fine weather under all necessary sail Steering to the Eastward by the wind

803 Remarks on Monday December 26. 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N & E & having clouds Steering to the N & E by the wind & plenty of Skiffs in sight at Sunday Sunday island bore S E from us 4 or 5 miles stood Sole watches for the night middle & latter part of the day fine breezes from the South & fine weather Steering to the Eastward by the wind employed on board turning in the Eastward power rigging at 10 A M saw a wheals coming & took it to be a Spout this day ends with fine weather Latt in by Obs 29.02 Corrt

804 Remarks on Tuesday December 27. 1836

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breeze from the South Steering to the Eastward employed on board turning in the Eastward power Rigging at 4 P M went the lower Sole middle & Latter part of the day fine weather & fine breze from the S E at 8 A M tacked Ship to the Westward this day ends with fine weather employed on board nothing in sight remarkable Latt in by Obs 29.47 Corrt

805 Remarks on Wednesday December 28. 1836

first 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the S S E & having clouds Steering S W by the wind employed on board turning in the tower rigging at 4 P M took out a Side of water out of the Starboard room & left the Short sail & took the remainder part of the bread out of the Side & put it in the bread sack middle & Latter part of this day fine breezes from the S & E & having clouds made Several tacks in the 24 hours at 6 A M saw a Ship off our lee bow at 8 A M hailed his Mainyard aback & we hove off & Spoke her it was the Pacific of Nantucket capt Congdon 1700 barrels of oil this day ends with fine ~~day~~ weather hauling to the S & E employed on board the Pacific heading to the

Latt in by Obs 30.04 South

206 Crossing of Lindsay Islands Longitude 178°40 East

Remarks on Thursday December 29th 1836

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the NNW & having clewed steering to the NE by the wind employed on board the packet & our boat quarter middle & latter part of this day steering under the NW & W sails by the wind at 4 PM took in the main sail & steering to the South by the wind at 6 PM reefed the main topsail at 8 reefed the fore topsail this day ends with strong breeze & some cloudy employed on board nothing in sight Latt in by Obs 31°12 South.

207 Remarks on Friday December 30th 1836

these 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the NNW & employed on board steering to the South by the wind employed on board ~~the~~ nothing in sight middle & latter part of this day fine moderate at 8 AM more light to the westward unreefed out of the fore topsail & at the main topsail this day ends with with a fine breeze & clear employed on board employed on board Latt in by Obs 31°55 South.

208 Remarks on Saturday December 31st 1836 P & J on 3 Col 2

these 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the NNW & having clewed under all necessary sail steering to the westward watch employed in duty at 4 PM I struck the Block work of our & he struck my back & gain received his hands to the main braces & took down his trousers & cast round flag. I him with a cat middle part light winds from the NNW & fine weather at 8 AM the wind hauled to the westward latter part fine breeze from the westward & some clouds steering to the NW by the wind 3 points in sight this day ends with a fine breeze employed on board one ship out of sight Latt in by Dr 31°50 South.

209 Remarks on Sunday January 1st 1837

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the westward & smoaky weather under all necessary sail steering NW by the wind employed on board two ships in sight steering to the South. middle & latter part of this day fine breeze from the westward & smoaky weather steering to the South by the wind one ship in sight to the at 10 AM got an distance between the Sun & Moon Latt in by Obs 38°08 South.

810 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Baltimore William Crowell Master
6 miles on Monday January 2d 1837

First 24 hours begins with light winds from the N & E & having clouds one Sail in sight to the Leeward of us at 4 PM more tacked Ship to the westward the wind from the NNW at 12 more fair & the same light winds & fine weather Latter part of the day fine breeze from the NNW at 7 PM tacked Ship to the WNW this day ends with fine weather employed as before nothing in sight

Lat in by Obs 33.18 North

---

811 Bermuda on Tuesday January 3d 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breeze from the N & E under all Sail Steering to the westward employed watch & watch Saw nothing in sight at 4 PM called out the watch & went the lower hole four & about middle & Latter part of the day fine breeze & fair weather under all Sail Steering to the westward at 8 PM stood in the West boat & hauled her & painted her in Side the watch employed in turning in the larboard hour trying & cleaning Brushes at 10 hove at Ship off on a wether beam Steering to the westward Lat in by Obs 32.45 North

---

812 Remarks on Wednesday January 4th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine breeze from the N & E under all Sail Steering to the westward by the wind the watch employed as before in the larboard hour trying & cleaning brushes one Ship off on a wether beam Steering to the westward at 4 PM put the small boat out on the main & put the mast in boat & got out Anchor & cable out the cable Let it run down the Strong Ship veered 1 Point off on the bow 10 Miles from us Steering to the westward middle & Latter part of the day light breeze & calms & pleasant weather two Ships in sight at 8 PM sent down the Main top gallantmast & bunted it

Lat in by Obs 32.20 North

---

813 Bermuda on Thursday January 5th 1837

This day begins with a calm & pleasant weather the Ship in sight employed as before at 8 AM the wind veered from the West Steered NNE West 4 AM finished bunting the Main top gallantmast & sent it & set the yard & boat & finished turning in the larboard trying & Reefing & hauled up the clues fine weather & a light breeze middle & latter part of this day fine breeze from the North & hazy clouds under all Sail Steering NNW at 6 PM saw two Vessels first & took them to be whales called out the watch they went down & saw nothing more at 8 PM hauled up & fine breeze employed as before at the both mast trying Reefed this day Lat in by Obs 33.10 South

14 Round N. New Zealand Bay of Islands

Remarks on Friday January 6th 1837

first 24 hours begin with d Fine breeze from the North & having clouds under our
sail steering SW by W middle & latter
part of this day strong winds from the WNW & squally weather steering
SW at 11 PM furled the main Sail & Gallantsail & begins Gibe
at 8 at M took in the starboard & event boat double reefed the fore sail
sail & reefed the main & stood SW by W at 10 furled the fibb & fore &
main topsail & close reefed the main & lay by the wind headed to the
N & W this day ends with fresh gales & rugg weather

Latt in by Obs 34.40 South.

815 Remarks Saturday January 7th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the WNE & rugged weather
begins with close reefed main topsail & fore sail at 1 PM wore ship
to the Eastward & set the fore Stayse at 4 PM close reefed the Standing
& set it & set close the fore & main topsail Gallantyards at 8 PM
more moderate middle & latter part of this day fresh gales & thick
weather by shifts heading to the Eastward by the wind under close
sail 24 hours latt in by Obs 35.12 South.

816 Remarks on Sunday January 8th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the WNE & thick weather heading
East by the wind got out the New fore & main topsails & bent to the
yards & close reefed the fore topsail & set it at 1 PM saw a Strange
Sail to the windward of us steering off from the to the westward under
close reef topsails & fibb at 6 PM hauled Sail & furled the fore
topsail middle part hazy gales & Rain rain at 10 PM took in the fore
sail latter part more moderate & thick weather at 4 AM set the
fore sail at 10 the wind headed to the NE were Sail & took in the reefs
first & part close on the wind now ends with moderate gales
& part close on the wind now ends with moderate gales

Latt in by Obs 35.40 South.

817 Remarks on Monday January 9th 1837

first 24 hours begins with moderate Gales from the NE & thick weather attended
with Rain rain having to the Southward by the wind at 1 PM set the fore topsail
first reefed rain rain fore topsail braces middle part of the day hazy
Gales & very thick weather at 10 PM wore ship & at 2 AM the wind shifted
at 4 breezed up fresh all hands called reefed sail & headed North the wind & ship
latter part strong winds & rugged weather & rainy hazy weather all hands
Sail to heave all to on the larboard at 11 it cleared off the wind hauled to the eastward
got our observation

Latt in by Obs 35.48 South.

H.M.S. Remarks on Wednesday January 11th 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the ENE with some showery weather under all necessary sail steering to the ENE by the wind the watch employed in repairing some of the running rigging at 5 PM we found the main T to leeward both masts backed by strong winds and clewed the royal & top gallant masts middle & Latter part of this day strong breezes from the NNW & fine weather at 7 AM wore ship to the WNW made all necessary sail this day ends with strong winds employed as before Latt in by obs 35°40 South

H.M.S. Remarks on Thursday January 12th 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong winds from the WNW & fine weather under all necessary sail steering to the ENE by the wind at 8 PM tacked ship to the NW at 2 AM wore ship to the NE at 3 came on thick weather & a plenty of rain at 4 AM wore ship to the North hauled the boat rope to the main sail ordered it & hoist the new one at 6 AM it cleared off tacked ship to the NE at 8 AM strong winds and clewed the main Royal mast at 10 tacked to the ENE this day ends with strong breezes & fine weather Latt in by obs 35°35 South

H.M.S. Remarks on Thursday January 12th 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong winds from the WNW & fine weather under all necessary sail steering to the ENE at 8 PM tacked to the South at 9 double reefed the main topsail at 10 wore ship to the ENE Latter part of this day more moderate under all necessary sail employed on board at 10 AM saw a strange ship on our weather beam bearing to the ENE AM

Latt in by obs 34°39 South

H.M.S. Remarks on Friday January 13th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the SW & hazy clewed under all sail at 1 PM tacked ship to the NE the watch employed on board at 2 PM saw a sail on our weather bow at 4 PM she spoke us it was a ship from London bound to Sydney Port Jackson at 9 PM light winds & calms employed on board of the launch & got her out & watered ship boats came home & hoisted them in board at three & spent the day this day ends with calm & fine weather gaming

Latt in by obs 34°34 South

822 Bound to the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Remarks on Saturday January 14th 1837

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the westward & calms gaining with the land Farmer at 7 pm Mr Brayshaw came on board at 8 last 7 am exit Clapham & the doctor took at heaving lead & went onboard of the farmer we braced forwards & stood to the Eastward by the wind with a light breeze middle & latter part of this day light breezes & variable & cloudy weather the Ship in sight at 9 at M saw a Sail of which going quick to the windward we saw the Strange Ship brought for them but could not get up with her this day ends with light breezes from the Westward Latt in by Obs 34.5-3 South

823 Remarks on Sunday January 15th 1837

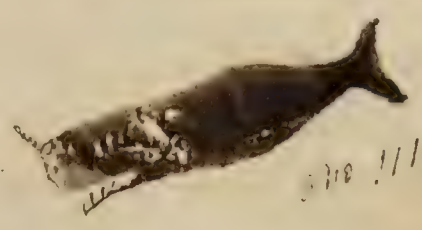
these 24 hours begins with light breezes & calms the farmer in sight & one Strange Ship in sight onboard went the boat at 4 pm the Strange Ship got down hands to us & the exit came on board of us it was the Franklin of Nantucket exit 1800 barrels 80 month out 200 barrels of whale & Shewn together Mr Brayshaw went on board of him at 10 he exit went on board of his Ship middle & latter part of this day light breezes & calms & pleasant weather the Franklin & Farmer in sight this day ends with a calm

Latt in by Obs 35.00 South

824 Remarks on Monday January 16th 1837

these 24 hours begins with light breezes & calms & pleasant weather the Franklin & both farmer in sight at 12 the Franklin is running down to the farmer middle & latter part of this day light winds from the S.E. & fine weather tacked several times in the 24 hours at 7 at PM saw Farmer & Barque with a Prize in tow after them got boat to the Starboard boat & hunted the line & he chased boat like about & got boat to another one to the south boat & ever boat killed him at 12 PM got him flensed & boiled & got all ready for putting him in Got trimmed to this day

Latt in by Obs 35.00 South



824 On Board of the Ship Caduceus of Providence William Crowell Master

Remarks on Jursey January 17th 1837

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the N & W & fine weather at 10 m
commenced cutting in our whale at 7 PM got him all on board made sail
Steered to the N & W & the wind got Squally & stood Short tacks for the night
at 4 AM [illegible] & fine & commenced boiling took
fresh at 6 Hours breeze from the N E & double reefed the fore topsail &
single reefed the Main at 11 made all fair this day ends with
light winds & fine weather Steering to the N & W & the wind
Lattitude by Obs 34.44 South

---

824 Remarks at Sea January 18th 1837

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the N & E & fine weather
Steering to the N & W & the wind boiling at 10 PM finished boiling
hard & commenced boiling every at 4 AM calms & pleasant at 8
AM At the watch the Starboard first watch on deck at 6 AM the
wind breezed from the N & W at 12 it was cloudy weather at 8 AM
tacked to the N & E at 4 tacked back A gain Latter part of the day light breezes
from the Eastward & calm watch employed in spilling blubber Saw A fleet
of finbacks
Lattitude by Obs 34.54 South

---

825 Remarks on Thursday January 19th 1837

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the N & E & pleasant weather
Steering N E by watch employed in boiling at 8 AM wind Stood West the wind
at 10 AM at 2 PM finished boiling Latter part of the day thick weather
by Squalls employed on deck at 4 thick & squally Steering W N W at 10 saw
a Sperm whale steering N W called all hands & commenced lowering for
the whale this day ends with cloudy weather & fine breeze Steering for
a Sperm

---

826 Remarks on Friday January 20th 1837

these 24 hours begins with light variable winds & calms Steering in for the
Bay of Islands saw at 8 AM without out a Sperm Steering in for it
was dark hove to on the Ground at 11 PM was came to anchor off at
Kerrikeri point it came on thick & rainy at 6 AM got under way & beat
up to Wait Kintore & came to anchor in company with 10 Sail of Ships
at 10 the Governor got us a Lower to an anchor at Salem Mr Reed &
Lewis called the Day these day ends with Strong winds from the N & E & cloudy
employed about at Little or nothing

29 Bound to New Zealand Bay of Islands

Remarks on Saturday January 21st 1887

First 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the N E & Boisterous decks laying
at anchor off at entrance middle & latter part of this day strong breezes from the
N E & more [illegible] by Shifts at 8 PM the Starboard watch went on liberty
Latter part of the day more with strong breezes

30 Remarks on Sunday January 22nd 1887

First 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the N E & decks washing laying
to anchor in the Bay of Islands the Starboard watch on liberty at 8 AM decks
this all came on board & part of them were drunk middle &
latter part of this day raining by 8 PM at 8 PM the Starboard watch went
at shore on liberty the Starboard watch unhitched about a little of nothing
until midnight & shipped six seamen this day ends with fine
weather

31 Remarks on Monday January 23rd 1887

First 24 hours begins with fine weather the Starboard watch on liberty with the
part at dark the all got on board Mr Reed got drunk with me &
Mr Manchester spent the evening five latter part of the day fine weather
at 6 PM got under weigh & went up towards the head & came to anchor
got breakfast & commenced breaking out the storage to stow down
our oil at 11 AM the ship Garden of Eden hoisted came in &
anchor with [illegible] 24 months & 6 days of [illegible] this day
now all hands employed on board we set at washing out of the casks
ready to coopers our oil

Feb 1 Remarks on Tuesday January 24th 1887

First 24 hours begins with fine weather at [illegible] employed
at [illegible] at turn down left off work at 5 PM
called all hands & commenced breaking out between decks & stowing down in
the storage was found our oil in at bad state at 9 AM commenced
raining this day ends with raining weather one English Bark came to anchor
near the [illegible] went out & an English bark went to sea

2 Remarks on Wednesday January 25th 1887

First part of this day raining weather at 1 PM it cleared off fine weather
was commenced breaking out between decks & stowing down breaks all hands on
the Starboard side & stowed away 6 tiers forward of the main hatchway
Latter part of the day fine weather all hands employed in breaking out between
decks & stowing this day ends with fine weather continuing oil

124 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Sunderland William Cowell

Remarks on Thursday January 26th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather employed in working between decks at 8 AM finished working all the oil between decks & got it all stowed off & stowed off the Steerage Latter part of this day fine weather all hands employed in breaking out the starboard side of the main hatchway we have two casks from the William Hamilton & one from the Shoe working the Ship round the land this day ends with fine weather all hands employed in breaking out the oil

---

236 Remarks on Friday January 27th 1837

First 24 hours begin with fine weather all hands employed in breaking out oil in the main hatchway on the starboard side in the lower hold & 3 coopers working the Ship round the land Latter part of this day fine weather all hands employed in stowing off the main hatchway on the starboard side one cooper forward & the carpenter aft Shoe making the bow-sprit at 12 they came off to dinner & they had finished it so ends this day fine weather

---

236 Remarks on Saturday January 28th 1837

First 24 hours begin with fine weather at 2 PM finished stowing off the starboard side of the main hatchway at 3 PM the William Watt came in Sea to Anchor 87 Tons out 250 barrels of oil we have one man working on the Ship out side

Latter part of this day fine weather the Starboard watch at Shore on liberty the Ship Boston came to Sea this day ends with fine weather

---

237 Remarks on Sunday January 29th 1837

First 24 hours begin with fine weather the Starboard watch at Shore on liberty at 8 AM Latter part of this day fine weather we were employed in breaking out & part of our oil on the Starboard side of the hold & stowed it off & gain & left part of it on deck to go at Shore for sale the William Hamilton hoists at large Sperm on board of her to day this day ends with fine weather working the Ship & c

28 Remarks Lanying to Anchor in the Bay of Islands new Zealand

Remarks on Monday January 30th 1837

this day begins with fine weather employed on board carking & overhauling
first down the fore topsail yard on the collar of the fore stay & come up with
it down the fore topmast rigging latter part of the day fine weather all hands employed on
board sent down the fore topmast & got the new one up from the shore the
fish Small Gibs went to sea to day this day ends with fine weather

29 Remarks on Tuesday January 31st 1837

this 24 hours begins with fine weather & variable all hands employed in getting
with the fore topmast cap rounds & shore at 2 PM John Johnson got drunk
& was put down on his hamock at 5 PM down our topmast being to large
we could not get it up left off work & let it be
latter part of this day moderate weather & some showers of small rain all hands
employed in getting up the fore topmast at 11 AM got it up & commenced
setting up the rigging this day ends with fair weather

31 Remarks on Wednesday February 1st 1837

this day begins with fair weather all hands employed in bending up the fore top
Gallant mast & setting up the the fish mast & top Gallant rigging the
doctor of the Georges is tending on old Smith & Nicholas Davis charles Shaw
told him he would not swear off the clocks
latter part of the day rainy weather at 7 AM we put charles Shaw
in irons for insulting me at 8 AM we went to shore with 15 casks
to fill with water filled 3 & it came on to rain & they came on board
with 8 casks of water & the larboard watch went to shore on liberty this
day ends with rainy weather

34 Remarks on Thursday February 2d 1837

four part of this day rainy weather the larboard watch on liberty at 5 PM at
eleven AM more clear with at 8 PM let charles Shaw out of irons & put him on
duty latter part of this day fine weather all hands employed in getting off
water head the Ship was discharged 3 men this day the third on board
of at anchor in Bay Islands to sterboard ends with fine
weather at 8 got under weigh to sea this day

842 On Board of the Ship Endeavour of London William master

Remarks on Friday February 3d 1837

This day begins fine weather all hands employed in getting off water to heel the ship & scraped the bends on the Starboard side & filling up the Seams middle & latter part of this day fine weather the Starboard watch at shore on liberty the Larboard watch employed in hoisting the four top gallant yards down with the four top gallantmasts & bleached the Larboard bends & this day ends with fine weather

---

843 Remarks on Saturday February 4th 1837

This 24 hours begins with fine weather the Starboard watch at shore on liberty the Larboard watch employed on board bleaching the Larboard bends at 8 PM all the Starboard watch got on board from the shore boat & this heard round. Latter part of this day fine weather the Larboard watch at shore on liberty to accomodate the Ship Gunged went to sea to day & the American Brig came in to anchor this day ends with fine weather

---

844 Remarks on Sunday February 5th 1837

This 24 hours begins with fine weather the Larboard watch at shore on liberty at 2 PM the Brig Hope got on board from Gosport Latter part of the day thick weather & raining by Hands got 3 boats loads of wood & then the Starboard watch went on shore this day ends with thick weather & raining by Hands

---

845 Remarks on Monday February 6th 1837

This 24 hours begins with Easterly weather & raining by Hands the Starboard watch at shore on liberty the Starboard part is having party to day they were at filling the pumps & got on board hamilton got 3 min loads by them 3 pumps at 8 PM the Ship Clarkson came in to anchor with 2000 barrels of oil 80 Tons out Latter part of the day fair weather all hands employed in painting the Starboard side of the Ship 30 ft. on boat & 1 of weight & this day ends with fair weather the watch Castle went to sea & the American Brig

4th Employed the Artificer in New Zealand Bay of Islands

Remarks on Thursday February 2nd 1837

This day begins with fair weather all hands employed in painting
the Ship at 8 AM finished the Starboard side of her
Latter part of this day fair weather all hands employed in painting
the larboard side of the Ship Stowing down water got off one boat load
of wood & the Williams Hamilton hauled down to the Creek Moored
their 24 hours

5

4th Remarks on Monday February 3rd 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands employed painting Stowing
water Mann clocks & Line hunted it fair as the Main chains & left off
all the ports were Line & Steyed till 12 at night
Latter part of the day fine weather all hands employed finished painting
the larboard side of the Ship & got off all of our potatoes from
the shore the Passengers boy & rabbits went to the Harbour Arrived down
from Watson river this day with fine weather

6

4th Remarks on Tuesday February 4th 1837

First part of this day fine weather all hands employed on board painting the
Stern went on shore with Casks & filled them with water & left the Brig
& Stowed away all our potatoes made &
Latter part of this day fine weather all hands employed on board got off a
raft of water & stowed it away & at noon the other Casks of wood
the Harbour & Pilot came to sea the Captain got under weigh &
came to shore he moored this day

7

4th Remarks on Wednesday February 5th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands employed on board Stowing
away & clearing up things washed off decks & hoist down the Main
yard & bent the sails & hoist it up & got it & knocked off work at
Noon & P.M. Sails were Line & Stood the evening
Latter part of the day fine weather the Larboard watch went on shore
on liberty at 11 A.M the Captain got off all our boat & this day ends
with fine weather the Starboard watch employed about & Latter of
evening

dse on Board of the Ship Carmen of Dunbarton William Master

Remarks on Saturday February 11. 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather the Starboard watch at liberty, & the Larboard watch employed in hauling cable ahead the Larboard from bill to bill at 8 am down all the Larboard watch got on board Mr Jones & Mr Manchester Christ the evening in our proper away Latter part of the day fine weather the Starboard watch on liberty, the Franklin Russell & William went to see this day ends with fine weather last 24 hours day,

---

dse Remarks on Sunday February 12. 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather the Starboard watch on liberty at 8 am they all got on board at 8 am the Ship Pacific came in here to Anchor with 1900 barrels Latter part of this day fine weather all hands employed in Ships duty Sent all the Mizn Top gallant yard & got off a Small raft of water at 11 A M the Ship Samuel Roberts of Nantucket came in here to Anchor first all Ships hands this day employed on board

---

dse Remarks on Monday February 13. 1837

First part of this day cloudy weather employed on board about one thing another Sent the fore Top gallant sail & hung the chain wheel the Starboard head A general on board to day carpt Blodget flogged 3 men at 8 pm was Land at Squall of rain & wind we drag'd our anchor & let go the Larboard anchor & brought her up with Middle &

Latter part of the day fair weather all hands employed about our ship & another got off a boat load of potatoes from Jones & Fowler employed the whole at 11 at M the Ship Johnson Master of Nantucket Ship came in & the Brig Mitchel of Nantucket Sailed this day

---

dse Remarks on Tuesday February 14. 1837

First day begins with fair weather the wind from the S.E employed on board Middle & Latter part of the day fine breeze from the S.E & hauling clewes at 10 at M we took up our Starboard anchor & was going to sea the Starboard could not get under weigh at 11 George Cain went on board of the Newburyport with all of his things to go home we have Shiped two men in here by the name of Hood & Tom Somebody this day ends with fair weather

---

254 Lying to Anchor in the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Remarks on Monday February 15th 1837

These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S.E & fair weather at 1 PM we lost sight of our winding hands hauled together & carried out the large anchor to haul the Ship off from the Harbour the wind being so strong we could not haul her off & gave it up at 1 PM we lowering a boat of the Harbour called all hands & hauled our Ship clear & let go our best bower & veered away 60 fathom cable & came to at 2 PM we took up the Starboard anchor & moored by the head at 3 PM we took up the Starboard anchor & moored took to haul her off by large the wind being so strong could not gave it up & took up our large Anchor & let go the Starboard anchor again & lay with best anchor & head to wind the day fair weather

255 Remarks on Tuesday the February 16th 1837

These 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the S.E & fair weather laying with both anchors down in company with 8 American Ships at 4 PM the Ship Christopher Mitchel came in to anchor with 200 barrels of Sperm oil Latter part of this day Easterly weather employed in setting the mainsail & Starboard boats & putting the watchmen on the fore rigging & so ends this day

256 Remarks on Friday the February 17th 1837

These 24 hours begins with thick Easterly weather laying to anchor with fair weather anchors down in company with 9 American Ships at 4 PM the Ship Vineyard of Edgartown came in line to anchor & out the 5 months out 300 barrels of Sperm oil Latter part of this day thick Easterly weather & rainy by Bells this day ends with rainy weather

257 Remarks on Saturday February 18th 1837

Four part of this day thick weather & rainy by Bells laying to anchor in company with 11 American Ships middle & latter part of the day thick weather & rainy by Bells at 1 PM called all hands & came in on our chain & got off of the bank & took a line to the Harbour this day ends with rainy weather

Remarks on Monday February 19th 1787

this day begins with thick weather & rainy & Light airs at 8 AM it cleared off fine weather the wind baled to the westward & we hove away to sea for Mr Heath & Mr Hanby at Lundavra it died away again

rather fresh & this day light winds from the South at 4 PM got under weigh & got through among the Ilds & fired 4 guns got down to Coratiecan Bay at dark & Ant the boat in to Gomish after tobacco this day ends with Strong breezes & hazy Weather at 12 the boat got on board we filled away & stood to sea with 28 Souls on board

---

Remarks on Tuesday February 20th 1787

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the SSW & hazy Weather Staring off & on but the cable & stood them below & stood the anchor & cleared wh the decks at 8 AM passed an English Brig steering to the westward by the wind at 4 saw & bark off our Starboard bow at Sun down could discern bare SSW 5 Leagues distance 9 leagues we gone & reefed the topsails took in the fibs & fore sail & stood by the wind to the SE & stood Coats crossed for the night at 5 AM called all hands made Sail & stood on at 6 saw & sail at 9 AM the bark Tarmon of Sidney spoke us & the capt & doctor came on board of us & Shewed the day was both stood to the SE by the wind this day ends as the watch employed in fitting the boat to & reefed

---

Remarks on Wednesday February 21st 1787

first 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the South & hazy clouds gaming with the Tarmon South of us Staring to the SE by the wind the watch employed in fitting there sail at 8 PM capt crowell & capt Mabbut went on board of the Tarmon at 9 Mr Hughes & the doctor went on board of her at 10 capt crowell & Mr Hughes came on board & we both stood to the SE by the wind at 8 AM the Tarmon tacked to the westward Latter part of this day fine weather & a fine breeze from the SE at 8 AM we kept off one employed on board nothing in sight the day ends with a light breeze latter in by 24 Hours Run.

861 Remarks — Begins to Harbour in the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Remarks on Wednesday February 22nd 1837

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the S.E. & W.S.W. & pleasant weather stearing as per compass & on board went the lower hole & got ash some miles stearing as per compass Shortened Sail & kept the course as per

Latter part of this day fine

weather & at five hours stearing as per watch day nothing in sight

Latt in by obs 34° 25 South

---

862 Remarks on Thursday February 23rd 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine & fine hours from the S.W. & W.S.W. stearing as per compass & in working down at 8 oclock Shortened Sail & Steered by the wind to the as per S at 1 P.M. double reefd the fore & main topsails

Latter part of

the day strong hours & thick weather & rainy attended with some thunder & lightning at 4 P.M. hauled the fore main topsails this day ends with rainy weather Latt in by D.R. 33° 40 South

---

863 Remarks on Friday February 24th 1837

first part of this day thick weather & rainy at 1 P.M. hauled off as & set the fore topsail at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the W.S.W. & blowed off more than at 3 P.M. saw at sail & bore to after stearing hours at 6 P.M. was hove to under main topsail & fore topsail lower to be at hand heaving to the as per compass the at sunsetting was took in the fore sail & fore topsail & hauled by the wind to the South middle &

Latter part of this day strong winds &

rugged at 6 P.M. hauled off as & brought all necessary sail employed onboard one hand in sight stearing to the as per Latt in by obs 33° 14 South

---

864 Remarks on Saturday February 25th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds from the W.S.W. & heavy hours stearing as per compass & under all necessary sail employed onboard to this in sight stearing to the as per at sunsetting hauled the fore sail up & kept the course as per at 8 P.M. stood by the wind to the South at 6 P.M. hauled up as per & brought fore sail too this in sight all our live yearlin stearing to the as per this day ends with at fine hours & some showery with the old main sail employed onboard

Latt in by obs 32° 27 South

~~885~~ 886 ~~On Board of the Brig~~ Barque of Aberdeen William Brown master

Remarks on Sunday February 26th 1837

First 24 hours begins with ~~a~~ fine breeze from the NW & steering NE by E on
this off our lee quarter steering to the ENE we were employed on board
at 4 PM nothing in sight at Sundown were this to the SE by E hauled up the
fore sail & furled the Jibb latter part of the day fine weather & at nine hours
from the ENE one Ship in sight at 2 PM were this to the ENE & at 11
PM lost the Ship that we all must have this in sight one of the Lee Guns
steering to the ENE one of the weather Guns steering to the SE by E

Lat in by obs 32° 08' South.

---

887 Remarks on Saturday February 27th 1837

Four first part of the day fine weather & some smoky light winds from the ENE
steering to the ENE by the wind 3 Ships in sight at 8 PM down Royals and
light winds from the North & smoky weather middle &
light breezes & calms & fluxient weather two Ships in sight ~~one~~ one
employed on board Port out the four royal mast & called the men fine for
the waist & Larboard boats this day ends with ~~a~~ calm

latter part of the day

Lat in by obs 32° 00' South

---

888 Remarks on Tuesday February 28th 1837

first part of this day calm weather employed on board two Ships in sight
at 8 PM the wind veered from the SE at 4 last P Mustered Crew for the night
heading to the ENE by the wind

latter part of this day, strong breezes from the NE &
cloudy weather lowered Ships in sight at 8 PM hauled to the mouth under
all reefed sail employed in mending the old fore topsail Saw one Ship at Anchor

Lat in by obs 31.48 South.

---

889 Remarks on Wednesday March 1st 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the NE & cloudy weather steering to the ENE
lowered Ships in sight & one at Anchor were employed in mending the fore
topsail at 8 PM stood by the wind to the NW at 6 PM the wind shifted. Took
an Eight oared boat on board of him & Mr Cobbin came here & got tackle they had
got 100 barrels here they left the Bay at 8 PM called all hands came on board &
stood to the NW by the wind called all hands & took in sail

latter part of this day

strong winds & rugged weather under all reefed sail steering to the ENE
lowered Ships in sight were employed on board mending the fore
topsail the day ends with strong winds & [illegible] clouds Lat in by obs 31.19 South

879 Crossing Between Islay Island and Longitaber

Remarks on Thursday March 2d. 1837

first 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the NE & hazy clouds under all necessary sail steering to the ENE several Ships in sight at 8 PM finish'd reefing the fore topsail at Sundown took in the fore topsail & close reefed the main & steered by the wind to the Eastward

Latter part of the day, Strong breeze & hazy clouds at 7 PM in sight ENE to the NE & made all necessary sail this day ends with Strong breezes employ'd on board nothing in sight Latt in Obsy 30.42 Bar

880 Remarks on Friday March 3. 1837

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the NE & hazing clouds steering to the ENE employ'd on board cleaned out the water butt & water the lower hole at Sun down hauled the fish & bailed the lower sail out & steered by the wind to the NE by North

Latter part of the day fine breezes & hazing clouds at 8 PM made all necessary sail & steered NE by each day at 6 saw one Ship this day ends employ'd in washing clothes

Latt in Obsy 30.17

881 Remarks on Saturday March 4. 1837

the 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the NE & fine clear day unnecessary all necessary sail steering to the NE by North employ'd in washing & mending clothes two Ships in sight at Sun down Northerd sail & wore Ship to the ENE

Latter part of this day fine breeze & hazing clouds at 7 PM steered NE by North nothing in sight this day ends with fair weather employ'd on board

Latt in Obsy 30.30 Bar

882 Remarks on Sunday March 5. 1837

these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the NE & hazing clouds employ'd on board at 1 PM steered North nothing in sight at Sun-down Shortened sail & steered by the wind to the Eastward

Latter part of this day Strong breezes & some squalls by Night at 5 PM made sail & steered NE by E nothing in sight this day ends with fair weather with hazing clouds

Lat in Obsy 29 and 2 Bar

873 On board of the Irish Lassie, thirteen hundred leagues

Remarks on Thursday March 2, 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the S.E. & heavy squalls under all misspar, fair steering ENE nothing in sight at sun down Shortened sail & steered by the wind to the ENE

Latter part of this day fine breeze & squalls under all misspar, fair steering ENE saw a sail on board at the end of this day, saw Sunday island bearing N.W. by W. distance Latitude by obs 20.53 South

---

874 Remarks on Sunday March 5, 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breeze from the SE steering to the SE & SSE employed on board at sun down Martin. Fair & steered to the ENE by the wind 25 miles from Sunday island bearing NW by W

Latter part of this day fine weather & fine breeze squalls all fair & steered to the ENE by the wind at 8 PM left sight of the island this day ends with fine weather employed on board setting fair weather sails & reefs on the larboard side of the quarter deck

Lat in by obs 20.10 South

---

875 Remarks on Wednesday March 8 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & squalls under all fair steering to the ENE by the wind employed on board nothing in sight at sun down Shortened sail Latter part of the day strong breezes & cloudy weather & some squalls by 2 PM employed in setting the block reefs & bonnets on the sails steering to the ENE nothing in sight but birds Latitude by obs 27.06 South

---

876 Remarks on Thursday March 9, 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the ENE & cloudy weather & some squalls by 2 PM steering ENE under double reefed topsails employed at 8 PM furled the fore & main topsails & steered by the wind to the ENE

Latter part of this day strong breezes rugged & squally weather by 2 PM steering to the ENE by the wind under short sail employed on board by 4 PM

Lat in by obs 28.20 South

Evening Down New Zealand and Tongatabus Longitude 175 W

Remarks on Friday March 10th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S.E & E by S cloudy weather attended with some small rain Hauling by the wind to the ON.E under Short Sail at 8 PM handed the Fore topsail & close reefed the Main latter part of the strong winds & hazy weather Hauling to the ON.E under Short Sail wash away at 9 PM Set the Fore topsail close reefed this day ends with strong winds Latt in by obs 25.44 S

Remarks on Saturday March 11th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds & hazy weather Hauling by the wind to the ON.E under Short Sail ruggid weather employed in washing & mending close at 8 PM close took in the Fore topsail latter part of the day strong winds & ruggid weather & hazy weather at 4 Past 4 PM saw a Sail of Schooner right ahead the Ship & the Sail bearing down quick to the windward & veered after them but saw nothing of them out of the Decks at 4 Past 7 came onboard & the Sail was out of sight from the Ship we stood all night Sail & Stood by the wind but saw nothing more of them this day ends with ruff weather Latt in by obs 25.11 South

---

Remarks Sunday March 12 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds & ruff weather & hazing clouds & some squalls at 2 PM was hard at by wind & in taking in the Sail was Split the Cook was hurted was took it in & was minded not hearing it at 8 PM was down took in the Fore & Main topsails & were Split to the ON.E latter part of the day more moderate & fair & some squalls made all necessary Sail & Stood by the wind to the ON.E Latt in by obs 25.02 South

---

Remarks on Monday March 13 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the ON.E attended with squalls of rain & wind by Night steering to the ON.E by the wind at 8 PM close Reefed Sail & were Split to the ON.E latter part of the day more moderate with hazing clouds at 8 PM made all necessary Sail & were Split to the ON.E this day ends with strong breezes employed in mending the Sails & Joined at Side of Bread Latt in by obs 24.49 South

---

Good Bread 1837

881 On [illegible] by [illegible] Steamer William Lowell Master

Remarks on Tuesday March 14 1837

first 24 hrs begins with strong breezes from the [illegible] & hazy weather steering to the ENE by the wind employed on board at 2 PM finished the Job & bent it to the Stay & set it at Sundown Reefed and Reef at 11 PM furled the fore-topsail

Latter part more moderate at 7 AM Reefs all more Reef & Steered by the wind to the WNW the wind from the [illegible] this day ends with fine wheel weather employed on board fitting rattlings & pendants to the main & to sail yards Latt in by obs 24.00 South.

---

882 Remarks on Wednesday March 15 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine wheel weather & fine breeze from the ESE & smoaky weather steering to the ENE employed on board fitting new Reefs & pendants to the Spanish topsail yard at 4 PM have a light air of wind weather low running for us at Sundown Shortened Sail at 8 PM the Yoke we it was the bowsprit of Bristol calld Rumbold 8 months 8 days bound & sail calld crowell went on board of her & the Mate came here at 10 PM calld crowell came on board & was Steered to the ENE

Latter part of the day fair weather & light breeze made Sail & Steered ENE at 8 AM the bowsprit went out of sight the day ends with fair weather employed on board

Latt in by obs 22.58

---

883 Remarks on Thursday March 16 1837

first 24 hours begins with light breeze from the ESE & smoaky weather steering ENE at Sundown Shortened Sail & were Reefed to the 2d Reefs some squalls of rain having by middle & latter part of this day fine weather & light winds at 7 AM hoisted all the ensign all Sail bottled out the starboard pumph & carried out the spare end of the hawser ready & put the pumph back again this day ends with fine weather

Latt in by obs 22.12 South

84 Crusing Betwen Sunday Island and Tongatabu

Remarks on Friday March 17th 1837

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the N E & fine weather steering on E
ward but the four topsail & brot the 2d one & meet the lower Yards at Sun down
Shortened Sail & kept to the wind to the S E & W with the Main yard a back
Latter part of this day fine weather & light winds from the S W & more
all Sail Steering by the wind to the ENE & W mark day nothing in Sight
Latt in by obs 21° 19 South

285 Remarks on Saturday March 18th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & light winds from the S W employd in
working & Reading down nothing in Sight at 4 PM tacked Ship to the S E at Sun
down Shortened Sail as usual middle part of this day Plenty thunder &
lightning Latter part fine weather & light winds from the S & W hauld out
the larboard Pumb & filled it watter & hoist it back & gain this day ends with
fine weather steering to the ENE & W by the wind Latt in by obs 21° 30 South

286 Remarks on Sunday March 19th 1837

first part of this day fine weather employd on board at 4 AM we had a Squall
of rain attended with thunder & some lightning the wind hauld to the S E at
Sun down Shortened Sail furld the four & Main topsails heading to the E & N
middle & Latter part of this day a Plenty of thunder & lightning & Squalls of
rain light breese & calms at 8 PM saw the island of Eooa bearing ENE
from us distance 10 Miles saw a number of watter Spouts in sight this day

287 Remarks on Monday March 20th 1837

first 24 hours begins with light breese & calms & Squalls of rain attended with
thunder saw a Plenty of watter Spouts in Sight of Eooa at 10 PM observed
veerd the four & Main topsails at Sun down Eooa bore ENE from us distance
14 Miles hoisted the Main Sail fine weather & light breese from the N & E
middle & Latter part of this day calm weather & pleasant employd in
middle stitching the four topsail saving the Rifts this day ends with
the calms nothing in Sight remarkable

Remarks on Tuesday March 21st 1837

First 24 hours begins with pleasant weather & at dusk came in sight of Cove employed in fitting ship Made & new Jumb coat & put it on the bumbs at 3 P M finished mending the Jore topsail & Loosed it ah in the cask at 4 past 8 P M got Sail Boreas Strong ah from the Eastward Loosed to the N & E at sun down Shortened Sail middle & latter part of this day light breese from the N & E & pleasant weather Made all Sail & Steered to the N & W by the wind saw a Ship off our weather bow running down low employed in mending Sail & Cleaning ship

Remarks on Wednesday March 22nd 1837

First 24 hours begins with light breese from the N & E & pleasant weather employed on board Marking blocks Straps for the main Boom at 1 P M the Ship Hattiver of Nantucket Spoke us got our cannon came on board & we & Mr Bragdon went on board of her we Stood off with the head Yards to the Westward Sail at sun down Shortened Sail & Steered by the wind to the South light breese & pleasant weather at 9 P M called cannon went on board of his Ship & were Steered by the wind to the South

Latter part of the day light breese & pleasant weather Nothing in sight but the Coast at 7 A M tacked Ship to the N & E employed in clearing off the Jore-rigging & making leading blocks Straps for the main rigging this day ends with fine weather

Remarks on Thursday March 23rd 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & light breese employed on board clearing off the Jore rigging & making leading block Straps for the main nothing in sight but Cove at sun down Shortened Sail & were Ship to the South Cove off our Lee beam

Latter part of the day fine weather & fine breese Steering to the South by the wind employed on board clearing off the Jore-rigging

Dutton by Obs 22° 50' South

291 Crossing off Cape in the Longitude of 165°03 W.

Remarks on Friday March 24. 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine breze from the N.E & having close reefs steering to the South by the wind employed in taking in the Low rigging finished the Black Streaks for the Main Channels & hoisted them all in & wet the Lower-Yards at 5 PM saw a Ship off our Lee bow standing to the eastward & by the wind at sun down we Shortened Sail Latter Part of this day fine weather & fine breze steering to the South under all moderate Sail employed in making clue nothing in Sight Latt in by Obs 23°40 South

292 Remarks on Saturday March 25. 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breze steering to the South by the wind nothing in Sight wash decy at sun down Shortened Sail Latter Part of the day fine breze from the N.E & Smoky weather steering South employed on board Making Lacing Black Streaks for the Main Channels this day ends with nothing in Sight Latt in by Obs 24.40 South

293 Remarks on Sunday March 26. 1837

first 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the N.E & Smoky weather steering South employed on board at 2 PM we had a Squall of rain for some time at 3 PM more clear at sun down Shortened Sail & steered by the wind to the S.E Latter Part of the day fine breze & Smoky weather made Sail & Stood South at 11 O'Clock saw a Ship off our Starboard bow this day ends with fine weather Latt in by Obs 24°41

294 Remarks on Monday March 27. 1837

first 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the N.E steering South at 1 PM we spoke the Ship Matilda of Nantucket 60 days from Canton but did not Gam with him at sun down Shortened Sail & the Matilda off our Starboard quarter Latter Part of the day fine weather made all Sail steering South the Matilda off our Starboard quarter we employed in Ship duty & fine Squalls of rain

Latt in by Obs 26.47 South

895 On Board of the Ship Endeavour William Cordell Master

Remarks on Tuesday March 20th 1787

First 24 hours begins with fine weather Steering S.W. employed on board at 2 PM the Natives went out of Sight to the westward & we at Sun down shortened Sail & hauled to the N.E with the Head yards a back Latter part of the day fine weather made Sail & Stood South on board the Main Topsail & commenced Mending it this day ends with fair weather Lat in by obs. 27.49 South

---

896 Remarks on Wednesday March 21st 1787

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & light winds Mending the Main Topsail Steering to the South at 2 PM saw a Strange Sail to the N.E & at 4 PM Steering to the N.W at 6 PM finished Mending the Main Topsail & hoist it to the yard at Sun down Shortened Sail & Stood by the wind to the N.W the wind from the East & Set a new Mark on the Main Topsail yard this day made & Latter part of the day Strong Gales & Squally by Hails Steering to the N.W the wind from the N.E at 8 PM saw a Sail N.W by W our Ld bore Steering to the E.N.E this day ends with Squally weather employed on board Lat in by obs. 20.11 South

---

897 Remarks on Thursday March 22nd 1787

First 24 hours begins with Strong Gales from the N.E & Squally weather Steering to the N.W employed on board at Sun down handed the Fore & Main Topsails & wore Ship to the N.E Latter part more Moderate Breeze Sail at 4 AM wore Ship & Stood N.W employed on board

Lat in by obs. 20.05 South

---

898 Remarks on Friday March 23d 1787

First 24 hours begins with Strong Gales from the N.E & some Squally Steering N.W went the Courses hole at 4 PM wore Ship to the Eastward at Sun down took in the Fore & Main Topsails & double reefd the Main

Latter part of the day Strong Gales & Squally weather at 8 PM Saw Land N.W & Made all necessary Sail employed in working along this day ends with fair weather

Lat in by obs. 17.03 South

99 Crossing Between Sunday Island and Pongatabro

Remarks on Saturday April 1st 1837

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the N.E. & ruff weather steering South under all necessary sail employed in working down at Sun down hoisted in the Jibb & fore topsail & wore ship to the Eastward middle &

Latter part of this day Strong breezes & squally clouds made all necessary sail & steered to the N.E. by the wind one ship in company bore steering off to the North. At 11 A.M. saw a Strange sail on our weather beam steering to the N.E. by the wind this day crew employed on board

Latitude by Obsn 20.0 South

---

100 Remarks on Sunday April 2d 1837

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the N.E. & some squally employed on board at 10 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. & Strange sail off our weather beam steering to the N.E. at Sun down hoisted Jibb Main sail & fore topsail

Latter part of this day Strong winds & some squally by Spells at 8 A.M. wore ship to the Southward & Strange Ship to the windward of us steering to the N.E. this day ends with Strong breezes

Latitude by Obsn 27.37 South.

---

101 Remarks on Monday April 3d 1837

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the N.E. & squally weather steering to the South by the wind at 8 A.M. hoisted the Main sail & double reefed the fore topsail at Sun down hoisted the Jibb & fore topsail & double reefed the Main & wore ship to the N.E. squally

Latter part of the day Strong breezes & squally clouds Main sail & steered to the South employed on board Latitude by Obsn 27.54 South.

---

102 Remarks on Tuesday April 4th 1837

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the N.E. & squally clouds steering to the South by the wind employed on board at Sun down Reefed sail as usual steering to the South

at 6 A.M. saw all necessary on board at 9 A.M. saw where the ship was Land more Supposed Bills

Latter part of the day Strong breezes & squally clouds sail wore ship to the N.E. by the wind employed Sunday Island 9 hours to the weather this day ends with Strong breezes Reefed the

Latitude by Obsn 28.37 South.

William Crowell Master

On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Faversham

Remarks on Wednesday April 5th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes & hazy cloudy weather steering NNW by the wind employed on board painted the windlass Bitts & topsail sheet bitts at sun eleven tacked ship to the ESE & double reefed the fore topsail Lundy Island bore NE from us distance 30 miles middle & latter part of the day fine breezes & hazy cloudy at 4 AM made all sail steered to the NW by the wind employed on board all the main part of the island this day ends with fair weather

---

914 Remarks on Thursday April 6th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine breezes & hazy cloudy steering to the NW by the wind employed on board made some variations steered at sun eleven Noon steered sail the Island bore East from us distance 10 miles

latter part of the day fine weather & fine breezes at 8 AM made sail & steered to the NW saw an English Bark & Brig to the windward of us the Bark was at anchor & Brig steering to the NW by the wind this day ends with fine weather employed on board old Jack Adler fell to day about the Main mast head

---

905 Remarks on Friday April 7th 1837 Devil on all hands

first 24 hours begins with fine breeze & fine weather & Broad times with the Devil steering to the NW by the wind employed on board fitted the Band round the Main Mast employed in putting on new seizings to the futtock shrouds Bark & Brig to the windward of us went the boats in hole at 4 AM tacked ship to the SSE & the english Man would not speak with us at 5 tacked to the NW again the Brig & Bark was at Anchor of us steering to the NW the Bark was at Anchor & AM we spoke the Brig & Bark & found the latter of Sidmouth was on board of the Brig name & the Bark Name Noon this work all hands employed in fine breeze & fine weather nothing in sight latter part of the day to the SSE of us one vessel steering to the NW fine Sunday Island & fresh breezes & the wind employed in washing down this day ends with fine weather

106 Consisting Between Sunday Island and Pongataboo

Remarks on Saturday April 8th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & light airs from the N E Steering to the S & W by the wind enabled in veering due at 2 PM saw Pearl island 3 points to leeward of our weather being distance from us at 8 past eight PM Sunday island at 5 PM saw a strange sail who we boys at Run down took in the Main sail & Main top Gallant sail & tacked Ship to the N & E

latter part of the day Steering Course & passing clouds Steering to the E & E by the wind enabled to the N E by N of Sunday island employed about the rigging fitting the boat & Main Gallant Mast at the end of the day the island west 10 Miles to the

---

107 Remarks on Sunday April 9th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the N E & passing clouds Steering to the E & E by the wind enabled about the rigging at Run down which the boat sailed the Island bore S E by from us distance 10 Miles

latter part of the day Strong breezes & passing clouds Steering to the E & E by the wind nothing in sight

Lat in by Obs 27° 55' South

---

108 Remarks on Monday April 10th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the E S E & passing clouds Steering to the E by the wind nothing in sight at Run down double reefed the Main Sail & close reefed the Mizen

latter part of the day Strong breezes & passing clouds enabled us to bound nothing in sight

Lat in by Obs. 27° 20 South.

---

109 Remarks on Tuesday April 11th 1837

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the E & E & passing clouds Steering by the wind to the E & E under double reef Topsails enabled us to bound at Run down furled the Main Sail

latter part of the day Strong breezes & passing clouds at 7 PM wore Ship to the South enabled us to bound fitted the Starboard Main Course this day ends with strong breezes nothing in sight

Lat in by Obs 26° 45' South.

9 10 On Board of the Ship Caesar of Hartlepool William Colwell

Remarks on Wednesday April 12th 1837

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. & hazy clouds steering to the South by the wind employed on board finished all of the main lower braces at Noon double reefed the fore topsail

latter part of the day Strong breezes & hazy clouds employed on board sent up the Main Yard almost at 10 oClock saw a Strange sail off our lee beam at 11 went out of sight this day ends with Strong breezes Latt in by obs 20.30 South.

---

9 11 Remarks on Thursday April 13th 1837

first 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. & hazy clouds steering to the S.W. by the wind employed about the rigging at 8 AM saw Runday island point off our lee bow at Noon down tacked Ship to the W.S.E. & double reefed the fore topsail at 2 oClock PM wore Ship to the S.W.

latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather employed on board Runday island off our weather bow & a Strange sail off our weather beam at 8 oClock tacked Ship to the W.S.E. at 10 lost sight of the sail at 11 saw at large breach off our weather bow 10 miles off this day ends with fine weather

Latt in by obs 20.20 South

---

9 12 Remarks on Friday April 14th 1837

first 24 hours begins with light breezes from the S.E. & pleasant weather steering to the W.S.E. by the wind employed about the rigging at 2 PM lost sight of the land west the fore-hole with Chart 8 PM saw a large whale off our weather beam hauled down fore & main & furled the S.E. & W.S.E. & the whale was heading to the North at dark got on board & steered by the wind to the W.S.E. under easy sail after the whale hauled under weather fore & 20 min middle & latter part of this day light breezes & calms at 9 PM wore ship to the S.E. & got a offing & main & mizen sail this day ends with fine weather & light breezes from the East employed in reading log

Latt in by obs 20.04 South

H.M.S. Commodore Crossing between Sunday Island & the Sandwich

Remarks on Saturday April 15th 1837

first 24 hours begin with light breeze from the NNE & fine weather
heading to the Eastward by the wind made very short tacks carried in sight
at Sun down Shortened Sail latter part of the day rainy weather
the wind hauled to the SE at 11 PM moderate & fine & strong Gale &
our lee bow this day ends with & fine breeze from the SE & by steering to
the SE & Sunday Island off our weather bow Latt in by obs 20.50

Remarks on Sunday April 16th 1837

first 24 hours begin with & fine breeze from the SE by Steering to the NE
Sunday island in sight at 2 PM we spoke the Earl Stanhope
& Sidney cast 5 months out 184 Casks of Shumcoal
eight convicts sent on board & him & the Sixteen came here
& new Zealanders Mr Bagby at 8 PM down Shortened Sail at
9 PM Mr Bagby went on board of his Ship we were Eight
Gins, & black at 9 each vessel came on board were Ship to the NE
at 11 PM hauled the Main yard aback
weather Spanker all Sail & Steered to the SE by the wind the Ship in sight
in sight of Sunday Island off our weather bow at 9 PM the Strange Ship
went out of sight to the North so ends this day fine weather

Remarks on Monday April 17th 1837

first 24 hours begin with fine weather & light winds from the NNE the Earl Stanhope
all our lee bow Steering to the Eastward by the wind the same as we are at 3
PM lost sight of Sunday Island all our weather quarter at 8 PM Shortened Sail
Sail middle & latter part of this day light breeze from the NE & pleasant weather
under all Sail Steering to the SE by the wind employed about the rigging
nothing in sight painted the larboard boat latt in by obs 20.48 South

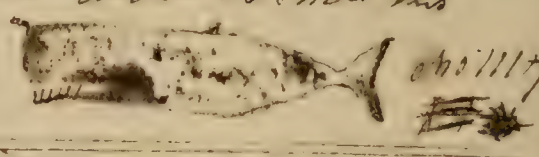
Remarks on Tuesday April 18th 1837

first 24 hours begin with light winds from the NNE & pleasant weather under all Sail
Steering to the SE by the wind employed onboard painted the old boat overhead
on the Poop at 8 PM down tacked Ship to the Eastward & Shortened Sail
latter part of the
light winds & fine weather at 4 PM Spoke Sail & Steered to the westward &
commenced breaking out the Steerage to cooper this at 6 PM have at Short all
our weather Quarter tacked Ship to it & found it to be at 8 PM back this day
ends with fine weather all hands employed in working ship
Latt in by obs 20.13 South

917 On Board of the Ship Endeavour William Sewell Master

Remarks on Monday April 19th 1824

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the South & pleasant weather Steering to the Northward by the wind all hands employ'd in cleaning the Steerage & nothing in sight at 8 AM Shortened Sail & tacked Ship to the N & E got most of the Steerage dry cleaned middle & latter part of the day light breezes & pleasant weather at 1 PM tacked Ship to the N Wd at 5 PM called all hands & made Sail & continued breaking out the remainder of the Oil out of the Steerage got it all out before breakfast tacked Ship to the windward & as a boiling & cleaning vessels as we can have a large wheal off our weather bow headed to the Leward at 8 PM we bounded S South & got fast to him with the small boat & killed to the small boat & they was hauling down wheals in light & the other two boats went after them but did not get fast at 11 PM they got on board & got dinner & commenced Stowing off the Steerage & hoist off for the small boats which by noon this day fine weather Ship in by Obs 20.. 40 South



ships 11 1/2 0

918 — Remarks on Tuesday April 20th 1824

first 24 hours begins with light winds & pleasant weather tacked Ship to the windward & as a boiling two boats crews on board Stowing off the Steerage & the small boat off towing a Wheal at 8 PM we got the wheal fluked & hove to & got the oil all Stowed below & commenced cutting on the wheal at dark left off work & got Supper & at 5 watches got the head 2/3 off fine weather & calms

Shills at 8 PM called all hands & commenced cutting the wheal out the head off & got Latter part of the day generally weather & rainy by breakfast at 11 AM fast & Squall of rain & wind got the sail handed & let the head go did not take in the head Ship was took in sail & Lay under Short Sail

Latter in by Obs 20.. 39 South

919 Remarks on Wednesday April 21st 1824

first part of this day generally & rainy by Shills all hands employ'd in cleaning the decks at 8 PM more clear out with part of the Jib & the wind from the N Wd AM were heaving to the windward under short reef Main topsail & Courses at 8 PM N & by the watch the Larboard watch on deck middle & Latter part of the day strong breezes & hazy cloudy & squalls of rain by Shills according to the obs taken by the wind Boiling water & the head & commenced on the boat

Clear at 1 AM Finished

Latter in by Obs 20.. 00 South

92 Cruising off to the Eastward of Rodney Island

Remarks on Saturday April 22nd 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the N & E & cloudy & hazy weather & Split the watch employed in boiling Body heading to the Westward by the wind a moderate sea running in light middle & latter part of the day fine weather all hands employed in boiling & stowing the oil made fast at 8 PM more Sail to the Westward by the wind nothing in sight this day ends with moderate weather boiling

Latt in by obs 41° 00

921 Remarks on Sunday April 23rd 1837

first 24 hours begins with moderate weather & cloudy steering to the Westward by the wind all hands employed in taking care of oil at 2 PM finished boiling & washed off the decks at 5 PM down fires & stood fast watches for the night

Latter part of the day strong breezes & cloudy weather at 8 AM saw two whales & lowered the Starboard & waist boat away by Molly at 11 got fast to the waist boat with the head iron the whale run under Bowsprit two times & past of the third one & drawed the iron out & he sheered for Side we hauled in our lines & came on board & took up the boats got mine & called the lines plenty of whales in sight so ends this 24 hours beat back

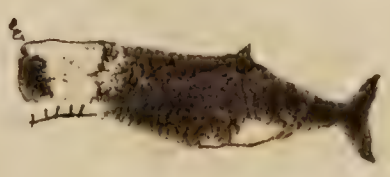
Latt in by D.R. 27.40 Lon.

922 Remarks on Monday April 24th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the N.E & cloudy weather all hands employed in whaling & plenty of whales in sight going to the Westward at 4 PM lowered the Larboard & waist boats at 5 lowered the Starboard boat but ever shice not got fast at sun down gave up the chase & came on board Hoisted boat & stowed by the wind to the Westward at 8 hove off Shore all night

& moderate winds with hazing by molly & Polly at 7 AM saw a shoal of Latter part of the day hazy weather whales lowered & boats got fast to the waist boat & the Starboard boat got fast to him & the Larboard boat got fast to an other whale & killed one whale & the Starboard boat cut fast from him & went for Mr Brigham & they killed the whale & called around came on board at 11 AM the waist boat took her whale & they killed & took up the Larboard whale boats this day steering off for the Bar whale Latt in by obs 40.42 Lon.

11 30 Bls



11 30 Bls

923 On board of the Ship Salmon of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Tuesday April 25th 1837

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the E & E by S & hazy & squalls of rain at 1 P M took the Eastward boats which were hove got dinner & commenced cutting in the whales at 7 P M got both the Crafts in & hove the boats both at anchor & stood to watches for the night the Starboard & waist boat got done cutting middle & latter part of the day with weather & squally at 6 P M called all hands & discovered the Main topsail & commenced taking in the whales heads were split & took them to the leward at 11 got them both in & cut off part of the Junks got ready to strike over all down the four hatchways the day ends squally weather & rain

Latitude by D R 26 00 South

924 Remarks on Wednesday April 26th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastward rigged & squally weather all hands employed in stowing down oil in the four hatchways at 5 P M got 7 pikes & off a short cask of Junks cleared with the decks & stood short tacks for the night hauling to the ENE under Foretopsail middle & latter part of the day squally & rainy & squally weather at 5 P M called all hands & commenced cutting & cutting Clubber the day ends with squally weather & squalls all hands employed in boiling

Latitude by D R 26 45 South

925 Remarks on Thursday April 27th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastward & rugged weather & squally hauling to the South under close reefed Main topsail & reef fore sail all hands employed in boiling brig at 6 P M Set the watch the Eastward watch below at 7 P M came on to rain thick & squally weather hauled out the line & washed down the decks at 12 called the Eastward watch out latter part of the day strong winds & squally weather with showers at 2 A M increase of line & commenced boiling this day ends with strong winds & squalls & showers of rain weather Latitude in by obs 27 24 South

926 Remarks on Friday April 28th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds & squalls & rain hauling to the E & NE at 6 A M commenced boiling head strong winds & squalls & rain at 8 A M hauled boiling the decks & washed down hauled to the E & NE under Reefed Foresail ends this day

Latitude by D R 27 45 South

2 - Fridays Between Sunday Island & Tongatabu

Remarks on Saturday April 29th 1827 Dream Good

Fine pt Lows begins with strong winds from the NE & rough & squally & rain
at 4 PM hauling to the NE & more Short Sail all hands employed
at 10 PM finished hauling & moored with the cable & veered off the anchors &
stood Short watches for the night more Squat rainy

The 1st & 2d Sunday weather pt & Short Latter part strong winds from
ENE by E in veering ship NE by E

2 2d Remarks on Sunday April 30th 1827

Fine pt Lows begins with strong winds from the ENE & rough steering
ENE under Short Sail ENE by E in veering ship at 8 AM saw Land bearing
NW Sail & Lost Sight of it at 10 AM saw Land bearing NW by W
at 12 Lost Sight of it

3 3d Remarks on Monday April 30th 1827

Fine pt Lows begins with moderate gales from the South & at large
Sail on Lasching, at 8 AM Squally with Rain Lost Sight of Land
at 10 began to heave to at 12 Lost Sight of Land

Latter part more moderate
at 4 PM Set 2 Sails South

4 4th Remarks on Tuesday April 2d 1827

Fine pt Lows begins with moderate gales from the South & at large
Sail on Lasching, at 8 AM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 10 AM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 12 AM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 2 PM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 4 PM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 6 PM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 8 PM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 10 PM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 12 AM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 2 AM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 4 AM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it at 6 AM Saw Land bearing NW by W Sail NW
& Lost Sight of it

¶31 Log Board of the Ship Cadmus of Gainsboro Willis Comm'd [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday May 3d 1837

Fine Winds beginning with light winds from the N E & so forth ends with Steering by the wind to the S W all hands employed in Steering down oil in the after hole nothing in sight at Sun down left off work middle & latter part of the day fine weather at 8 AM more Wind to the N E wind from N E to all hands employed in steering down oil in the after hole at 11 came on Rain at 12 AM fine breeze steering to the westward

Left in Hold 28.. 20 Barrels

¶32 Remarks on Thursday May 4th 1837

first part of this day fine weather & fine breeze from the South steering to the Eastward by the wind all hands employed in steering & washing oil in the after hole on Rocks in sight at 4 PM it came on squally at 6 hard & left off work & shortened sail latter part of the day strong breezes from the E & steering as according to the Course under short sail all hands employed in steering down oil in the after hole

Left in Hold 28.. 39

¶33 Remarks on Friday May 5th 1837

Fine Winds begins with strong breezes from the NE & steering as according to the Course by the wind under short sail all hands employed in washing & storing oil in the after hole took up Breek out of the boat left to fill the after hole with at 5 PM boat Repaired at Sun down left off work & hoisted the fore topsail middle & latter part of the day strong winds & rugged weather all hands employed in storing down oil in the after hole according to the Course under short sail

Left in Hold 28.. 35

¶34 Remarks on Saturday May 6th 1837

Fine Winds begins with strong breezes from the E & ended at 2 PM checked off the after hole with oil & stowed the Casks between decks in the steerage & the Rocks & racks & stowed off the Lumber down at Sun down left off work more Wind to the N & W & hoisted the boat & swifting tackles the old Boat & Sail Lay Less hard at Small distance on deck latter part of the day strong breezes & steering as according to the Course all hands employed at 6 AM hoisted all boats & moved the boat hole got breakfast & washed off the decks & set the fore topsail short reefed & ends this day

Left in Hold 28 22 Barrels

932 Extracts from Port Resolution and Navigators Is.

Remarks on Sunday May 7th. 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the SE & hazy clouds steering to the NE by the wind got up a cask of water out of the Starboard room & commenced washing close at sun down handed in Foresail Latter part of the day strong breezes & hazy clouds made all necessary sail & steered to the NE by the wind Saw & Split off our weather beam steering off so ends this day

Lat in 2 obs 27. 20

---

936 Remarks on Sunday May 8th 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the SE & hazy clouds steering to the NE by the wind the strong part of ditto the beam steering by the wind at 8 PM we hove to for Sun & Moon but it was the Envoy of providence with dark 40 Month out 160 days & at east ward went on board of her at sun down he came on board & we Shortened sail heading to the NE & SE middle & latter part of the day light winds & fine weather at 6 AM made sail & stood to the South the Envoy of our weather beam Sail & stood to the East & we were employed on board Setting up the Jibs Stays took in the waist boat & mended Sun & hunted him so ends this day with light airs

Lat in 2 obs 27. 32

---

937 Remarks on Monday May 9th 1837

First 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward & fine weather steering SE employed on board setting up the Jibs stays at 8 AM sent up the boom & main top gallant yards at sun down shortened sail middle & latter part of the day light Airs & fine weather steering South employed on board setting up Stays & making new Jacob Ladders to the Main

Lat in 2 obs 28. 30

---

938 Remarks on Wednesday May 10th 1837

~~Remarks on Wednesday~~

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & light airs from the Eastward steering South employed about the rigging setting new main topsail & setting up Stays at sun down hauled sail & latter part from the SE & SE middle & latter part of the day light winds & fine weather at 6 AM Saw some Spouts of rain & wind from the SE & SE attended with thunder & lightning double reefed the topsails & hauled the Main topsail the day ends with rain

Lat in 2 Dr 28. 20 South

339 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Sunday May 11th 1837

First part of the day varg at 2 PM it blew off the wind from the NNE & Stood west with it light breze finished Mending the Starboard boat first part of the day, Latter part of the day fine breze from the South & Some squally Hails employ'd on board painted the Starboard boat so ends this day nothing in sight

Lat in 2 obs 28.17 S

---

340 Remarks on Monday May 12th 1837

First 24 hours begins with Strong breezes & squaly showers employ'd on board at 2 PM tacked Ship to the Eastward headed S SE at Sundown double reefed the Topsails

Latter part of the day fine weather & fine breze steering to the SE under all reefed sail wash day this day ends with fine weather Lat in obs 28.30 S.

---

341 Remarks on Tuesday May 13th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fair weather & squaly showers & fine breezes from the South employ'd in washing, Saw at 4 PM west the Brewer Isle at Sundown shortened Sail laid to Squall & rain

Latter part of the day ends employ'd on board at 11 AM the wind breez'd from the Eastward made sail & steered W.S.W. nothing in sight Lat in obs 28.54 S.

---

342 Remarks on Sunday May 14th 1837

First part light breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather steering West employ'd on board first the Starboard boat on the cranes at Sundown shortened Sail & lashed to the wind to the ENE at 4 AM it began to breez up & Strong breze & showery at 7 AM saw Land Finbacks were Sich but them found them to be Finbacks were to the Westward at 11 took in the Jibs & fore Topsail this day ends with both squally weather Lat in obs 28.45 S.

Remarks on Journey from [illegible] to [illegible]

Remarks on Journey from [illegible] to [illegible] 1837

9h 30m Between [illegible] and Longstone

~~947 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Terrill Master~~

Remarks on Friday May 19th 1837 Drean J Sott Mate was Dead
1st part of the day Strong winds from the S & by E heavy squalls & Rain heading to the ESE & by E the wind at 1 PM hauled the fore topsail at 2 hauled the fore-sail & close reefed the Main topsail & set the fore Trisail at 6 P M fresh gales & hazy weather

Latter part of the day Moderate gales & hazy weather employed in making clear & stowing sails

Latt in ⅌ obs 27.54

~~948 Remarks on Saturday May 20th 1837~~

first 24 hours begins with Moderate gales from the SSE & hazy weather heading to the westward under close reefed Main topsail all hands employed in making clear & trimming sheets at 8 AM hauled the fore sail & set it middle part Moderate weather at 8 AM Moderate Rain & Wind E the wind from the SE employed on board the day ends with fine weather

Latter part light winds & fine weather Steering ENE

Latt in ⅌ obs 27.54

~~949 Remarks on Sunday May 21st 1837~~

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the SE & fine weather steering ENE went the Cowe hole got up 4 pipes of water found two hides & oil received Landed one one of them & washed it & stowed off the Cleaver room Received part of 40 pipes of Breem in the Second watch at 1 AM down Reefed Sail Furnished Rigg & bobbed to the wind to the Eastward Latter part of the day fine breezes from the SE & hazing squalls, Steering under all P M saw a Ship off on weather bow steering down towards us we did not Speak her it was the mate of Salem

Latt in ⅌ obs 28.48 Long

~~950 Remarks on Monday May 22d 1837~~

first 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the SE & some hazing squalls steering NNE at 8 AM down Reefed Sail & Stood by the wind to the Eastward part of the day fine weather Made Sail & Stood to the Northward the fore Sail & commenced repairing it at 10 down two Strong squalls off on the bow & was laid off for them the day ends with fine weather steering for the Ship

Latt in ⅌ obs [illegible]

Pt' Remarks Between New Zealand and Sangatabou

Remarks on Tuesday May 23d 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breze from the SE & E steering to the ENE the mornin[g] the lower sail at 10 AM took his Majesties of Nantucket 18 months 1000 barrels each vessel went on board the boats came here & one took from her the Pilot & took him with the boats & then backed & filled the vessel & then backed down to her & commenced cutting in the head & the Pilot went on board & steered the vessel to sea & commenced boiling at 4 PM the light winds set in & came on board at 4 AM hove the lower sail at 10 each vessel came on board & stood to the ENE & the wind Latter part of the day fine breze & steering along at 7 PM made sail & stood ENE at 8 saw a large breach bearing South at 9 saw Sperm whales & steering at 10 bowed after them & got fast to the larboard boat this day ends employed in wheeling: two boats fast the whale running & towing. Lat in by obs 25.44 South

Long in 171.70

Pt 2 Remarks on Wednesday May 24th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breze from the ENE & E two boats fast to a whale at 2 PM we took him alongside & got skinner & commenced cutting off the head at 5 PM down boat & got the head off got hove & stood off with the head fine weather middle & Latter part of this day fine weather pattined with some squalls of rain all hands employed in cutting in the whale this day ends employed in boiling the same Lat in by obs 25.22 South

Pt 3 Remarks on Thursday May 25th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather at 1 PM took in the head Mr at 2 PM took off fine & commenced boiling head stood to the ENE & by the wind under short sail at 6 PM set the watch the larboard watch on deck til 12 at 12 wold down the work very [illegible] & began to boil body finished all the lard this day ends with fine breze from the ESE & fine small rain by Chills water below one foot in hight off fine weather Lat in by obs 25.40 South

354 On Board of the Ship Caduceus of Smithtown William Crowell Master

Remarks on Friday May 26th 1837

First 24 hours begins with PM breezes & smoky weather employed with small
reefs & sails boiling, body lastowed with blubber Steering NNW &
our weather bow at 1 PM saw a large whale off our weather bow
called all hands made sail at 3 PM became at 2 miles off our weather
quarter lowered the larboard & midst boats got last the midst boat
& we soon killed him at 8 PM we got him alongside at day light
got cutting & at 8 the midst Starboard watch hoisted down the
Strange Ship was steering to the NW by the wind

11170

Latter part of the day fine weather at 7 PM commenced cutting
on the whale at 9 got all the blubber boiled but the head skins finished
the fire drove the oil & washed it on Strange Ship in sight off our weather
bow the day ends all hands employed in cutting in the whale

Lat in by Obs 26.30'

Remarks on Saturday May 27th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands employed in cutting in the
whale at 4 past 3 PM saw a large whale off our weather quarter
going to the windward at 4 hove in the Junk & lowered the larboard &
midst boats but did not see him saw him down the sight at 5 PM
got on board first two head robes on the side & at it day & long light
all night & stood off & on this latter part of the day fine weather & at
large saw a sail at 6 PM called all hands & began to look on the side
got looked on & done out got breakfast & the head robes hoisted & got the
side at 9 commenced boiling Junk one Strange Ship in sight Bears
this day ending to the NW & by W light sail

Lat in by Obs 26.24' in

Remarks on Sunday May 28th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather & light winds down the day PM heading
to the NW & by the wind under short sail boiling one Ship in sight at 1 PM
set the watch the Starboard watch on deck first at 9 PM finished the head
& commenced boiling body split & cutter part of the day fine weath &
calms boiling one Strange Ship 3 miles from us this day ends with &
calm all hands employed

Lat in by Obs 24.44' North

25th Cruising Between Sunday Island and Gonsalvo

Remarks on Monday May 29th 1837

First 24 hours begins with calm weather & pleasant all hands employed boiling, killed the blubber out from between decks & hut down 5 pipes of oil at 3 PM saw a large whale & boats at stern of the ship, hove to & we lowered 2 boats & we lowered 2 boats & men & waist boats & we pulled him & he died for like it was the location of Nantucket 6 months out no oil at this time we got on board & let the watch at 4 PM finished boiling & turned the oil with in the cask at 1 P called out the larboard watch & the starboard watch on deck at 8

960 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Louisbourg William Pennell Master

Remarks on Thursday June 1st 1837

first 24 hours begins with calm & clearent weather the Louisbourg & convoy boats chasing whales & the rest employed in boiling blubber & this night at 8 PM was got on board without the whale the Rambler got nothing we drove the oil & washed it at 11 PM finished boiling

Latter part of the day fine

Friday 2d weather & light airs in night was employed stowing down oil in the Louisbourg Boat employed hinbacks the day & all hands employed in stowing down oil & washing it Lat in by obs 45.10 north

961 Remarks on Friday June 2d 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the NNE & cloudy weather & light airs in night at 8 PM all hands employed in washing & stowing down oil at 8 PM filled the four hold full of oil was employed in oil in back head of it & stood short watches for the night the wind hauled to the SE at 12

Latter part of the day fine weather & light winds from the NE stowing & washing oil & all hands employed in stowing oil in the Louisbourg & light airs in night & day & fine weather Lat in by obs 45.16 north

962 Remarks on Saturday June 3d 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & light breeze from the NE stowing down oil in the Louisbourg & all hands employed in stowing oil & at 3 PM was got the whale alongside & at 5 PM was all cut in & commenced trying out & at 8 PM was all in the casks & the fires put out & the Louisbourg boat hauled up & all hands employed in washing & stowing down oil in the hold & at 12 PM was all stowed down & the Louisbourg boat hauled up & all hands employed in stowing down oil & washing it & at 4 AM was all stowed down & the Louisbourg boat hauled up & all hands employed in stowing down oil & washing it & at 8 AM was all stowed down & the Louisbourg boat hauled up & all hands employed in stowing down oil & washing it & at 12 AM was all stowed down & the Louisbourg boat hauled up & all hands employed in stowing down oil & washing it & at 4 PM was all stowed down & the Louisbourg boat hauled up & all hands employed in stowing down oil & washing it & at 8 PM was all stowed down & the Louisbourg boat hauled up & all hands employed in stowing down oil & washing it & at 12 AM was all stowed down & the Louisbourg boat hauled up & all hands employed in stowing down oil & washing it & at 4 PM was all stowed down & the Louisbourg boat hauled up & all hands employed in stowing down oil & washing it & at 8 A

3 Evening Fresh Sunday Clear and pleasant

at 10 PM the wind hard from the West

Latter part of the day Strong winds
& thick weather & some rain at 6 AM called all hands & commenced
cutting in the whale head on Bibb in sight was got hooked on to the whale
& were Bibb & cut to the Eastward at 9 AM the Ship John Howland of
Newport R.I. was in sight came on board 21 months out 105 0
barrels of Sperm oil the Capt took leave out & we would not cut on the head
gave up cutting on the head & hauled in the boat, the day ends all hands
employed

Lat in 6 D. 25 0 South

4 Remarks on Monday June 5th 1837

First 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the North thick weather all hands
employed in cutting in the whale at 2 PM cut off the blubber & the whale
went under the Bibb & parted the Bibb rope hauled back & beat up to him
& took him on board Bibb & put on the starn tackle with the cranks shortened
sail & stood short watches for the night at 4 PM called all hands & undertook to roll the whale over to cut the head but
could not do it hauled off the remainder of the blubber & let the head
& carcass go astern the Sails & stood to the S & W under short sail
the day ends with Strong weather the wind from the N W

Lat in by D. 25 55

5 Remarks on Tuesday June 6th 1837

First 24 hours begins thick weather & Moderate winds from the East
hauling to the S & W under short sail at 1 PM commenced boiling
blubber on Strong sail off on weather beam at 5 PM hove
watch the Starboard watch on deck till 12 o clock at 10 Strong winds
& rugid hauled the mizen topsail

Latter part of the day Strong winds &
Squalls some rain by Mids watch & watch below the day ends with
Moderate winds & Squally

Lat in by obs 26. 12 South

6 Remarks on Wednesday June 7th 1837

First 24 hours begin with Moderate winds from the East & variable
watch employed in boiling at 1 PM were Bibb to the East under short
sail at 6 PM finished boiling & stowed oil & stood short watches
for the night Latter part of the day fine weather & cloudy weather Moderate
sail & stood to the N E all hands employed in mustering clear at 10 com-
menced Bibb off on weather bow so ends the day

Lat in by D. 26. 08 South

4 6 7 On Board of the Brig Endeavor Lieut Crowell Master

Remarks on Sunday June 4th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the E & cloudy weather
and kept on making short tacks at 2 PM the Brig Atlantic of Nantucket
Spoke us bore down on us at 4 PM the Brig Atlantic of Nantucket
to this Envoy Spoke the Atlantic again stood west on board of her
at sun down was all Hands called at 9 bore down on board
the Atlantic hove to spoke to her the Envoy hove to at 9.00 hands

Latter part of the day strong winds from the Eastward thick
weather & raining the Envoy & Atlantic in sight was wore all
heading to the N & E under short sail at 11 hove to strong Gale
was in sight this day ends with thick weather

Lat in by D.R. 26.10 Long

---

2 6 8 Remarks on Monday June 5th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastward & thick weather
& raining heading to the N & E under short sail 2 Ships in sight at 2
P M was Spoke to Brig John Boggs bound east bore up at 4 PM hauled
the fore sail fore topsail set reefed the Main & fore courses the
fore & main staysails at 8 hove to & called all hands the
Envoy off our weather quarter 2 miles distant middle part of the day
thick gales & rainy weather latter part more moderate the wind veered
to the N W at 7 PM the Envoy was 2 miles off our lee beam in
sight sail & stood on & hauled the Atlantic this day ends with
strong winds from the eastward & raining squalls heading to the South

Lat in by D.R. 26.15 South

---

2 6 9 Remarks on Saturday June 10th 1837

first part of the day strong winds from the East & raining squalls
heading to the South under short sail nothing in sight middle &
latter part of the day strong breezes from the N W & clearing
away heading to the N & E & the wind under all night sail
on but the old fore topsail & put the new one on this day

Lat in by D.R. 28.00 South

770 Cruising Between New Zealand and Tongatabo

Remarks on Sunday June 11th 1837

first 24 hrs begins with Strong breezes from the NNW & squally
cloudy Steering to the NE under all reefs Split onboard the
old Spare topsail & bent the new one Stowed away the old one
in the cask & cut the rope off of the old boom topsail & put it in the
net over head at Sun down were NW by the Ost &

Latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather under all sail
Steering to the Ost by the wind one Pilot off now be seen

Lat in 24 05 Long in 25.48

---

771 Remarks on Monday June 12th 1837

first 24 hrs begins with light winds from the South & pleasant weather
Steering to the Ost by the wind one Pilot off now be seen at Sun down
Employed the Spare Ost Gallantsail & Shanks

Latter part of the day light winds from
the Ost & NE & pleasant weather Steering to the NW one Pilot in Sight at
Noon broke out Main hatchways & commenced Stowing down oil
this day ends with fine weather all hands employed & Stowing down oil

Lat in 24 05 Long in 25.30

---

772 Remarks on Tuesday June 13th 1837

first 24 hrs begins with light winds from the Ost & NE & pleasant
weather all hands employed in Stowing down oil Steering NW one Pilot
in Sight at Noon at 3 PM observed off the Island hatchways with oil
& got all the oil off deck but 4 pipes could not the lower hold at
Sun down were NW to the Ost & NE towards the Steering NW

Latter part of the day light winds & fine weather employed in
Stowing off the pipes with casks of oil the day ends fine weather

Lat in 24 05 Long in 25.50

---

773 Remarks on Wednesday June 14th 1837

first 24 hrs begins with a fine breeze from the South & some Showers of small
rain & Calms Steering to the westward by the wind finished Stowing off the
Lower deck at 4 PM Saw a Strange Sail off our lee bow at Sun down
hove the Main & Fore topsails & Stood Sole wester hand to the
Bay of Islands under Short Sail middle & latter part of the day light
winds & variable Squalls from the South weather employed about the rigging
Sent down new fid the day ends fine weather

Lat in 24 05 Long in 25.15 [illegible]

974 Extracts of the Ships Log Book & Journal while under the

Remarks on Sunday June 15th 1834

Lat 24 was begins with light winds from the East & pleasant weather
steering to the westward watch employed about the rigging of the Ship at this
after noon middle & latter part of the day light breezes & calms
employed on board steering ship Hands mustered the main boat & four oar'd gallen-
ey the day ends with pleasant weather Lat in by obs 28.80 South

975 Remarks on Friday June 16th 1834

first 24 hours begins with light breezes from the South & pleasant weather all hands
employed on board at work the main rigging part of the four oar'd gallantey sail
steering ship Hands under sail steering to the westward at 4 PM part of the
four oar'd mast steering sail boom on the fore yard middle part light breezes
latter part fine breezes from the ESE & pleasant weather steering sail
with A four oar'd mast steering sail out employed in rattlining down
the main rigging steering ship Hands &c Lat in by obs 27.09 South

976 Remarks on Saturday June 17th 1834

first 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the ESE & pleasant weather unbe-
nt all sail steering ESE with all hands employed on the rigging rattlining down
the main & fore rigging fitting the black Strakes on the gunnel & setting up
shrouds & making rattlining Starb'd middle part strong breezes from the ESE
under all sail steering ESE at 1 PM the wind hauled to the westward &
came on squally shortened sail latter part strong breezes from the ESE
& squally weather heaving to the P & E under all mainsail employed
employed on the rigging at 4 PM saw Andrew Gannet bearing NE from
us this day ends with strong breezes Lat in by obs 28.80 South

977 Remarks on Sunday June 18th 1834

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the NE & squally weather
at 4 PM tacked ship to the westward all hands employed at the rigging
got up mortice & Braces & reeved the Crown hole middle part light breezes
& calms latter part fine breezes from the ESE at 8 PM the wind
veered to the South steering sail at 11 last night & squally
blowed the day ends with fine breeze & fair weather

Lat in by obs 28.10 South

Between New Zealand and Sydney

Remarks on Friday June 17th 1837

First 24 hours begins with the wind from the NW & heavy squalls with rain at all sail steering NNW nothing in sight thermo 60 at noon middle & latter part of this day fine breezes from the WNW & pleasant weather under all sail steering NW by W watch employed in rattling the larboard shrouds & making rattling stuff & 2 Lat in by obs 30.07 South
Long in by chronometer 179.05 East

Remarks on Tuesday June 20th 1837

First 24 hours begins with the fine breeze from the WNW under all sail steering NNW all hands employed on the rigging rattling & Marking Blocks & making rattling stuff Latter part of the day strong breezes & squally weather at 4 PM the wind hauled to the westward the watch employed in starting in sail the day ends with strong winds from the Westward & squally steering NNW Lat in by obs 31.30 South

Remarks on Wednesday June 21st 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the Westward & squally steering to the South by the wind under all reefed main topsail at 8 PM set the middle part of the day more moderate & clear latter part strong winds from the South steering NNW watch employed in reeving new Braces all reefed Latter part strong winds from the South under all reefed sail steering to the NNW watch employed in reeving new the old fore topsail
Lat in by obs 33.00 South
Long by chronometer 177.20 East

Remarks on Thursday June 22d 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong winds from the South by West steering NNW & NW watch employed in reeving new the fore topsail at 8 PM set the main sail & fore topsail & lay to under close reefed main topsail fore sail & fore staff mast steering NW & squally weather at 10 more NW to the North at 12 more to the South & set the fore sail Latter part of the day strong winds from the South & squally steering to the South by the wind under all reefed sail
Lat in by obs 34.01 South
Long in by Chron 177.30 East

Log On Board of the Ship Caledonia of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Friday June 23d 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong winds from the NW & heavy squalls steering to the South under all possible sail at 8 PM took the Gibb watch reefed the main sail at 6 took the Spanish sail at 4 made sail & bore away Latter part more gales & squally

Latter part more moderate with heavy squalls at 6 PM reefed the Low sail & at 10 at the Low & Mizen topsails, last reefed this day more quite moderate heading to the Southward

Lat in 2 Obs 34.01 North
Long in 2 Obs 176.50 E

Log Remarks on Saturday June 24th 1837

First 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the SW & heavy squalls under all possible sail steering to the Westward got up & unbent the Gibs boom middle part calm weather at 1 PM the wind veered from the North made all sail & steered SW the wind last hauling at 8 PM began to shorten sail at 10 hauled to the wind to the Eastward under short sail & set watch all three & the regular Watch the day ends with fresh gales from the Eastward & thick weather

Lat in 2 Obs 34.20 North

Log Remarks on Sunday June 25th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the E & thick weather & rainy the watch on bent the old fore sail & bent the new one reefed it & set it at 4 PM, last reefed the Main topsail heading to the Eastward under short reefed Main topsail fore reef fore sail fore Stay sail & fore staff Stay sail from 8 PM to 8 AM the wind blew very heavy attended with lightning & rain middle & latter part fresh gales from the NE & hazy squalls

Lat in 2 Obs 34.24 North

Log Remarks on Monday June 26th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the NE & heavy squalls heading to the NE & Eastward all possible sail middle & latter part of it hazy moderate at 11 PM set the Main topsail at 4 AM turned to reefed the fore sail & set the Main topsail & set the fore topsail at 7 AM more sail & hauled SE by the days ends with strong breeze from the NE & hazy clouds water rolled in heading to the Eastward middle & thick the rest latter clear

Lat in 2 Obs 34.05 North
Long in 2 Chronometer 177.00 East

26 Bound to the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Remarks on Tuesday June 27th 1837

the 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the W.N.W & hauling squalls, veering to the N.N.E by the wind we thought in mooring the cove too wet strong sail at 4 P.M beat it to the N.W & broke out the Cable room & got out bread at 6 P.M veered the cable equally upon midle & latter part of the day, strong winds & squally weather the wind mostly from the N.N.W tacking this one way & the other making sail & taking it in the day one with squally weather heaving to the N.N.W by the wind Latt in by obs. 34.4 0 South

27 Remarks on Wednesday June 28th. 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N.W & squally weather steering to the N.N.E by the wind under double reef topsails at 12 tacked ship to the N.N.E latter part of the day squally weather at 10 A.M tacked to the N.N.W the day ends with strong breezes & squally by showers Latt in by obs 34.42' South

28 Remarks on Thursday June 29 the 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the N.W & squally weather at 1 P.M tacked ship to the N.E & under double reefed topsails at 5 P.M tacked to the N.N.W Middle part strong winds & squally weather latter part fresh gales at 8 A.M took in main sail & let at 5 hauled the fore & main topsails the day ends with fresh gales from the N.W hauling to the Westward

Latt in by obs 34.14 South

29 Remarks on Friday June 30th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the N.W & hauling hauling to the Westward under main topsail & fore sail at 4 P.M the wind abeating fresh & took it in but unbent sail & let it drop at first let the sail above the wind while doing it Middle part fresh breezes at 9 A.M let the main topsail at 10 let double reef fore topsail

latter part fresh gales from the N.W at 10 A.M hauled the fore & main topsails the day ends with fresh gales & squally weather hauling to the westward Latt in by obs 33.34 South

On Board of the Ship Calypso of Stonington William Crowell

Remarks on Saturday July 1st 1837

First 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the N NW & generally weather leading to the westward at 2 PM reefed the fore sail & set the fore Stay sail at 8 clock reefed the main topsail heading to the westward under reefed main topsail reefed fore sail fore Stay sail & fore top mast staysail Middle & Latter part of the day more moderate at 7 PM more N'ly to the N & E this day ends with strong breezes from the South & passing clouds the watch got wet some weather part of the Middle watch

Latt in by obs 32.58 South

---

991 Remarks on Sunday July 2d 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong winds from the South & rugged weather leading to the S & E under close reefed sail at 1 PM set the fore & main topsails close reefed Middle & Latter part of the day more moderate winds and a large swell at 2 A PM thinned one reef out of the fore & main topsails & reefed out of the fore sail & set the main sail & Jibb at 6 PM more N'ly & Light winds from the S & E the day ends with a fine breeze & some clouds under all sail Latt in by obs 33.09 South

Long in by Chron 175.30 East

---

992 Remarks on Monday July 3d 1837

First 24 hours begins with light winds from the NW & cloudy weather under all sail steering to the westward by the wind at 10 PM tacked ship to the S & E hard NE & N Latter part of the day light breeze from the South & pleasant weather broke out the Middle watch & part of the day ends with pleasant Latt in by obs 33.20 South.

---

993 Remarks on Tuesday July 4th 1837

First 24 hours begins with light breeze from the South & pleasant weather under all sail steering to the S & E by the wind wind increased enabling us to go 6 knots at 6 PM calm weather at 11 PM the wind breeze from the West at 1 AM under all sail Latter part of the day fine breeze & cloudy weather steering N by W with a fine pleasant steering this 24 hours enabled us to go

Latt in by obs 33.45 South

Long in by Chron 175.25 East

64 Course Bound to the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Remarks on Wednesday July 4th 1837

the 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the ENE and cloudy weather
made all sail steering N by W with both watches employed on board at 4 PM hauled
to the wind to the SW & reefed the topsails thick weather we lurged over
about 50 miles to the North & left Barren Island 10 Miles to the westward
of it Middle & Latter part of the day thick weather & rainy wore ship
4 times one way and the other the wind from the Eastward
the day ends with rainy weather Lat in by Dr 33. 50 South
Long in by Dr 174. 40 East

65 Remarks on Thursday July 6th 1837

the 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastward & thick weather
& rainy Loading to the SW at 2 PM the wind hauled SE furled the
fore & main topsails middle & Latter part of the day moderate winds
from the Eastward & cloudy weather at 12 wore ship to the SE
& at the fore topsail at 8 & 1/2 Made all sail & Steered SE by E
the day ends with the Wind at fine breeze from the E by E & having to
Lat in by obs 34. 24 South
Long in by Obs 174. 30 East

66 Remarks on Friday July 7th 1837

the 24 hours begins with light winds from the E by E & foggy weather & rain
cloudy unsettled all sail Steering SE by E at little of nothing going on on board
at 4 PM hauled to get Boat Boards & Main sail thick weather & light winds
from the NW by E at 7 PM tacked ship to the NW by N
Latter part of the day light winds
tacking & wearing ship at 2 & 3/4 the wind hauled to the Westward)
at 8 PM & PM were ship & Steered SW by E Made all sail nothing in sight
Lat in by obs 34. 08 South

67 Remarks on Saturday July 8th 1837

the 24 hours begins with light winds from the North & cloudy weather steering
NW by W the wind at 8 PM blew a Small Breeze & Points fair
weather blew at 4 PM we Made them to be the Poor Knights
at 6 tacked ship to the West middle & Latter part of the day light winds
from the Westward & hazy weather tacking in & off from the Land
the day ends with light winds Lat in by obs 35. 10 South

~~9 & 10 On board of the Ship Caledonia at Sea~~

Remarks on Sunday July 9th 1837

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the SW & hazy weather under all sail Beating up to Cape Breton at sun down it Bore by the Com distance 30 miles Middle & latter part of the day strong Gales from the SW & Rainy Squalls under all sail beating up to Cape Breton

Latt in 2 Obs 35 04 Lonts

---

9 10 Remarks on Monday July 10th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong Gales from the SW & raining Squalls Beating up to Cape Breton at sun down Cape Breton bore NE 4 Leagues at 8 PM bent the chains & saw a small Schooner off our weather bow at 11 PM saw Port Low the wanted weather & we lowered the boat & carryed them water & the capt came on board of us & we crafted too Miles & towed them on board for him for bailed he gave us one Leg & some water Latter part of the day fine weather beating up Slowly

---

~~10 Remarks on Tuesday July 11th 1837~~

first 24 hours begins with light winds & fine weather beating up to the mine pin at 4 PM lowered the boat & went on board of the Schooner & gave them some water & soon they were beating up to the pool we at 8 PM calm wing came on board the Pilot us in Middle & latter part of the day light winds & calms steering one way & the other at 11 PM the wind breed from the north pair wind under all sail & two boats at head the day ends with a light breze & fine weather

---

~~10 Remarks on Wednesday July 12th 1837~~

first 24 hours begins with a light breze from the & Sunday weather under sail at 4 PM came to anchor off at catch rights the American Ship Clark ranger & Schrs were Loging here & 8 english boats at operation one of them a Boiling out & right which was towed on Sails got Latter & Clear weather calm wind went on shore all the Natives were at work in the day latter part of the day thick weather & raining broke out the Shuttle-room took up all the empty cask & barrels & stowed all the barrels & old cask & locked all the water Ship at 11 PM it rained hard all night the day ends with raining weather

1002 In sight of Cape Breton Bound to the Bay of Islands

Remarks on Thursday July 13 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds from the westy thick weather & rainy begins to anchor in the Bay of Islands at 11 at night in company with the Merchant Ship Black Warrior of Salem 8 months from Salem

Latter part of the day fine weather hauling out oil between the hour & main hatchways between decks the day ends fine weather

1003 Remarks on Friday July 14 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather hauling out oil at 8 am down got 32 bbls of oil on deck unrigging & at 1 went down to carpenter on board of the Black Warrior at 11 got on board of the vessel Latter part of the day fine weather employed in unrigging & stowing down casks between the hour & main hatchways the day ends with fine weather

1004 Remarks Saturday July 15 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather hauling to anchor stowing down casks of oil between the hour & main hatchways at 8 PM my boats came went down on board of the Black Warrior middle & Latter part of the day fine weather the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty the English Cook & Steward went to see

1005 Remarks on Sunday July 16 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather the Larboard watch on liberty at 8 am down they all came on board the Portuguese boats one came over & one at dinner Cook as they call it at 8 am went on board of the Ship

Latter part of the day fine weather employed in washing & stowing oil between the hour & main hatchways at 10 at PM finished stowing forward of the main hatchway took up the Gangboard & commenced breaking out the stores the day ends all hands employed

1006 Remarks on Monday July 17 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather breaking out the stores & stowing down oil at 8 am down left of work down & piled up oil middle &

Latter part of the day fine weather all hands employed in washing & stowing down oil in the stores the day ends with fine weather

Log Book of the Schooner William Crowell Master

Remarks on Sunday July 18th 1887

first 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands employed as occasion
standing down bit in the Narrows at 5 PM got all the sail down but
did not stow them all but 4 got Pilot on board at 6 PM went on shore to Mr
Grimes at 11 got on board at 1 PM the Pilot Benson of
Newtucket came in the anchor with 200 barrels of oil 8 of sail
crowell went on board of her Latter part of the day fresh gales
from the Eastward & raining, weather the day ended with fresh gales
At 9 PM Eastward anchor

Log Remarks on Monday July 19th 1887

first 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the Eastward & raining weather begins
to moderate with both anchor at last at 2 PM the wind hauled to the
westward & cleared off fine weather went on shore with 6 boats load
of Casks & went on shore after part of night at 7 PM got 6 casks filled
with the weather & hoisted it in got Pilot fresh moderate weather & calms
Latter part of the day fine weather employed on board carrying Casks on
shore & have all our Eastward anchor the day ended with
fine weather

Log Remarks on Tuesday July 20th 1887

first 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the Eastward & cloudy weather
begins to moderate employed on board the Eastern Point all hands
& crew to anchor on board the Pilot Boat Mr Chase about the evening
fine Latter part of the day fine weather all hands employed on the
rigging rattlings down the Main topmast rigging & Main rigging &
Hauled to Eastward fines & ends the day

Log Remarks on Friday July 21st 1887

first 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands employed on the rigging rattlings
down the Main rigging & Main topmast rigging & filled 3 casks of water &
left them on shore Latter part of the day fair weather all hands employed
on the rigging Done the day ends with at Sea bound to N Y

211 Laying to under the Island Gorgona Bay of Islands

Remarks on Saturday July 22 d 1837

first 24 hours begin with d hard from the N W & cloudy weather attended with showers of rain & Ships laying to under all sail employed on the rigging finishd watching the middle part

latter part of the day fine weather the Starboard watch at liberty Mr Mayhew & mi left went to church & then went to Mr Greens & got dinner & spent the after noon the day ends with fine weather

212 Remarks on Sunday July 23 d 1837

first 24 hours begin with fine weather the Starboard watch at liberty at 6 P M the all got on board latter part of the day thick weather & showers of rain & Ships employed on board fitting rigging & bailed the Ship to the Starboard the day ends more clear

213 Remarks on Monday July 24 th 1837

first 24 hours begin with Moderate weather all hands employed about the rigging laying to under — at 7 A M I went on shore to Mr Greens at 9 A M got on board latter part of the day Moderate weather employed on the rigging Making new Main top gallant Shrouds & fitting both fore Shrouds bloacks the Starboard Anchor cat headed & catt fished & went off trading among the natives

214 Remarks on Tuesday July 25 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands employed on the rigging Making new Main top gallant shrouds & Gib boit Shrouds parted rowed & catt headed off trading at among the natives down to harbour bay at 9 A M the went on board latter part of the day all hands employed in fitting away the night the Ship hove to Main top gallant Sheets on & bent with the boat & c — So ends this 24 hours

215 Remarks on Wednesday July 26 th 1837

first 24 hours begin with fair weather all hands employed in stowing away the water & bread at 2 P M got off the last raft of water from the Shore & hoisted it in & stowed away part of it at 4 P M I went on Shore to Mr Greens at 9 got on board latter part of the day squally weather & Shells all hands employed in stowing away water & fitting off deck

1015 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Sanderson Liverpool Bristol

Remarks on Thursday July 27th 1837

First 24 hours begins with squally weather & Shifts all hands employed in reefing sails & securing the decks took the Pilot in off the Start & sent them on the Breakwater Latter part of the day Strong winds down the Channel & veering squalls & Shifts the Starboard watch at Work on Liberty the Starboard watch employed on board at work with the Boats took Ballast veering & securing decks this day Lying at anchor

1016 Remarks on Friday July 28 the 1837

First 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the N.W. & veering Squalls the Larboard watch on Liberty the Starboard watch employed on board painting & part of the Starboard side of the Ship & the rain detained us from painting any more Hoisted the cattle out & sheered off & on clock the Larboard watch all got on board Latter part of the day veering & Shifts the Starboard watch on Liberty & the Larboard watch employed on board the day ends with showers of rain & cold weather

1017 Remarks on Saturday July 29th 1837

First 24 hours begins with squally weather & veering & Shifts the Starboard watch at Work on Liberty at 6 A.M the Starboard watch all got on board Latter part of the day fine weather the Larboard watch at Work on Liberty & had to keep on board all day all the officers of the Harbour & Mr. Boyle & Mr. Jarrett went to church & they all got dinner & ends this day

1018 Remarks on Sunday July 30th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather the Larboard watch at Work on Liberty at 6 A.M they all got on board with Mr. Boyle Mr. Jarrett & Mrs. Boyle & Miss Boyle & Mr. Jarrett went to church Latter part of the day all hands employed on board with the Boats & Mr. Jarrett & Mrs. Boyle & Miss Boyle & Mr. Jarrett went to church & they all got dinner & ends this day

1019 [illegible] on Monday July 31st 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine weather attended with heavy squalls all hands employed on board Painting the Ship Latter part with Strong at 4 P.M on board the Pilot got off on board & Boatswain & Mate [illegible]

Latter part of the day fine weather all hands employed on board the day ends with fine weather

20 Laying to Under in the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Remarks on Sunday August 1st 1837

first 24 hours begin with fine weather all hands employed on board about one thing and another laying to Under in company with the Harlow latter part of the day fair weather the wind from the East & Starboard watch at shore on liberty, & the larboard watch employed on board the ship all day

21 Remarks on Monday August 2d 1837

first 24 hours begin with cloudy weather the wind from the East & Starboard watch on liberty, at 4 PM fresh gales to reefs & Reefs at 8 PM the Starboard watch all got on board & Reefs the evening to PM fresh gales at 10 PM I came on board latter part of the day fair weather & rainy thunder & lightning the larboard watch on liberty the Starboard watch employed the day ended with rainy weather

22 Remarks on Tuesday August 3d 1837

first 24 hours begin with rainy weather most part of the time calm & light variable winds got 7 barrels of oil out of the hold & turned in got the hose & hose but got on board at half past 2 PM calm winds sent boat to the ship & I sent two men on board to get

1025 On Board of the Cutter Eadmus of Baltimore William Brown

Remarks on Sunday August 6th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather the Starboard watch on deck
I & Mr Lucy went to testaceous & coralline after & dined
to eat Glass at 7 PM all the deck men got on board some of them
drunk latter part of the day thick weather & rainy & Blows the day
ends with fair weather the wind from the East

1026 Remarks on Monday August 7th 1837

first 24 hours begins with thick Easterly weather & showers of rain & Blows
at 2 PM left Newark & Mr Lucy went to coralline after & got back
more clear the wind from the East

latter part of the day rainy & Blows begins to
moderate at 10 PM the wind hauled to the Northward the day ends with
Rainy weather

1027 Remarks on Tuesday August 8th 1837

first 24 hours begins with it Stormy heavy from the Northward & showers of rain
& Blows begins to moderate (moored) the Gally Mainmast & Yard
it after Noon i went on Shore & went on board of the Lighter at 9
got on board latter part of the day fine breeze from the East & fair
weather at 9 PM got under weigh & stood to sea with 20 Barrels
on board & left the Lighter there to bail in two or three days the day ends
with fair weather & at fine breeze under all sail steering East & by

1028 Remarks on Wednesday August 9th 1837

first 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the East & by North & having clewed under
all sail steering East & by South & having cleared ourselves
& being at 6 PM the Low Land of Delaware bore North 10 Miles from which
I take my departure for each hour with Log heaving & steering
the same till 8 PM steering East & by North & by East
& by East & by East

Latter part Moderate & fair weather & Light winds & fair weather

Latitude by Obs. 38° 48' North
Longitude by Obs. 74° 08' West

1 29 Master begins to Remarks in New Zealand Bay of Islands

Remarks on Thursday August 10th 1837

the 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the North under all sail Steering E by S wore ship and hauled aboard between the Brain hatches & Ruled the big log mild past Eight bells & eat ms

Latter part fine weather from the North Steering E by S wore ship and took in the Starboard anchor on the bowsprit & unstowed it & rigd the swing boom the day ends with fine weather

Lat in by Obs 36.. 03 South

Lon in by Dr 179.45.E

1830 Remarks on Friday August 11th 1837

the 24 hrs begins with fine weather from the North & cloudy weather under all sail Steering E by S wore ship and hauled on board to clear the Starboard anchor & unstowed it & Rove the swing boom out on the crowd on the Starboard side. middle & latter part of the day thick weather & rainy & Squalls with strong breeze from the North Steering E by S at 11 PM reefed the fore & Main topsails at 4 AM set down the Main topgallant Reefed the fore topgallant sail & reefed the Main top sail the day ends with thick weather

Latt in by Dr 30.. 57 South Long in by Dr 177.. 81 West

1831 Remarks on Saturday August 12th 1837

the 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the North & rainy weather under all reefed sail Steering E by S at 4 AM set down the fore topgallant yard at 8 AM hoisted the Jibb Boom sail & fore & Main topsails & Lay to under Main top sail & fore storm staysail hard aback & wind & rain at 10 AM the wind hauled to the WSW hauled by & E & Braced all reefed sail Latter part of the day fine breeze & cloudy weather at 4 PM set the top Gallant Steering sail at 11 AM the Lower Steering sail the day ends with showers of rain

Latt in by Obs 37.. 40 South Long in by Dr 175.. 34 West

1032 On Board of the Brig Cadmus of Fairhaven William Howland m

Remarks on Sunday August 13th 1837

First 24 hours begin with a fine breeze from the N.W. & Squalls & rain
by Mid.e Steering E.N.E at 10 PM balled in the lower Steering Sail & mus.
it wh at 2 PM the wind backed to the N.W. balled in the Mainsail Steering
Sail & mused it up & rigd in the boom middle part light breeze & calms
Showers of rain at 3 AM the wind balled to the Eastward at 7 AM
more N.E. & Cloudy ME the day ends with a fine breeze from the NE
& fair weather Steering East Lat in by 30° 21' Long in 9 D= 174° 37' West

1033 Remarks on Monday August 14th 1837

First 24 hrs begind with a fine breeze from the South & fair weather Steering
East at 3 PM at the Lower mainsail, Steering Sail middle part rainy weath.
Latter part fine weather & A fine breeze from the South Steering East
under reefed on board Lat in by obs 30° 33' South Long in D= 172° 04' West

1034 Remarks on Tuesday August 15th 1837

Hour last of this day fine weather & a fine breeze from the South Steering East
with reefed on board Set down the Lower fore Gallant Mast at 4 PM
took in the Starboard quarter boat & put her on the starboard waist middle &
Latter part of the day light winds & fair weather under all sail
Steering E.S.E watch employed at the main at Gallant Steering Sail
the day ends with fair weather
Lat in by obs 30°41' South Long in D= 170°08' West

1035 Remarks on Wednesday August 16th 1837

First 24 hours begin with fair weather & a fine breeze from the South Steering
E.S.E watch employed on board Middle &
Latter part of the day fine breeze from
the S.E. by S. & fine weather Steering E.S.E. watch employed in Reefing the
Main Topsail at 11 A.M. set the Lower Steering Sail
Lat in by obs 39°20 South Long in by D= 157° 40' West

1036 Remarks on Thursday August 17th 1837

First 24 hours begin with fine weather & a fine breeze from the S.E. by E. under
all sail Steering Steering E.S.E watch employed in Reefing the Main Topsail
at 4 PM got down Reefed & set them with Middle &
weather & fine breeze watch employed in Unreefing the Topsail & set sail &
Making Sail the day ends with fine weather
Lat in by obs 40°10 South
Long in by D= 164°41 South

1037 Bound to the United States of America at 11 AM
Remarks on Friday August 18th 1837
first 24 hours begin with fine weather & fine breezes from the N&W with us employ
in mending the Main Topsail at 4 PM the wind hauled to the WNW steering
E&E Reefed down the Steering sails and the Main Topsail below middle &
latter part of the day strong Gales & squally Reefed employ'd in
taking in sail & making sail finished mending the Main Topsail
Latt in 39° 41.34 North Long in 39° 151.50 West

1038 Remarks on Saturday August 19th 1837
first 24 hours begins with strong Gales from the WNW & heavy squalls
under all sail steering E&S Lost the Main Topsail to the yard at
6 PM opened at each head & took out 4 Lifts fill'd middle part squally
at 2 AM the wind hauled to the NW Reefed down the Steering Sails
the day ends with fine weather employ'd on board
Latt in 39 deg 41.5 South Long in 39° 159.00 West

1039 Remarks on Sunday August 20th 1837
first 24 hours begins with fine weather & fine breeze from the South
under all sail steering E&N employ'd on board at 4 PM the wind
hauled ahead tack'd in the lower Steering Sail & set the Gib
latter part of the day fine breeze from the South & heavy squalls
steering E&N at 8 PM set the Main Topsail & Main top Gallant Steering Sail Latt in 39 deg 42.09 South
Long in 39° 156.09 West.

1040 Remarks on Monday August 21st 1837
four part of this day fine breeze from the NNW & heavy squalls under all
sail steering E&N middle & latter part of the day fine breeze from the
NW & heavy squalls under all sail, steering E&N employ'd on board
mustered the Slave in the cabin & — Latt in 39 deg 42.40 South
Long in 39° 152.85 West

1041 Remarks on Tuesday August 22d 1837
first 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the NW & heavy squalls under all
sail steering E&N employ'd on board middle &
latter part of the day fine breeze & squalls
Monday at 4 AM Reefed down the Steering sails & Set the new Foresail
Steering sail tore the old the wind from the NW under all sail steering E&E
employ'd in repairing the old Steering sail and 2 Set of the head
Latt in 39 deg 48.42 North
Long in 39° 149.45 West

1042 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Wednesday August 28th 1839

first 24 hours begins with fine breze from the Northward & cloudy weather under all sail Steering E by E with engag'd on board finished Bracing the Steering sail middle part thick weather & fresh gales at 4 PM hove too under close reef main topsail & fore Trisail

latter part more moderate at 8 PM the wind hauled to the N & we made all sail & Steered E by S but the wind soon the day ends with moderate gales from the Northward

Lat in by D. 45.09 South Long in by D. 146.50 West

1043 Remarks on Thursday August 29th 1839

first 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the South & engag'd weather under close reef main topsail & fore sail Steering E by S at 8 PM double reef'd the main topsail at 4 PM turned the reefs out of the main topsail & set the main top gallant sail & turned one reef out of the fore topsail at 8 PM double reef'd the fore & main topsails heavy squalls from the Westward at 10 furled the fore topsail the day ends with fresh gales from the West Steering East

Lat in by obs 45.42 South Long in by D. 143.09 West

1044 Remarks on Friday August 30th 1839

first 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the West Steering East under double reef main topsail & fore sail at 2 PM shot reef'd the fore topsail & set it more & latter part of the day moderate gales from the West & heavy squalls & wind veers more & hail under all close reefs sail Steering East

Lat in by obs 45.48 South Long in by D. 139.14 East

1045 Remarks on Saturday August 31st 1839

first 24 hours begins with moderate gales from the West & heavy squalls & more & hail under all reefs sail Steering East at 4 PM double reef'd the fore topsail at 8 shot reef'd the fore topsail & double reef'd the main

latter part of the day more moderate made all reefs sail Steering E by S Lat in by obs 45.48 South Long in by D. 135.13 West

1046 Remarks on Sunday September 1st 1839

first 24 hours begins with strong breze from from the North & cloudy weather under close reefs sail Steering E by E the wind hauled N. Bracker at 2 PM called all hands aboard the Line in the larboard cutter wing & N. Bracker gave him 88 cobbs with the three stranded cat of nine tails

latter part of the day strong winds & cloudy weather at 2 PM the wind hauled NW & squalls hauled the main sail & reefs & double reefs the fore topsail at 6 PM the main & mizen topsail & set the fore topgallant sail Lat in by obs 45.06 East Long in by D. 132.09 West

1047 Bound to the United States of America

Remarks on Friday August 26th 1837

the 24 hours begin with strong winds from the N W & cloudy weather under all reefed sail steering E by S

Latter part of the day fine breezes from the South at 6 P M hove the fore top mast & main top gallant Stearing sails at 10 hove the lower Stearing sail the day ends with light winds & hazy weather Lat in by Obs 47.30 South Long in by D.R 129.04 West

1048 Remarks on Saturday August 29th 1837

the 24 hours begin with light winds from the South & W Stearing E by S weather employed on board at 4 P M the wind veered & we hoisted out the Stearing sails at 7 took in the lower Stearing sail at 9 took in the fore top mast & main top gallant Stearing sails & reefed the main topsail the wind backed to the W & increased steering at 11 double reefed the fore topsail

Latter part of the day moderate winds from the W by S & thick weather & raining under all sail Stearing E by S the day ends raining

Lat in by D.R 48.44 South Long in by D.R 125.51 West

1049 Remarks on Wednesday August 30th 1837

the 24 hours begin with thick boisterous weather & raining by P.M the wind from the E by S Stearing E by S the wind & watch got with least of a pipe of water at 4 P M reefed the main topsail & hoisted the main top Gallant sail steering fresh & thick weather at 6 P M reefed the main sail & double reefed the fore top sail at 10 double reefed the main topsail & hoisted the mizen topsail

Latter part moderate moderate at 2 A M tacked ship & reefed out of the fore & main topsails & set the main topsail at 4 hoisted out the fore top gallant sail & at 7 A M more sail to the day ends with a fine breeze from the S E & cloudy weather Lat in by account 47.56 South Long in by D.R 126.16 West

1050 Remarks on Thursday August 31st 1837

the 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S E cloudy weather & wet under all reefed sail steering E by S the wind at 10 P M the wind backed to the South & the fore top Sail Stearing sail

Latter part of the day fine breezes from the South & Squally at 6 A M set the fore & main top Gallant Stearing sails

the day ends with a fine breeze under all sail steering E by S weather with Sq. D on board

Lat in by Obs 47.40 South

Long in by D.R 123.82

1051 On Board of the Ship Endeavour & Commander William Bowell Mas

Remarks on Friday September 14th 1787

First 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the East by South and cloudy weather under all sail Steering E by S at 6 PM Split the Main Sail Steering E by S at 8 PM Split over the Steering Sails on the Larboard Side & Steered East at 8 PM Began to reef in Sails in the Main Top Gallant Steering Sail & reefed the Spritsail at 10 PM the wind Veered to the South & blew a moderate gale of wind called all hands & took in all Sail but a double reefd Main Topsail & reefd fore-Sail & set the fore Stormsail Steering E by S at 2 AM Split the double reefd fore Top Sail & turned the reefs out of the fore-Sail set a double reefd fore Top Sail & turned the reefs out of the fore-Sail

Latter part of the day Strong breezes from the S SW & cloudy weather under all reefs Sail Steering East

Latitude by Obs 49° 40 South
Longitude by D^r 119° 50 West

1052 Remarks on Saturday Sept 22 1787

First 24 hours begins with Strong Gales & Squally weather under all reefs Sail Steering East middle &

Latter part of the day Strong Gales & hazy weather Squalls of Snow under all reefs Sail Steering E by S at 6 AM Split the Fore Sail & fore-Staysail at 10 AM the Main Top Gallant & Staysail the day ends with Strong Gales under all reefs Sail Steering East

Latitude by Obs 49° 53 South
Longitude by D^r 116° 15 West

1053 Remarks on Sunday Sept 23 1787

First 24 hours begins with a Strong Gale from the N N W & cloudy weather under all Sail Steering E by S at 6 AM split the Main Top Gallant Sail & took in the fore & Main Top Gallant Steering Sails at 10 took in the fore Top Sail Steering Sail Latter part of the day Strong winds from the N W & thick weather under all reefs Sail Steering E by S the day ends with moderate gales

Latitude by Obs 50° 00 South Longitude by D^r 110° 83 West

1054 Remarks on Monday Sept 24th 1787

First 24 hours begins with Moderate gales from the N W & thick weather under all reefs Sail Steering E by S at 4 PM took in the Main Top Gallant Sail & double reefd the fore Top Sail at 6 double reefd the Main going under fore Top Sails & fore-Sail mizen &

Latter part of the day Strong winds & squally weather Squalls of Snow under all reefs Sail Steering E by S the day ends with Strong winds from the N W by

Latitude by Obs 50° 25 South
Longitude by D^r 106° 88 West

1055 In the Yacht Bonnet to the United States of America

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 5th 1837

this 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the NNW & squally weather under all sail Steering E by E & plenty of Snow Squalls made &

Latter part of the day Strong winds from the westward & squally under all sail Steering E by E the day ends with Strong breezes Lat in by obs 53.53 South

Long in by Dr 102.49 West.

1056 Remarks on Wednesday Aug 6th 1837

this 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the westward & squally under all sail Steering E by E at 2 PM set the main top gallant Steering Sail at 4 set the lower one at 7 hauled in the Steering Sails the wind hauled to the North at 10 PM hauled the main top gallant sail & reefed the main & fore Sail squally weather at 2 AM hauled the main sail double reefed the main top sail & dont reefed the fore one hauled the mizen top sail moderate gales & thick weather the day ends with Strong winds from NW & squally weather under all sail Steering E by

Lat in by obs 53.20 North

Long in by Dr 98.54 West

1057 Remarks on Thursday Aug 7th 1837

this 24 hours begin with Strong winds from the NW & Raising Snow Squalls Steering E by N at 8 AM thinned one reef out of the main top sail & set the main top gallant Sail quite Moderate the middle part thick weather & plenty of Snow Latter part Strong breezes from the NW & Raising Squalls under all sail Steering E by N at Noon reefed the main top sail & hoisted the main top gallant sail Lat in by obs 56.40 South

Long in by Dr 94.23 West

1058 Remarks on Friday Aug 8th 1837

this 24 hours begin Strong winds from the NW & squally weather Steering E by E at 1 PM double reefed the fore top sail at 4 set it & hauled the fore & mizen top sails & double reefed the main top sail at 8 PM it blew a heavy gale evening under double reef main top sail & fore sail heavy squalls

Latter part of the day Moderate weather & cloudy at 8 AM Moon all night the day ends with Moderate winds

Lat in by obs 58.11 North

Long in by Dr 89.11 West

1059 On Board of the Sch Cadmus & Fairbairn William Howell Master

Remarks on Monday Sept 4 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with moderate winds & fair weather under all necessary sail steering East at 1 P M hove to our port mast steering sail at 3 of the main top gallant steering sail at 10 A M bulled in the steering sails & rubed the main top sail the bulled to the North at 1 P M double rubed the four top sail & furled the main top gallant sail at 3 furled the Jibs at 4 P M bowled the main top sail & double rubed the main at 9 furled the four top sail & main sail & rubed the four sail at 12 hours Schooner thick weather raining & squally & strong winds from the North steering E by

Lat in 9 Dr 45.43 South

Long in 9 Dr 85.00 West

1060 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 5 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong winds from the North & thick rainy weather under double reef main top sail & reef fore sail steering E by N at 1 P M the wind hulled to the westward let the four top sail double rubed at 4 P M wind backed the main top to gether Some of the belts broke & middle part Clear weather

Latter part light winds & Variable weather at 10 P M the wind hulled to the North got out weather & broke the reef main with thick weather steering by the wind E by N Lat in 9 Dr 45.17 South Long in 9 Dr 80.41 West

---

1061 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 6 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with Variable weather the wind from the North under all necessary sail steering by the wind to the East at 2 P M furled the main top gallant sail & rubed the main top sail at 4 double rubed the four top sail at 6 P M double rubed the fore top sail rubed the four sail & double rubed the main & sail middle & latter part thick weather & foggy the wind from the N E at 9 P M the wind hulled to the westward under all necessary sail steering N E & E Lat in 9 Dr 45.20 South Long in 9 Dr 78.44 West

---

1062 Remarks on Thursday Sept 7 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine breez from the N N W & thick weather & Rainy under all necessary sail steering E N E at 2 P M let the top sail & main steering sail at 9 P M bulled in the steering sails & let the four top sail steering sail on the Larboard side the wind hulled to the North & thick weather steering

latter part of the day strong breez from the North to the Eastward by the wind under all necessary sail

Lat in 9 Dr 45.25 South

Long in 9 Dr 75.40 West

1063 Bound to the United States of America

Remarks on Monday Sept 13 th 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the ENE & thick weather steering to the Eastward & the wind at 1 PM freshed the gale at 2 hoisted the fore & main top sails at 3 the wind headed us to the ENE we still veered the fore top sail & split it at 10 P M split the main sail in the middle at 10 minutes the fore top sail & main sail at 8 A M the wind hauled to the Westward more NE & stood on NE & NNE under both sheets of the very strong winds from the NNE & squally weather at 4 A M hoisted the main top gallant sail & double reefed the main top sail at 10 hoisted the fore top sail

Lat in by D. 5 0 11 South Long in by D. 73 40

1084 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 14 th 1837

First 24 hours begins with strong winds from the NNE squally weather steering ENE by ESE under double reef main top sail & fore sail at 10 A M stood more out of the main top sail & at the main top gallant sail & stood more out of the fore top sail latter part of the day fine breezes & cloudy weather unbent old mizen sail steering ENE by E at 4 at M broke off one of the top mast steering sail booms the day ended with fine breezes

Lat in by obs 5 6 11 50 South Long in by D. 69 11 34 West

1085 Remarks on Friday Sept 15 th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the NWward & cloudy weather under all new mizen steering sail steering ENE by E at 8 A M hoisted out the main top gallant sail & set it in the middle & latter part of the day fine breezes & squally with showers of rain at 4 A M the wind hauled to the Westward & the wind ENE the Starboard main sheet got out of sight of water the day ended with fine breezes

Lat in by obs 5 8 11 41 South Long in by D. 64 11 34 West

1086 Remarks on Saturday Sept 16 th 1837

First 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the ENE & squally weather under all new mizen steering sail steering ENE by E hauled up the main top sail & served the lining of cloths on & mended in the foot of the fore top sail middle part calms at 2 A M the wind veered from the North Ward to the Eastward by the wind at 6 A M stood NNE to the ENE at 9 tacked to the Eastward the day ended with fine breezes from the ENE

Lat in by obs 58. 08 South

Long in by D. 61. 58 West

1067 On board of the Ship Caroline Fairhaven Wm Crowell Master
Monday Sept 17 th 1827

First 24 hours begin with fine breeze from the North & Pleasant weather under
main sail Steering to the Eastward by the wind at 6 PM reef'd the Main
& Sail & double reef'd the fore sail & furl'd the Main Sail & unreef'd the fore
& Mizn reef'd the Mizn & Sail Middle & Latter part of the day fine weather
steering to the Eastward by the wind Lat in by Obs 41.17 N
Long in by Dr 69.10 West

1068 Sail on Tuesday Sept 18 th 1827

First 24 hours begin with fine weather at 2 PM the wind S.W to the westward
Made all necessary Sail & Steer'd ENE at 6 PM reef'd the Main Top Sail
at 11 Do reef'd out & set the fore Top Mast Staying Sail
Latter part of the day fine weather under all Sail Steering West
the watch employ'd on board the day ends with fine breezes from
the S & W & fine weather Lat in by Obs 41.41 North
Long in by Dr 68.47 West

1069 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 19 th 1827

First 24 hours begin with a fine breeze from the S & W & fine weather under all
necessary Sail Steering West the watch employ'd on board Middle &
Latter part of the day light breeze from the North & Pleasant wea-
ther watch employ'd on board Steering to the West by the wind
Lat in by Obs 41.39 North
Long in by Dr 66.40 West

1070 Remarks on Thursday Sept 20 th 1827

First 24 hours begin with light winds from the West & Pleasant weather watch
employ'd on board at 1 PM tacked Ship to the Eastward middle part fine breez
at 2 P M saw a Sail Steering NW tacked Ship to Pick her but could not
Catch her — gave up the Chase Latter part of the day strong breezes from
the North & cloudy weather under all necessary Sail Steering to the East-
ward Lat in by Obs 41.88 Nor & Long in by Dr 66.17 West

1071 Remarks on Friday Sept 21 st 1827

First 24 hours begin with strong breeze from the North & cloudy weath-
er under all necessary Sail Steering ENE by E & E wind at 6 PM furled the
Main Sail & were Ship to the Mizn Mast & double reef'd the Main Sail
at 10 PM furled the fore & Mizn Sail & Stood strong breeze & thick weather
Latter part of the day more moderate at 4 PM were Ship to
the S Eastward & made sail the day ends with fine breeze from the West
& fair Lat in by Obs 43.10 North
Long in by Dr 65.10 West

1070 at cape Horn Bound to the United States of America

Thursday Sept 22 1837

this 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the W.S.W to W.N.W steering to the Eastward by the wind at 4 P.M were in to the westward & hauled up the Fore Sail & Main Sail Braces of the larboard side & at 8 P.M were shifted to the Eastward & steered N.E. at 4 steered in the wind & Braced all sharp Sail this day ends with fine Clear weather steering as before

Lat in by D.r 52.20 South
Long in by D.r 55.17

1073 Remarks on Saturday Sept 23 1837

this 24 hours begins with fine Clear weather steering as before at 1 P.M the wind hauled to the South hauled the Main Sail & rested the Fore Sail at 4 P.M hauled the Main Top Gallant Sail & rested the Main Top Sail at 4 & 1/2 the Main Top Gallant Sail Middle & Latter part & the day Fine moderate at 8 P.M Braced all Sail & let the Steering Sails this day ends with fine Clear weather steering North Lat in by obs 50.12 S Long in by D.r 53.08

1074 Remarks on Sunday Sept 24 th 1837

these 24 hours begins with fine Clear weather from the S.W moderate & Cloudy steering as before received the Clew of the Gib Middle & Latter part of the day fine Clear weather under all Sail steering North

Lat in by obs 47.40 South
Long in by D.r 52.02 West

1075 Remarks on Monday Sept 25 th 1837

this 24 hours begins with fine Clear weather from the N.W to S.W & fine weather under all Sail steering as before at 2 P.M saw two Sperm whales close to the Ship they were gulled going N.W to Middle & day light Clear & calms & pleasant weather the latter part of the winds variable in Light Airs & to the westward the day ends calm Lat in by obs 48.22 Long in by D.r 51.49 West

1076 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 26 th 1837

this 24 hours begins with fine weather at 1 P.M the wind Light airs & from the Eastward hoisted the Starboard side the watch out & Boat Astern veered at 5 P.M caught it & hoisted it & the latter part of the day fine Clear weather from the S.W & S.S.W & Cloudy weather under all Sail steering North saw Some right whales & made them 24 hours Lat in by obs 44.47 South
Long in by D.r 51.50 West

1077 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Baltimore William Crowell Master

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 27 th 1837

First 24 hours begins with d fine breze from the Eastward & cloudy weather steering the NE watch employed on board at 4 PM reefed the fore & main top sails the wind Latter & the middle & Latter part of the day fine breze & clear weather all night fair steering the NE watch employed in setting the main royal sail the day ends with a fine breze Lat in by Obs 42.40 South Long in by Dr 5.30 West

---

1078 Remarks on Thursday Sept 28 th 1837

First 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the E & E & clear weather all night fair Steering the NE watch employed in setting the main royal sail at 6 PM furled the main top gallant sail & reefed the top sails a heavy squall hearing from the NE middle & Latter part of the day Strong breze from the NE & passing clouds weather all night fair steering the NE watch employed on board Latt in by Obs 39.51 South Long in by Dr 5.11 West

---

1079 Remarks on Friday Sept 29 th 1837

First 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the NE & come equally weather all night fair steering the NE watch employed on board got out water & at the Stbd at 4 PM let the fore top sail Steering sail at 8 PM hauled in the Steering sail furled the main top gallant sail & reefed the main top sail middle & Latter part of the day fine breze & fine weather weather all fair steering the NE watch employed in setting the fore top gallant sail the day ends with fine weather Lat in by Obs 37.52 South Long in by Dr 4.00 West

---

1080 Remarks on Saturday Sept 30 th 1837

First 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the NE & fine weather steering the NE watch employed in setting the fore top gallant sail middle & Latter part of the day fine breze & fine weather weather all fair at 8 PM let the Starboard boat out on the quarter at 1 Past 8 saw a large whale lowered 2 boats for him he was going to quick to the windward lost at 10 got on board made all sail & steered the NE watch employed in setting the fore top gallant sail the day ends with fine weather Lat in by Obs 35.13 South Long in by Dr 4.16 West

In the Louis of Hunter Brown Bound to Fairhaven with Strong Gales
Remarks on Sunday October 1st 1837
first 24 hours begins with fine weather & light winds from the NE
steering ENE & at noon with Cape Ann Light on board at 2 PM left the town
tob Gallant sail at 10 PM tacked Ship to the NE light winds &
pleasant weather latter part of the day fine breeze from the ENE &
rising clouds at 10 saw a ship steering SE by E we tacked ship to
Stbd tack it was the Barque, Francis & Fairhaven east works 75 degs from
Fairhaven east wharf went on board of him & Mr Church, & came him
Lat in by Obs 38.19 north Long in by Dr 46.20 West

---

102 Remarks on Monday October 2d 1837 Ship St. Francis

first 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the NNE & rising clouds gaining
with the Barque, Francis at 1 PM Mr Church went on board & got out some
head boom & boys at 3 east wharf & east works came on board at 4 east works
went on board of his ship & steered NE we made sail & steered E by N the wind
at 7 hauled the Main tob gallant sail & double reefed the fore tob sail
at 9 double reefed the Main tob sail & close reefed the Main
Latter part of the day strong winds & cloudy weather
at 2 at 8 furled the Main sail & left the day mod with & strong breeze
the watch employed in Knotting rope yarns
Long in by Dr 30.45 North
Long in by Dr 44.40 West

---

103 Remarks on Tuesday Oct 3d 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the NE & thick weather &
rainy heading to the NNE under Close sail the watch employed in Knotting rope
yarns mixed & latter part of the day hard gales & thick weather attended with rain
at 6 PM close reefed the Main top sail & reefed the fore sail at 9 furled the Main
top sail at 5 AM wore ship to the North the day ends with hard gales & thick
weather Lat in by Dr 37.20 South Lon in by Dr 44.30 West

---

104 Remarks on Wednesday Oct 4th 1837

first 24 hours begins with moderate gales from the Eastward & thick weather & rainy
heading to the North under close reefed Main top sail & fore Storm
at 9 AM began to Brake sail Latter part of the day moderate winds
& foggy weather the wind from NE under all sail steering ENE by E the
watch employed about the fore hold latter part Lat in by Obs 38.15 South
Long in by Dr 44.15 West

Log Books of the Ship Endeavour of Whitehaven William Ewart Master

1837 Remarks on Sunday Oct 5th 1837

first 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the NE & foggy weather under all sail Steering NE & E watch employed in steering off the town hole at 4 AM At the town-tail Boat steering sail mill & latter part of the day fine breze from the NE & foggy weather under all sail Steering NE & E watch employed in fitting the Main top gallant rigging the day ends with a fine breze Latt in by Obs 54.35 South Long in by D.R 42.00 West

Log Remarks on Friday Oct 6th 1837

first 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the NE & hazing foggy watch employed on board with a new towline at 4 AM sent up the Main top gallant mast under all sail Steering NE & E middle & latter part of the day fine breze & hazing foggy under all sail Steering NE & E at 8 AM At the town top Gallant Steering sail sent up the Main top gallant yard & set the sail the day ends with fine weather Latt in by Obs 53.02 South Long in by D.R 89.41 West.

Log Remarks on Saturday Oct 7th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine breze from the NE & hazing foggy under all sail Steering NE & E watch employed on the rigging fitting the Main top Gallant Shrouds & backstays middle part of the day light breze from the NW & foggy & some showers of rain latter part more clear with a fine breze at brig in sight at head of us Steering the same as we were this day ends with fine weather sent up the Main royal Mast Latt in by Obs 51.38 South Long in by D.R 37.64 W

Log Remarks on Sunday Oct 8th 1837

first 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the NW & fine weather Steering as at brig at head of us Steering the same as we were the watch employed in fitting the Main royal yard brace & rut the town-hole after brace at 4 PM sent up the Main Royal yard & bit & set the sail hook out the clubbing to get down the town hole to shift a rush of oil paint & part of the day stiff breze & hazing cloudy under all sail Steering NE & E saw at whales carcas at 8 AM & hook off the town-tail gallant Steering sail boom this day ends with a fine breze & nothing in sight Latt in by Obs 29.20 South Long in by D.R 34.52 West

1890 In the South Atlantic ocean Bound to Fairhaven

Remarks on Monday Oct 9th 1887

First 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the S.W. & heavy sea
under all sail steering NE by N nothing in sight middle &
latter part of the day fine breezes & fine weather under all
sail all hands employed in mending the main sail at 4 hour the gallant
steering sail the day ends with fine weather Lat in by obs 20.45 South
Long in by D.R. 33.24 West

1891 Remarks on Tuesday Oct 10th 1887

First 24 hours begin with fine weather & strong breezes from the South under all sail
steering ENE all hands employed in mending the main sail & knitting chain yarn
& rattling Rigg at 5 PM finished the main sail & bent it to the yard
latter part of the day fine weather at 2 AM hauled in the steering
sail to hauled to the Eastward at 8 AM bent the main top sail & bent
the old one & commenced reefing the new one all hands employed knotting
out the reefing pieces from the day ends with light winds Lat in by obs 21.50
Long in by D.R. 33.10 West

1892 Remarks on Wednesday Oct 11th 1887

First 24 hours begin with light winds from the Eastward & fine weather all hands
employed in mending the main top sail knotting out the reefing pieces from the gaff
yards at 4 PM set the reefing pieces at 5 AM set up work middle &
latter part of the day light breezes from the ENE & fine
weather all hands employed on board on different kinds of work sail making
Lat in by obs 22.34 South Long in by D.R. 33.05 West

1893 Remarks on Thursday Oct 12th 1887

First 24 hours begin with light winds & fine weather all hands employed on board
at 2 PM finished mending the main top sail & bent it to the yard & unbent
the fore top sail & commenced mending it at 3 PM took in light sails from the
SE steered ENE & middle & latter part of the day light winds & fine
weather all hands employed sail making & rattling down the fore & main
rigging the day ends with fine weather Lat in by obs 22.10 South Long in by D.R. 32.50

1894 Remarks on Friday Oct 13th 1887

First 24 hours begin with light winds from the Eastward & fine weather all hands employed
in sail making rattling down the fore & main rigging & washing the starboard side of the
deck out side at 5 AM set up work middle &
latter part of this day fine steady breeze & passing
clouds all hands employed on board about the rigging & mending the fore top sail
the day ends with fine breeze steering NNE Lat in by obs 19.50 South
Long in by D.R. 32.30 West

1094 On board of the Schooner Fairhaven William Small Master

Remarks on Saturday Oct 14th 1837

fine 24 hours begins with & fine breeze & heavy clouds steering W by S
all hands employed at 4 PM finished rattling the fore & main rigging & tarred down
of the fore rigging at 6 finished mending the boom sail & aboard watches
[illegible] & latter part of the day strong breeze & fair clouds all hands employed
in rattling down the main rigging & securing the loading blocks on the main & main
rigging & tarring down of the rigging the day ends with a fine breeze Latitude by Obs 16.58 north
long in by D.R. 32.20 West

1095 Remarks on Sunday Oct 15th 1837

first 24 hours begins with strong breeze & fair clouds steering about S by E wind
all hands employed in rattling down the main rigging & securing the loading blocks
on the main & fore rigging at 6 PM finished the main rigging & finished tarring the
Lanyards got up some water out of the Cabin room middle &
latter part of the day fine breeze & fair clouds
steering about the same with a fine breeze Lat in by Obs. 16.49 North
long in by D.R. 32.45 West

1096 Remarks on Monday Oct 16th 1837 Taken up from Fairhaven
first 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fair clouds under all sail with drawn
steering W by S nothing in sight middle part Regular weather
latter part Strong breeze & fair
clouds the watch employed on the the main & fore rigging tarring & rattling down the
fore & aft part rigging the day ends with a fine breeze steering nor
Lat in by Obs 16.14 North long in by D.R. 33.15 West

1097 Remarks on Tuesday Oct 17th 1837

first 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fair clouds steering North the watch
employed on the fore & fore rigging rattling the fore & aft rigging & tarring
the Main & fore. Shrouds & Main & aft rigging turned in the Main & aft
Gallant Shrouds at 4 PM Broke out the Cabin room & took in some water
middle part. Fresh Gales took in some of the light sails at 1 at PM wore
ship to the N & E & Latter part of the same at 8 wore to the N & E at day light
hove off even & Braced all sail to Port the same all hands employed in
securing the quarter deck & wind in the rigging setting reefs & bending
the day ends with fine weather nothing in sight at 12 latitude in the steering sails
& steered by the wind to the North Lat in by Obs 9.38 North
long in by D.R. 33.4 West

Log of the South Atlantic ocean Bound to Fairhaven

Remarks on Monday Oct 16th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & at fine heave all hands employed on board washing the quarter deck & the work on the rigging at 8 AM finished washing the quarter & took up a little of water out of the scuppers & hooked the cable & took in the main royal middle & latter part of the day fine weather & at fine heave at 5 P M commenced heaving the cable & commenced painting on the ships side at 10 P M we have the land to the north of us the wind variable & light & at 12 commenced with fine weather all hands employed in painting & work on the rigging latter part of the day ends with fine weather all hands employed painting & work on the rigging latter part of the day ends all hands employed latter part of the day light variable & calm latter part of the day ends all hands employed latter part of the day Lat in 39 07 South Long in 34.50 West

Log Remarks on Tuesday Oct 17th 1837.

first 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands employed in painting & on the rigging & light variable & calm at 4 PM finished the quarter deck & painting the boats at 5 PM stood off & on the land is 12 miles from us under the main sail & at fine heave with & latter part of the day fine weather all hands employed in washing the ship & painting the boats yards & top sides & the day ends all hands employed latter part of the day light & variable & calm latter part of the day ends all hands employed latter part of the day Lat in 39 07 South Long in 35.40 West

Log Remarks on Friday Oct 20th 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine weather & at fine heave nothing in sight all hands employed in washing the ship inside at 8 AM left off washing the rail & bulwarks & washed off the main deck middle & latter part of the day fine heave & some squally all hands employed on board finished washing the ship inside some other hands to work latter in 39 07 North Long in 36.25 West

Log Remarks on Saturday Oct 21st 1837

first 24 hours begins with at fine heave & some squally & showers all hands employed to work at one an other & at five small jobs on the rigging under all sail steering easy by main & latter part of the day light winds & variable & showers all the watch employed about a little & nothing washing some the day ends with small showers of rain Lat in 39 Dr 40 miles Long in 39 D= 36.55 West

Log Remarks on Sunday Oct 22 1837

first 24 hours begins with light winds from the NE & showers of rain the watch employed in washing there decks at 8 AM went the boats & some to work main & latter part of the day fine weather & pleasant under all sail steering easy by the day ends with pleasant weather nothing in sight Lat in 39 07 North Long in 38.00 West

1103 Remarks on board the Coal Barque of Fairhaven William Crowell master

Remarks on Monday Oct 23d 1837

first 24 hours begins with fine breze & pleasant weather under all sail steering on by Compass in light winds middle & latter part of the day fine weather & light winds all hands employed in painting the ship in side the day ends with fine weather

Lat in by Obs 38.40 North Long in by D.r 38.46 West

1104 Remarks on Tuesday Oct 24th 1837

first 24 hours begins with light winds all hands employed on board one hour & half showers of rain washed off some of our green paint middle &

latter part of the day light breze at 8 AM commenced painting all hands at 10 it began to rain left off painting the day ends with squally weather & at hlf pt of rain Lat in by Obs 40.31 North Long in 28.39.45

1105 Remarks on Wednesday Oct 25 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with squally weather & heavy showers of rain the watch employed in washing ship decks the wind is begin about calm at 4 AM took a breeze from the NE steered on by the middle & latter part of the day light breze & calms & plenty of rain at 6 AM the wind hauled to the east so hauled in the light sails & steered to the East by the wind at 8 calm the day ends calm Lat in by obs 39.19 m

Long in by D.r 40.00 West

1106 Remarks on Thursday Oct 26 th 1837

first part the 24 hours calm at 2 AM the wind veered from the East & squally weather went the lower hole & strove decks & stanked mast & at this time at fresh weather at 6 rigged in the steering sail booms latter part of the day fine weather & light breze from the N & E the watch employed on board at 11 AM the wind hauled a bit the day ends with pleasant weather Lat in by obs 40.40 North Long in by D.r 40.26 W

1107 Remarks on Friday Oct 27 th 1837

first 24 hours begins with light breze from the NW & pleasant weather the watch employed in washing ship ports & warming the Barque hove in sight at 4 AM lowered down boats & rowed the brig calm weather middle &

latter part of the day light winds from the NE & pleasant weather the watch employed in painting the ship inside painted the mast & fine rails & with the day ends with pleasant weather Lat in by obs 40.02 West

Long in by D.r 40.45 West

108 Near to the Equator Bound to Sourabaya

Remarks on Saturday Oct 28 th 1837

these 24 hours begins with light airs from the NE & pleasant weather the watch employed in painting inside of the ship painted the four boats outside finished washing the starboard side of the ship out side midle & latter part of this day light winds & pleasant weather the watch employed in painting the ship out side the day ends with fine weather Lat in 2 06 S in 130 Long in 2 D= 21 m 15 West

109 Remarks on Sunday Oct 29 th 1837

these 24 hours begins with light breese winds & pleasant weather under all sail steering ESE by the watch employed in painting the ship out side on both sides to time at 6 PM finished the starboard side & finished the starboard side & scraped the four chains & left of work Latter part of this day fine ENE breese & fine weather under all sail steering with by E Lat in 2 05 S in 35 m Long in 2 D= 41 m 50 m

110 Remarks on Monday Oct 30 th 1837

the 24 hours begins with a fine breese & fine weather under all sail steering ESE by E middle & latter part of this day fine breese & fine weather the watch employed on board in different kinds of work painted the main boat white the day ends fine weather Lat in 2 05 S in 4 m 04 E Long in 2 D= 48 m 04 East

111 Remarks on Tuesday Oct 31 th 1837

these 24 hours begins with a fine trade breese & fine weather the watch employed on board painted the main mast housing of the main shrouds at 4 PM saw the west finished painting the starboard bow midle & latter part of the day fine weather & a fine breese the watch employed on board turned in the main rattlins & at thrush & ketch the main shrouds & paint the lids head the day ends fine weather Lat in 2 05 S 13 m 08 m Long in 2 D= 44 m 40 m

112 Remarks on Wednesday November 1 th 1837

these 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine trade breese the watch employed on board fitting the boom rigging & painting the boom sash at 4 PM called the watch & finished setting up the main shrouds, came on & the water out & got water out of the bunker room & filled it midle & latter part of the day fine weather & a fine breese all hands employed on board squaring the ends of the main & fourthing the bulwards the day ends employed on board

Lat in 2 05 S 15 m 08 m Long in 2 D= 46 m 30 West

1113 On Board of the Ship Endeavour William Sedwell Master

Remarks on Sunday November 2d 1837

these 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands employed on board fitting the Spanish Brig in rigging & painting the bulwarks at 4 PM hauled out the Gibbler room after which at 6 Clock left off work finished the Starboard side painting & the other side is now all the Main chains & finished the Larboard side of the Brig rigging midle & Latter part of the days fine weather & a fine breeze the watch employed in fitting the rigging finished painting the Larboard side of the bulwarks

Left in Lat 17.00 Long in Lon Diff 4.41 West

1114 Remarks on Monday November 3d 1837

these 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine breeze the watch employed on the Brig rigging at 4 PM called the watch & mest hole midle & Latter part of the days fine weather & a fine breeze the watch employed in fitting the rigging the days ones with fine weather

Left in Lat 18.36 Long in Lon Diff 5.00 West

1115 Remarks on Saturday November 4th 1837

these 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine breeze the watch employed about the rigging painted the Brig in the at 8 PM hauled off our lee bow steering to the SW midle &

Latter part of the days fine weather the watch employed on board about the rigging this days ones nothing in sight

Left in Lat 20.00 Long in Lon Account 2.00 West

1116 Remarks on Sunday November 5th 1837

these 24 hours begins with fine weather & a fine breeze the watch employed about the rigging & painted the Brig in sight at 4 PM on board the ol boun tob sail & the Gat one midle & Latter part of the days fine weather & a fine breeze with heading elouds Left in Lat 21.27 short Long in Lon Diff 5.20

1117 Remarks on Monday November 6th 1837

these 24 hours begins with a fine breez & fine weather nothing in sight at 5 PM hauled off our lee bow steering down for us at 8 PM hauled off our weather bow steering down for us at 9 PM shot her it was the Spanish Brig Dogus & all her men gone with the exception boyes to the west indian islands we got some breed some Beef & some losings out of her at 1 PM we hauled all sail & stood for Lee shore & pain Bright & Latter part of the days some squalling with a storm breez the watch employed on board cleaning of the Spanish Brig & stood in for land & got tob sail boards & mens this days Left in Lat 20.12 short Long in Lon Diff 6 Dud Q West

118 On the North Atlantic Ocean Bound to Guiana all well

Remarks on Sunday 4 November 4th 1827

this 24 hours begins with fine breez & hazy clouds the watch employed on board cleaning off the Starboard side of the quarter deck & employed in the rigging at 4 PM called the watch & went below at 6 PM called the watch & set fore sail middle & latter part of the day fine weather & at fine breze the watch employed on board cleaning the quarter deck & about the rigging

Lat in by Obs 24° 31 N Long in by D.R 59° 00 West

---

119 Remarks on Wednesday November 8th 1827

this 24 hours begins with a fine steady breze & fine weather the watch employed on board cleaning the quarter deck & hoving the main tacks & Boats midle & latter part of the day light winds & calms & fine weather the watch employed on board at Strange sail in sight at 10 AM bore down for him with a light breze the day ends with fine weather Lat in by Obs 25.50 N

Long in by D.R 60.50 West

---

120 Remarks on Thursday November 9th 1827

this 24 hours begins with fine weather & light breez & calms at 10 PM lowered the boat & went on board of the Strang sail after provisions & saw the Brig Victory of & from Providence Bound to St Thomas & loaded with provisions we got some bread potatoes & onions out at 6 PM the wind breez from the N.E & middle part fine weather

at 4 AM began to Porter Coil the days ends with strong breezes under all reefs & Coil heaving ship by the wind Lat in by Obs 26.19 N West

Long in by D.R 62.00 West

---

121 Remarks on Friday November 10th 1827

this 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N.E & cloudy weather under all reefs & Coil steering to the N.W by the wind the watch employed on board at 4 PM finished cleaning off the quarter deck & sent down the Main royal yard middle & latter part of the days strong breezes & cloudy weather under all reefs & Coil steering to the N.W by the wind the wind from the N.E the days ends the watch employed on board Lat in by Obs 27.00 N Long in by D.R 62.40

1122 Lon Board of the Ship Countess of Caithness William Brown Master

Remarks on Saturday 9th December 1837

these 24 hours begins with light airs from the NE & cloudy weather under all sail steering to the NE at 2 PM the wind hauled to the Eastward steered ENE & NE & Course all sail set middle &

Latter part of these 24 hours light airs & hazy weather at 6 AM the wind hauled to the Eastward set the steering sails at 8 AM saw two steering sails one off our lee bow & one off our weather bow the day ends with fine weather with light airs & calms Sounded the last cask of beer & took out half of it Left in [illegible] 29.0 Inches

Long in 9 Days 6 Hours 30 West

1123 Remarks on Sunday 10th December 1837

these 24 hours begin with fine breezes from the ENE & steering ENE with light airs & calms at 8 PM saw a sail to the Eastward & at steering Merchant Ship within a quarter of a mile we hoisted our colours to one another saw took him to be a Dutch Ship he was steering ENE by the at 4 PM called the watch & went the hole middle &

Latter part of the day light breezes & calms & pleasant weather at 2 AM the wind hauled to the NE & the day ends with light breezes from the South nothing in sight Left in 9 Days 30.00 South

Long in 9 Days 37.00 West

1124 Remarks on Monday 11th December 1837

these 24 hours begins with light breezes from the South & pleasant weather steering E by S nothing in sight at 4 PM shifted over the steering sails on the Larboard side & steered ENE & middle part fine weather & light breeze latter part strong breezes & squally weather the wind from the NW at 4 AM broke out the Sounder room other water & began to take in sail by 8 AM the day ends with strong breezes & squally weather

Left in 9 Days 32.17 N Long in 9 Days 06.45 West

1125 In the North atlantic Ocean Bound to Jamaica

Remarks on Tuesday November 14th 1837

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the NNW & generally weather at 2 PM we reefed the fore & main topsail saw a big Standing to the South East on the wind hauled to the ENE & cleared off fine weather at 5 PM saw another big off on the bow Standing to the South at 10 PM the wind veered to the NE & fine weather Sheeted all sail & Stood on the latter part of the day Strong breezes from the NNW & cloudy weather at 11 AM we were hailed by a Brig from New York bound to Jamaica Steering South West by the wind Latt in by Obs 33°24 N Long in by D.R. 66°20 West

1126 Remarks on Wednesday November 15th 1837

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the NNW & generally weather Steering on South west with Sail in clearing up the tools & did iron at 1 PM reefed the top sails at 6 PM double reefed the top sails hauled the Jibb & main sail & hours of lightning all round thick weather & generally at 7 hauled the Mainsail & fore & main topsails heavy squalls at 9 short reefed the main top sail at 10 the wind hauled to the ENE & at 9 short reefed the main top sail at 11 AM the fore topsail & tacked ship reefed out of the & moderated at 11 AM the fore topsail & tacked ship reefed out of the main top sail latter part of the day Strong breezes from the ENE & cloudy weather under all reefed sail Steering to the ENE by the wind Latt in by Obs 34°30 N Long in by D.R. 66°40 W

1127 Remarks on Thursday November 16th 1837

these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the ENE & cloudy weather Steering to the NE by the wind watch in bed on board at 2 PM saw a Strong big off our lee bow Steering to the SSE middle & latter part of the day fine weather & fine breze from the North under all sail Steering to the ENE by the wind the watch in bed on board Latt in by Obs 34°37 N Long by Chron 70°00 Long in by D.R. 68°50 West

1128 Remarks on Friday November 17th 1837

these 24 hours begins with fine breze from the North & fine weather Steering to the ENE by the wind the watch in bed on board at 6 AM Spoke the Brig Clarissa ann of Bath from Savannah bound to Barrowsgrass loaded with cotton last in well went on board & got some potatoes at 8 it came on squally hauled the Gallant Sails & reefed the fore & main topsails at 9 squally hauled the Gallant sail at 11 hauled it & reefed the Main top sail & the Main top Gallant sail at 11 hauled the Jibb at 1 PM double double reefed the fore top sail & shot reefed the Jibb at 6 hauled the Main yard & reefed the main sail & hauled the Jibb at 8 hauled the Main yard reefed the Main sail & hauled the Jibb at 8 hauled the Main topsail the day ends more moderate heading ENE by under short sail

Latt in by Obs 34°48 N Long in by D.R. 71°00 West

1129 On Board of the Ship Cadmus of Fairhaven William Crowell Master

Remarks on Saturday November 18th 1837

Hear 24 hours begins with Strong breze from the SW by S veering to W & W by N under short sail the watch employed in cleaning ship the two middle & latter part of the day light winds & fair weather at 4 PM the wind back to the Eastward Braild sail & steered WNW Wore ship at 8 the wind back the watch employed in reefing & stowing the Main sail one reef in hove to the day ends with a fine breze from the N & E Latitude Obs 35°59 Longitude in by D.R. 71°50 West

1130 Remarks on Sunday November 19th 1837

Hear 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the N & E & some clouds under all sail steering WNW the watch employed on board at 2 PM we came in the South edge of the Gulf Stream sail steering to the West at 4 PM middle & latter part of the day fine breze at 7 PM the wind back to the Eastward & both were Visited over the Steering sails steering WNW the at day light came out of the Gulf Stream took in Steering sails west the Log the day ends with a fine breze from the NNW Latitude Obs 38°29 Longitude in by D.R. 71°40 West

1132 Remarks on Monday November 20th 1837

Hear 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the NW & cloudy weather at 1 PM all sail steering NW by W at 4 PM commenced hauling down the Stay sails at 6 got them all over board & washed off the decks with fresh water light breze at 12 hauled & got bottom in 90 fathoms of water

Latter part of the day fine breze from the NW & cloudy weather under all sail steering North all hands employed on board stowed the anchors & got them on the bow hauled up the chains & washed them down all sail in Light Latitude Obs 40°40 Longitude in by D.R. 71°30 West

1132 Remarks on Tuesday November 21st 1837

Hear 24 hours begins with a fine breze from the NW & cloudy weather at all hands employed on board Bent the cables Braild sail in Light at 1 PM saw Long Island Montauk Point was bore to the Eastward at 4 PM Hauled down the Steering sails & set them on the Starboard side Braild the Spanker up & in two & shut it down at 7 PM took in the Steering sails